1220030

Department of Energy
Richland Operations Office
P.O. Box 550
Richland, Washington 99352

13-AMRP-0130

MAR 22 2013

Ms. J. A. Hedges, Program Manager
Nuclear Waste Program
State of Washington
Department of Ecology
3100 Port of Benton
Richland, Washington 99354

RECEIVED
APR 03 2013
EDMC

Dear Ms. Hedges:

PROPOSED CLASS 2 RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA) PERMIT MODIFICATIONS AT THE HANFORD FACILITY LIQUID EFFLUENT RETENTION FACILITY AND 200 AREA EFFLUENT TREATMENT FACILITY (LERF/ETF) AND THE INTEGRATED DISPOSAL FACILITY (IDF)

The U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operations Office (RL) as owner/operator and CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company as the co-operator (here after referred to as the Permittees) are proposing Class 2 modifications to addendums of the LERF/ETF and the IDF permits.

The Permittees are proposing a Class 2 modification to update calculated tank volumes and emergency pumping information in the LERF/ETF chapter of the Hanford Facility permit. These changes are only based on calculations, and have not resulted in any change in tank management practices at the facility. Changes throughout the text of permit attachment C were made to document the calculations and assumptions. The supporting document with the updated calculations has been placed in the facility operating record. The proposed Class 2 changes for the updated tank volume calculations falls under WAC 173-303-830 Appendix I G.1.b, "Modification or addition of tank units resulting in up to 25 percent increase in the facility's tank capacity."

The proposed changes at LERF/ETF to the emergency pumping information are to update for the current emergency pumping plans for the unit. Previously, the permit stated that portable pumps would be used at the LERF basins in an emergency pumping situation. When evaluating time frames for preparing and subsequent installation of portable pumps during an emergency as compared to using existing transfer pumps, the response time using the existing transfer pumps was determined to be superior (approximately 26.9 days total time for pumping using existing pumps versus 37.6 days of pumping using portable submersible pumps). The proposed changes to Addendum F will update to this new response plan. The proposed changes for this permit modification fall under WAC 173-303-830 Appendix I.H.4, "Modification of a surface impoundment management practice."

The Permittees are also proposing a Class 2 modification to change the monitoring schedule of the IDF landfill. The IDF is a permitted, lined landfill located in the 200 East Area (in the center of the Hanford Site) that was constructed to accept mixed low-level and low-level waste landfill from Hanford cleanup activities. The IDF has not received any wastes to date, and is still in pre-active life monitoring. The proposed frequency for the remainder of the pre-active life is monitoring of the leak detection system on a quarterly schedule, and after major storm events. The changes to the monitoring of the liner fall under WAC 173-303-830 Appendix I.A.4.b, "Changes in the frequency of or procedures for monitoring, reporting, sampling, or maintenance activities by the Permittee."

Clean copies and redline-strikeout versions of proposed changes to affected permit sections are attached.

The notice required by the Permittees in WAC 173-303-830(4)(e)(ii)(C) will be included in the appropriate Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order publication or list server, as described in Hanford Facility RCRA Permit Condition I.C.3.

If you have any questions, please contact me, or your staff may contact Jonathan Dowell, Assistant Manager for the River and Plateau, on (509) 373-9971.

Sincerely,

Doug S. Shoop for

Matt McCormick
Manager

AMRP:MSC

Attachments

cc: See Page 3

RECEIVED
MAR 2 8 2013
EDMC

cc w/attachs:
D. B. Bartus, EPA
G. Bohnee, NPT
F. W. Bond, Ecology
R. Buck, Wanapum
S. L. Dahl, Ecology
D. A. Faulk, EPA
S. Harris, CTUIR
R. Jim, YN
S. Hudson, HAB
K. Niles, ODOE
D. Rowland, YN
E. R. Skinnarland, Ecology
Administrative Record (LERF/ETF, IDF)
Environmental Portal
Ecology Library

cc w/o attachs:
L. M. Dittmer, CHPRC
R. H. Engelmann, CHPRC
R. A. Kaldor, MSA
T. W. Noland, MSA
R. E. Piippo, MSA

ref: 1219861
D-2-11
S-2-8

Chapter 6.0 **Procedures to Prevent Hazards**

Figure

Tables

6.0 PROCEDURES TO PREVENT HAZARDS

This chapter discusses security, inspection schedules, preparedness and prevention requirements, preventive procedures, structures, equipment, and prevention of reaction of ignitable, reactive, and incompatible waste at the IDF. The requirements in this chapter that address activities involving the receipt and disposal of dangerous waste as defined in WAC 173-303-040 shall be applied during the Active Life of the IDF. Active Life of a facility means the period from the initial receipt of dangerous waste at the facility until the department receives certification of final closure (WAC 173-303-040). The requirements of this chapter that do not apply to receipt and disposal of dangerous waste as defined in WAC 173-303-040, shall be implemented by the Permittees during the Pre-Active Life of IDF. Pre-Active Life is not defined in the regulations, but refers to the facility maintenance period between final construction and the start of Active Life.

The IDF is designed and will be operated to minimize exposure of the general public and operating personnel to disposed waste. Shielding, contamination control, control of toxic or dangerous material, and safety and security procedures will be used to keep exposure as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA).

6.1 SECURITY

The following sections describe the security measures, equipment, and warning signs to be used to control entry to the IDF. A discussion of Hanford Facility security is provided in Attachment 33, Section 6.1.

6.1.1 Security Procedures and Equipment

The following sections describe the 24-hour surveillance system, barrier, and warning signs to be used to provide security and control access to the IDF.

6.1.1.1 24-Hour Surveillance System

The Hanford Facility is a controlled-access area [refer to Attachment 33, Section 6.1].

6.1.1.2 Barrier and Means to Control Entry

Because the IDF is located within the portion of the Hanford Facility controlled by the 24-hour surveillance system, WAC 173-303-310(2)(c) does not apply.

6.1.1.3 Warning Signs

Signs will be visible from all angles of approach, and legible from a distance of at least 7.6 meters. Each active area used for disposal will be posted with a sign, in English, reading, *DANGER-UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT* or an equivalent legend.

6.1.2 Waiver

A waiver of the security procedures and equipment requirements for the IDF was not requested. Therefore, the requirements of WAC 173-303-310(1)(a) and (b) are not applicable.

6.2 INSPECTION PLAN

This section describes the method and schedule for inspections of the IDF. These inspections help to ensure that situations do not exist that might cause or lead to the release of waste to the environment, degradation of safety equipment and/or systems, or that might pose a threat to human health. Abnormal conditions identified by inspections must be corrected.

6.2.1 General Inspection Requirements

The content and frequency of inspections are described in this section. Inspection discrepancies are documented on inspection checklists and log sheets. The schedule and inspection records will be kept in the inspection logbooks and retained by the IDF operations personnel. Inspection records will be retained in accordance with Permit Condition II.I.1 and contain the following information:

- Date and time of inspection
- Printed name and the hand written signature of the inspector
- Notation of the observations made
- An account of spills or discharges in accordance with WAC 173-303-145
- Date and nature of any repairs or remedial actions taken.

The inspection checklists consist of a listing of items that are assessed during each inspection. A yes/no response will be made for each listed item. A 'yes' response means that the item is in compliance with the conditions stated on the checklist. Any problems identified during the inspection, as indicated by a 'no' response on the checklist, will be reported immediately to the IDF operations supervisor.

6.2.1.1 Types of Problems

Types of problems looked for during an inspection in Pre-Active Life are in Table 6.2. Types of problems looked for during an inspection in Active Life are in Table 6.3. Once the IDF begins to receive dangerous waste, the requirements in Table 6.2 are no longer applicable. Each day mixed waste containers and/or bulk waste are handled within the IDF; an operator will perform a daily inspection of areas subject to spills (e.g., loading and unloading areas and waste handling areas).

6.2.1.2 Frequency of Inspections

Table 6.2 provides inspection frequencies during the Pre-Active Life. Tables 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3 provide inspection frequencies during the Active Life. For clarification, areas with operations that may result in spills are described below

Each step in the waste placement operation occurs in the landfill over the double HDPE liner system that provides containment of any spill from the waste handling operation.

Waste Handling Operations involve the following:

- Unloading of the waste shipment in the landfill Placement of the cover soil over the waste container

During Active Life leachate,[1] movement occurs within the double-contained leachate handling system. There is a potential for a leachate spill on the concrete containment slab of the Crest Pad Building, Leachate Transfer Building, and/or the Leachate Loading Truck Pad.

[1] WAC 173-303-040 defines "Leachate" as any liquid, including any components suspended in the liquid that has percolated through or drained from dangerous waste.

Leachate Handling Operations involve the following:

- Pumping leachate from the collection sumps to the Crest Pad Building
- Activities within the Crest Pad Building
- Transfer of leachate to and from the double-lined Leachate Tanks
- All activities that occur in the Leachate Transfer Building
- Pumping of leachate to a tanker truck on the Truck Loading Pad

Liquid handling operations involve the following:

- The Secondary Leak Detection System (SLDS) is similar to the LDS, except that it is equipped with liquid level indication instrumentation only. A low-capacity submersible pump can be inserted into the SLDS sump if required. Pumping of liquid from the collection sump to the small, portable container on the SLDS Pad may be required. Collected liquid in the SLDS that may be construction water and/or liquid from other sources.

(Note that the secondary leak detection system is not a design requirement of WAC 173-303-665, however DOE has added the design feature pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA) and not for the purposes of compliance with the dangerous waste regulations. Therefore, information regarding the design, construction, and operation of the SLDS is provided for information only. Pursuant to AEA, DOE has sole and exclusive responsibility and authority to regulate the source, special nuclear and by-product material component of radioactive mixed waste at DOE-owned nuclear facilities. Source, special nuclear and by-product materials, as defined by AEA, are not subject to regulation under RCRA or the Hazardous Waste Management Act, by the State of Washington and are not be subject to State dangerous waste permit, orders, or any other enforceable instrument issued there under. DOE recognizes that radionuclide data may be useful in the development and confirmation of geohydrologic conceptual models. Radionuclide data contained herein is therefore provided as a matter of comity so the information may be used for such purposes).

6.2.2 Schedule for Remedial Action for Problems Revealed

The operating organization will remedy any problems revealed by the inspection on a schedule that prevents hazards to human health and the environment. Where a hazard is imminent or already has occurred immediate action will be taken. Immediate actions will be implemented based on ALARA considerations, availability of supplies, equipment, and personnel.

6.2.3 Specific Process or Waste Type Inspection Requirements

The following sections detail the inspections to be performed at the IDF.

6.2.3.1 Container Inspection

On receipt, operations personnel will confirm appropriate documentation by inspecting each mixed wasted container for disposal and compliance with the container receipt inspection criteria (Chapter 3.0) before the mixed waste is placed in the IDF.

If present, off-specification waste and vitrified waste requiring cooling in storage will be subject to the specific items and/or problems noted during weekly container inspection (Table 6.1) include the following:

- Condition of trench floor and sides
- Container structural integrity
- Containers closed
- At a minimum, 76.2 centimeters aisle spacing

- Corrosion of containers
- Evidence of spills or leaks
- Container labels and markings in place, legible, and unobscured
- Areas in and around stored waste are free of combustibles (e.g., tumbleweeds)
- Waste separations such as tape, rope, chain or other cordon mechanism are intact.

If present, transport vehicles containing off specification waste or vitrified waste requiring cooling will be subject to the specific items and/or problems noted during weekly inspection include the following:

- Transport vehicle structural integrity
- At a minimum, 76.2 centimeters aisle spacing between transporters
- Evidence of spills or leaks
- Areas in and around transport vehicles are free of combustibles (e.g. tumbleweeds)
- Separations such as tape, rope, chain or other cordon mechanism are intact.

Transport vehicles will not be subject to an individual container inspection within the transporter. Records of inspection will be maintained as detailed in Section 6.2.1.

6.2.3.2 Landfill Inspection

The IDF will be inspected according to the frequencies in Table 6.2 during Pre-Active Life and in accordance with Table 6.3 during Active Life.

6.2.3.2.1 Run-on and Runoff Control System

A run-on control system is installed around the perimeter of each lined trench (Chapter 4.0). The system consists of a berm along the outer margin of each trench that prevents run-on from entering the trench. All run-on control system berms are inspected quarterly (Table 6.2) and after storms for signs of deterioration, malfunction, or improper operation. During Active Life, any precipitation that falls between the run-on control berm and the edge of the trench excavation eventually might flow into the primary leachate control and removal system sump and will be treated as leachate.

6.2.3.2.2 Leak Detection System

During pre-active life, the leak detection system will be monitored quarterly and after storms (Table 6.2) for the amount of liquid removed. To calculate the action leakage rate, measurements are needed to be collected over five consecutive days each quarter. The action leakage rate will be determined for the quarter using these measurements collected during one five day work week each quarter.

During Active life (Table 6.3), leak detection for lined trench at the IDF is accomplished by the following:

- Monitoring liquid level above the secondary liner
- Monitoring liquid levels above primary liner
- Inspecting for the presence of liquids after significant precipitation events
- Verifying certain gauges and instruments are in current calibration; calibration is performed annually or more frequently at intervals suggested by the manufacturer (Chapter 4.0, Section 4.3.7.4)
- Recording secondary sump levels on a daily action leakage rate calculation sheet (Figure 6.1).

If the action leakage rate (Chapter 4.0, Appendix 4C) has not been exceeded, the liner system will be functioning properly.

6.2.3.2.3 Wind Dispersal Control System

During pre-active life, berms will be inspected quarterly and after storms to ensure the berms are functioning properly (Table 6.2).

During active life (Table 6.3), waste is inspected on receipt for evidence of damage, corrosion, or deterioration that might lead to dispersal of the contents.

Unpackaged or bulk waste with any potential for wind dispersal is covered or sprayed with fixative after being placed in a trench.

In addition, unpackaged or bulk waste handling operations are suspended in winds exceeding 24 kilometers per hour unless specifically approved by operations supervisors. The supervisor only would grant approval to operate in winds over 24 kilometers per hour after determining that the risk to human health or the environment would be diminished by completing the work activity, or that the nature and form of the waste handling activity was such that the wind speed would have no significant impact.

6.2.3.2.4 Leachate Collection and Removal System

During pre-active life, the Leachate Collection and Removal System is inspected quarterly and after storms (Table 6.2) for the presence of liquids, and that the system is functioning properly.

During active-life (Table 6.3), Liquids in the Leachate Collection and Removal System and Leak Detection System are monitored daily to ensure the action leakage rate (Chapter 4.0, Appendix 4A) is not exceeded and will be inspected per Table 6.2. In addition, a flow meter is used to check if the amount of actual leachate pumped corresponds to the amount accumulated in the leachate collection tank. This check will verify the proper function of the leachate collection and removal sump pumps with each use.

.

6.3 PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS

Section 6.3.1 describes the preparedness and prevention measures to be implemented during Pre-Active Life. Sections 6.3.2 through 6.3.7 describe the preparedness and prevention measures taken at the IDF during Active Life.

6.3.1 Pre-Active Life Preparedness and Prevention

During Pre-Active Life, the Permittees will comply with Permit Attachment 4, Hanford Emergency Management Plan (DOE/RL-94-02) as applicable for a facility that does not contain dangerous waste. An emergency coordinator will be assigned to IDF who will manage and control all aspects of the initial facility response when an emergency occurs.

6.3.2 Equipment Requirements

The following sections describe the internal and external communications systems and the emergency equipment required.

6.3.3 Internal Communication

There is one building, MO-518, equipped to support communications. Immediate emergency instruction to personnel working at the IDF will be provided by cellular telephones.

6.3.4 External Communications

Personnel at the IDF will have voice communication or equivalent (e.g., hand signals) during work assignments to maintain external communications with shift supervisors. Supervision will contact the Hanford Facility emergency telephone number (911) (373-3800 for cellular telephones) if assistance is needed in the field.

6.3.5 Emergency Equipment

Emergency equipment will be available for use at the IDF. A list of equipment is included in the contingency plan (Addendum J.1, Pre-Active Life, and Addendum J.2, Active Life).

The Hanford Facility relies primarily on the Hanford Fire Department to control fires. Emergency equipment will not be located at IDF trenches. Portable fire extinguishers will be carried on IDF operations vehicles. Attachment 4, *Hanford Emergency Management Plan*, (DOE/RL-94-02) identifies the trained firefighting and emergency medical personnel and equipment.

6.3.6 Water for Fire Control

- Hanford Fire Department trucks as described in Permit Attachment 4, *Hanford Emergency Management Plan*, (DOE/RL-94-02); and fire hydrants described in Addendum J.1 and Addendum J.2 supply water for fire control at the IDF.

6.3.7 Aisle Spacing Requirements for Off-Specification Waste

Aisle spacing during off-specification and cooling vitrified waste storage operations is sufficient to allow the movement of personnel and fire protection equipment in and around the containers. This aisle spacing meets the requirements of WAC 173-303-340(3). Inspection aisle space must be at least 76.2 centimeters. During off-specification storage operations, rows of containers are placed no more than two containers wide in accordance with WAC 173-303-630(5)(c). Aisle spacing requirements will be applied to transport vehicles but not to the waste within the transport vehicles.

6.4 PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES, STRUCTURES, AND EQUIPMENT

The following sections will apply during the Active Life for the IDF and describe preventive procedures, structures, and equipment.

6.4.1 Unloading Operations

Methods used to prevent release of waste during unloading operations will be employed as follows.

- Waste will be inspected according to the receipt inspection criteria (Chapter 3.0).
  - If waste fails the inspection, it will be designated as an off-specification waste and could be placed in the storage area or returned to the generator.
- Containers and bulk waste will be handled by appropriate equipment (i.e., crane) during unloading.
- Path from loading area to trench area will be clear of obstructions.

Spills will be managed as identified in the contingency plan (Addendum J.2).

Containers and bulk waste will be staged at the waste unloading area no longer than necessary for placement into the landfill. Administrative procedures may prevent immediate unloading and backfilling of waste containers. Containers might be left in the transporters as needed to resolve the administrative procedure requirements or to support the operational schedule before containers are placed into the landfill. The transfer vehicle containing vitrified waste requiring cooling may be temporarily placed in the storage area prior to unloading for disposal.

6.4.2 Runoff

The waste in the IDF will be placed below the land surface; thus, the IDF is designed to prevent run-off of precipitation that might have come in contact with the waste. The land surface is relatively level, so trenches have only internal drainage. The minimal amounts of precipitation that accumulate are contained within the trench.

The IDF trench is designed to channel run-on liquid away from the trench. Precipitation that percolates to the bottom of the trench is captured in the leachate collection system and is managed as rainwater during Pre Active Life. During Active Life, these liquids will be managed as multi-source leachate waste.

6.4.3 Water Supplies

The design and operation of the IDF during Active Life is intended to minimize the generation of potentially contaminated leachate and to prevent leachate migration into groundwater resources in the local area. All activities performed during Active Life (Chapter 4.0) or Pre-active Life is designed to protect local water supplies.

Activities that prevent contamination of water supplies or groundwater will include the following:

- Placement of waste in lined trenches
  - Run-on and run-off will be controlled
  - Leak detection systems will be used
  - Leachate will be collected and managed as waste
  - Inspections will be performed
- Placement of backfill will occur after a layer of waste has been placed in the trench.

6.4.4 Equipment and Power Failure

Electrical power is required for the landfill. Electricity supplies power to the sump pumps used to remove accumulated leachate from the primary and secondary liners. Electricity outages will be restored as soon as possible. Backup equipment will be acquired if necessary to provide electrical service. Failed equipment will be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

6.4.5 Personal Protection Equipment

Personnel will be trained in the use of applicable personal protection equipment. .The protective clothing required for Active Life will vary depending on the form and content of the waste.

6.5 PREVENTION OF REACTION OF IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, AND INCOMPATIBLE WASTE

The waste acceptance criteria will prohibit the disposal of ignitable, reactive, and incompatible waste at the IDF. Waste acceptance criteria (Chapter 3.0) will ensure that the required treatment has been performed before the waste is disposed in the IDF.

Waste stream compatibility (i.e., compatibility between individual waste streams and compatibility between waste streams and landfill design and construction parameters) will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Criteria for assessing and determining compatibility will be identified in either the facility Waste Acceptance Criteria, Waste Analysis Plan, or other protocol or procedure as appropriate (Chapter 3.0) for further discussion of waste stream compatibility.

Figure 6.1. Typical Average Daily Action Leakage Rate Calculation

AVERAGE DAILY ACTION LEAKAGE RATE CALCULATION

Operating Day __/__/__ ____Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Secondary Sump Total Volume **TOTAL** ____ Gallons

(DIVIDE TOTAL VOLUME BY 7)

AVERAGE DAILY ACTION LEAKAGE RATE: _____ Gallons

NOTIFY IDF Operations Supervisor if Average Daily Action Leakage Rate is GREATER than XXX Gallons

---

Repairs or remedial action taken:

Operator's Printed Name: ______________________________ Date _________

Operator's Signature: ______________________________ Time _________ hrs

Operations Supervisor Printed Name: ___________________________ Date _________

Operations Supervisor Signature: ___________________________ Time _________ hrs

Table 6.1. Container Storage Inspections

Requirement Description	Inspection Frequency	Types Of Problems
-630(6) Containers	Weekly	Leaking Containers Deteriorating containers
-630(6) Containment System	Weekly	Deteriorating containment system
-395(1)(d) Ignitable or reactive waste	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Table 6.2. Landfill Inspections during Pre-Active Life***

Requirement Description	Inspection Frequency	Types Of Problems
-665(4)(b)(i) Run-on and run-off control	Quarterly and after storms*	Deterioration, malfunction, or improper operation
-665(4)(b)(ii) Wind dispersal control systems	Quarterly and after storms*	Proper functioning
-665(4)(b)(iii) Leachate collection and removal systems	Quarterly and after storms*	Presence of liquids; proper functioning
-665(4)(c)(i) Leak detection system sump	Quarterly and after storms*	Amount of liquids removed
Secondary leak detection system sump**	Quarterly **	Presence of unexpected liquid volume**
Security "Danger unauthorized personnel keep out" signs	Quarterly	Signs are posted and legible
Areas subject to spills	Daily when any activities may take place that have a potential for a spill or release to occur	Evidence of spills

*A storm is any atmospheric disturbance with either wind gust of 56.3 kilometers per hour (35 miles per hour) or greater, or precipitation of 0.5 inch or greater within a 24-hour period.

**Note: Secondary leak detection system is not a design requirement of WAC 173-303-665, however DOE is adding the design feature pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA) and not for the purposes of compliance with the dangerous waste regulations. Therefore, formation regarding the design, construction, and operation of the secondary leak detection system is provided for information only. Pursuant to AEA, DOE has sole and exclusive responsibility and authority to regulate the source, special nuclear and by-product material component of radioactive mixed waste at DOE-owned nuclear facilities. Source, special nuclear and by-product materials, as defined by AEA, are not subject to regulation under RCRA or the Hazardous Waste Management Act, by the State of Washington and are not be subject to State dangerous waste permit, orders, or any other enforceable instrument issued there under. DOE recognizes that radionuclide data may be useful in the development and confirmation of geohydrologic conceptual models. Radionuclide data contained herein is therefore provided as a matter of comity so the information may be used for such purposes.

*** Once the IDF begins to receive dangerous waste, the requirements in Table 6.2 are no longer applicable, and inspection requirements will be as provided in Table 6.3

Table 6.3. Landfill Inspections during Active Life

Requirement Description	Inspection Frequency	Types Of Problems
-665(4)(b)(i) Run-on and run-off control	Weekly and after storms*	Deterioration, malfunction, or improper operation
-665(4)(b)(ii) Wind dispersal control systems	Weekly and after storms*	Proper functioning
-665(4)(b)(iii) Leachate collection and removal systems	Weekly and after storms*	Presence of leachate; proper functioning
-665(4)(c)(i) Leak detection system sump	Weekly and after storms*	Amount of liquids removed
Secondary leak detection system sump**	Monthly**	Presence of unexpected liquid volume**
Security devices: "Danger unauthorized personnel keep out" signs	Weekly	Signs are posted and legible
Areas subject to spills	Daily when waste management activities having a potential for a spill to occur	Evidence of spills

*A storm is any atmospheric disturbance with either wind gust of 56.3 kilometers per hour (35 miles per hour) or greater, or precipitation of 0.5 inch or greater within a 24-hour period.

**Note: Secondary leak detection system is not a design requirement of WAC 173-303-665, however DOE is adding the design feature pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA) and not for the purposes of compliance with the dangerous waste regulations. Therefore, formation regarding the design, construction, and operation of the secondary leak detection system is provided for information only. Pursuant to AEA, DOE has sole and exclusive responsibility and authority to regulate the source, special nuclear and by-product material component of radioactive mixed waste at DOE-owned nuclear facilities. Source, special nuclear and by-product materials, as defined by AEA, are not subject to regulation under RCRA or the Hazardous Waste Management Act, by the State of Washington and are not be subject to State dangerous waste permit, orders, or any other enforceable instrument issued there under. DOE recognizes that radionuclide data may be useful in the development and confirmation of geohydrologic conceptual models. Radionuclide data contained herein is therefore provided as a matter of comity so the information may be used for such purposes.

Figure

Tables

6.0 PROCEDURES TO PREVENT HAZARDS

This chapter discusses security, inspection schedules, preparedness and prevention requirements, preventive procedures, structures, equipment, and prevention of reaction of ignitable, reactive, and incompatible waste at the IDF. The requirements in this chapter that address activities involving the receipt and disposal of dangerous waste as defined in WAC 173-303-040 shall be applied during the Active Life of the IDF. Active Life of a facility means the period from the initial receipt of dangerous waste at the facility until the department receives certification of final closure (WAC 173-303-040). The requirements of this chapter that do not apply to receipt and disposal of dangerous waste as defined in WAC 173-303-040, shall be implemented by the Permittees during the Pre-Active Life of IDF. Pre-Active Life is not defined in the regulations, but refers to the facility maintenance period between final construction and the start of Active Life.

The IDF is designed and will be operated to minimize exposure of the general public and operating personnel to disposed waste. Shielding, contamination control, control of toxic or dangerous material, and safety and security procedures will be used to keep exposure as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA).

6.1 SECURITY

The following sections describe the security measures, equipment, and warning signs to be used to control entry to the IDF. A discussion of Hanford Facility security is provided in Attachment 33, Section 6.1.

6.1.1 Security Procedures and Equipment

The following sections describe the 24-hour surveillance system, barrier, and warning signs to be used to provide security and control access to the IDF.

6.1.1.1 24-Hour Surveillance System

The Hanford Facility is a controlled-access area [refer to Attachment 33, Section 6.1].

6.1.1.2 Barrier and Means to Control Entry

Because the IDF is located within the portion of the Hanford Facility controlled by the 24-hour surveillance system, WAC 173-303-310(2)(c) does not apply.

6.1.1.3 Warning Signs

Signs will be visible from all angles of approach, and legible from a distance of at least 7.6 meters. Each active area used for disposal will be posted with a sign, in English, reading, *DANGER-UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT* or an equivalent legend.

6.1.2 Waiver

A waiver of the security procedures and equipment requirements for the IDF was not requested. Therefore, the requirements of WAC 173-303-310(1)(a) and (b) are not applicable.

6.2 INSPECTION PLAN

This section describes the method and schedule for inspections of the IDF. These inspections help to ensure that situations do not exist that might cause or lead to the release of waste to the environment, degradation of safety equipment and/or systems, or that might pose a threat to human health. Abnormal conditions identified by inspections must be corrected.

6.2.1 General Inspection Requirements

The content and frequency of inspections are described in this section. Inspection discrepancies are documented on inspection checklists and log sheets. The schedule and inspection records will be kept in the inspection logbooks and retained by the IDF operations personnel. Inspection records will be retained in accordance with Permit Condition II.I.1 and contain the following information:

- Date and time of inspection
- Printed name and the hand written signature of the inspector
- Notation of the observations made
- An account of spills or discharges in accordance with WAC 173-303-145
- Date and nature of any repairs or remedial actions taken.

The inspection checklists consist of a listing of items that are assessed during each inspection. A yes/no response will be made for each listed item. A 'yes' response means that the item is in compliance with the conditions stated on the checklist. Any problems identified during the inspection, as indicated by a 'no' response on the checklist, will be reported immediately to the IDF operations supervisor.

6.2.1.1 Types of Problems

Types of problems looked for during an inspection in Pre-Active Life are in Table 6.2. Types of problems looked for during an inspection in Active Life are in Table 6.3. Once the IDF begins to receive dangerous waste, the requirements in Table 6.2 are no longer applicable. Each day mixed waste containers and/or bulk waste are handled within the IDF; an operator will perform a daily inspection of areas subject to spills (e.g., loading and unloading areas and waste handling areas).

6.2.1.2 Frequency of Inspections

Table 6.2 provides inspection frequencies during the Pre-Active Life. Tables 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3 provide inspection frequencies during the Active Life. For clarification, areas with operations that may result in spills are described below

Each step in the waste placement operation occurs in the landfill over the double HDPE liner system that provides containment of any spill from the waste handling operation.

Waste Handling Operations involve the following:

- Unloading of the waste shipment in the landfill Placement of the cover soil over the waste container

During Active Life leachate,[1] movement occurs within the double-contained leachate handling system. There is a potential for a leachate spill on the concrete containment slab of the Crest Pad Building, Leachate Transfer Building, and/or the Leachate Loading Truck Pad.

[1] WAC 173-303-040 defines "Leachate" as any liquid, including any components suspended in the liquid that has percolated through or drained from dangerous waste.

Leachate Handling Operations involve the following:

- Pumping leachate from the collection sumps to the Crest Pad Building
- Activities within the Crest Pad Building
- Transfer of leachate to and from the double-lined Leachate Tanks
- All activities that occur in the Leachate Transfer Building
- Pumping of leachate to a tanker truck on the Truck Loading Pad

Liquid handling operations involve the following:

- The Secondary Leak Detection System (SLDS) is similar to the LDS, except that it is equipped with liquid level indication instrumentation only. A low-capacity submersible pump can be inserted into the SLDS sump if required. Pumping of liquid from the collection sump to the small, portable container on the SLDS Pad may be required. Collected liquid in the SLDS that may be construction water and/or liquid from other sources.

(Note that the secondary leak detection system is not a design requirement of WAC 173-303-665, however DOE has added the design feature pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA) and not for the purposes of compliance with the dangerous waste regulations. Therefore, information regarding the design, construction, and operation of the SLDS is provided for information only. Pursuant to AEA, DOE has sole and exclusive responsibility and authority to regulate the source, special nuclear and by-product material component of radioactive mixed waste at DOE-owned nuclear facilities. Source, special nuclear and by-product materials, as defined by AEA, are not subject to regulation under RCRA or the Hazardous Waste Management Act, by the State of Washington and are not be subject to State dangerous waste permit, orders, or any other enforceable instrument issued there under. DOE recognizes that radionuclide data may be useful in the development and confirmation of geohydrologic conceptual models. Radionuclide data contained herein is therefore provided as a matter of comity so the information may be used for such purposes).

6.2.2 Schedule for Remedial Action for Problems Revealed

The operating organization will remedy any problems revealed by the inspection on a schedule that prevents hazards to human health and the environment. Where a hazard is imminent or already has occurred immediate action will be taken. Immediate actions will be implemented based on ALARA considerations, availability of supplies, equipment, and personnel.

6.2.3 Specific Process or Waste Type Inspection Requirements

The following sections detail the inspections to be performed at the IDF.

6.2.3.1 Container Inspection

On receipt, operations personnel will confirm appropriate documentation by inspecting each mixed wasted container for disposal and compliance with the container receipt inspection criteria (Chapter 3.0) before the mixed waste is placed in the IDF.

If present, off-specification waste and vitrified waste requiring cooling in storage will be subject to the specific items and/or problems noted during weekly container inspection (Table 6.1) include the following:

- Condition of trench floor and sides
- Container structural integrity
- Containers closed
- At a minimum, 76.2 centimeters aisle spacing

- Corrosion of containers
- Evidence of spills or leaks
- Container labels and markings in place, legible, and unobscured
- Areas in and around stored waste are free of combustibles (e.g., tumbleweeds)
- Waste separations such as tape, rope, chain or other cordon mechanism are intact.

If present, transport vehicles containing off specification waste or vitrified waste requiring cooling will be subject to the specific items and/or problems noted during weekly inspection include the following:

- Transport vehicle structural integrity
- At a minimum, 76.2 centimeters aisle spacing between transporters
- Evidence of spills or leaks
- Areas in and around transport vehicles are free of combustibles (e.g. tumbleweeds)
- Separations such as tape, rope, chain or other cordon mechanism are intact.

Transport vehicles will not be subject to an individual container inspection within the transporter. Records of inspection will be maintained as detailed in Section 6.2.1.

6.2.3.2 Landfill Inspection

The IDF will be inspected according to the frequencies in Table 6.2 during Pre-Active Life and in accordance with Table 6.3 during Active Life.

6.2.3.2.1 Run-on and Runoff Control System

A run-on control system is installed around the perimeter of each lined trench (Chapter 4.0). The system consists of a berm along the outer margin of each trench that prevents run-on from entering the trench. All run-on control system berms are inspected quarterly (Table 6.2) and after storms for signs of deterioration, malfunction, or improper operation. During Active Life, any precipitation that falls between the run-on control berm and the edge of the trench excavation eventually might flow into the primary leachate control and removal system sump and will be treated as leachate.

6.2.3.2.2 Leak Detection System

During pre-active life, the leak detection system will be monitored quarterly and after storms (Table 6.2) for the amount of liquid removed. To calculate the action leakage rate, measurements are needed to be collected over five consecutive days each quarter. The action leakage rate will be determined for the quarter using these measurements collected during one five day work week each quarter.

During Active life (Table 6.3), ~~L~~leak detection for lined trench at the IDF is accomplished by the following:

- Monitoring liquid level above the secondary liner
- Monitoring liquid levels above primary liner
- Inspecting for the presence of liquids after significant precipitation events
- Verifying certain gauges and instruments are in current calibration; calibration is performed annually or more frequently at intervals suggested by the manufacturer (Chapter 4.0, Section 4.3.7.4)
- Recording secondary sump levels on a daily action leakage rate calculation sheet (Figure 6.1).

If the action leakage rate (Chapter 4.0, Appendix 4C) has not been exceeded, the liner system will be functioning properly.

6.2.3.2.3 Wind Dispersal Control System

During pre-active life, berms will be inspected quarterly and after storms to ensure the berms are functioning properly (Table 6.2).

During active life (Table 6.3), Wwaste is inspected on receipt for evidence of damage, corrosion, or deterioration that might lead to dispersal of the contents.

Unpackaged or bulk waste with any potential for wind dispersal is covered or sprayed with fixative after being placed in a trench.

In addition, unpackaged or bulk waste handling operations are suspended in winds exceeding 24 kilometers per hour unless specifically approved by operations supervisors. The supervisor only would grant approval to operate in winds over 24 kilometers per hour after determining that the risk to human health or the environment would be diminished by completing the work activity, or that the nature and form of the waste handling activity was such that the wind speed would have no significant impact.

6.2.3.2.4 Leachate Collection and Removal System

During pre-active life, the Leachate Collection and Removal System is inspected quarterly and after storms (Table 6.2) for the presence of liquids, and that the system is functioning properly.

During active-life (Table 6.3), Liquids in the Leachate Collection and Removal System and Leak Detection System are monitored daily to ensure the action leakage rate (Chapter 4.0, Appendix 4A) is not exceeded and will be inspected per Table 6.2. In addition, a flow meter is used to check if the amount of actual leachate pumped corresponds to the amount accumulated in the leachate collection tank. This check will verify the proper function of the leachate collection and removal sump pumps with each use.

~~In addition, evaluations on the leachate transfer lines for freeze and thaw damage will be conducted when appropriate~~.

6.3 PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS

Section 6.3.1 describes the preparedness and prevention measures to be implemented during Pre-Active Life. Sections 6.3.2 through 6.3.7 describe the preparedness and prevention measures taken at the IDF during Active Life.

6.3.1 Pre-Active Life Preparedness and Prevention

During Pre-Active Life, the Permittees will comply with Permit Attachment 4, Hanford Emergency Management Plan (DOE/RL-94-02) as applicable for a facility that does not contain dangerous waste. An emergency coordinator will be assigned to IDF who will manage and control all aspects of the initial facility response when an emergency occurs.

6.3.2 Equipment Requirements

The following sections describe the internal and external communications systems and the emergency equipment required.

6.3.3 Internal Communication

There is one building, MO-518, equipped to support communications. Immediate emergency instruction to personnel working at the IDF will be provided by cellular telephones.

6.3.4 External Communications

Personnel at the IDF will have voice communication or equivalent (e.g., hand signals) during work assignments to maintain external communications with shift supervisors. Supervision will contact the

Hanford Facility emergency telephone number (911) (373-3800 for cellular telephones) if assistance is needed in the field.

6.3.5 Emergency Equipment

Emergency equipment will be available for use at the IDF. A list of equipment is included in the contingency plan (Addendum J.1, Pre-Active Life, and Addendum J.2, Active Life).

The Hanford Facility relies primarily on the Hanford Fire Department to control fires. Emergency equipment will not be located at IDF trenches. Portable fire extinguishers will be carried on IDF operations vehicles. Attachment 4, *Hanford Emergency Management Plan*, (DOE/RL-94-02) identifies the trained firefighting and emergency medical personnel and equipment.

6.3.6 Water for Fire Control

- Hanford Fire Department trucks as described in Permit Attachment 4, *Hanford Emergency Management Plan*, (DOE/RL-94-02); and fire hydrants described in Addendum J.1 and Addendum J.2 supply water for fire control at the IDF.

6.3.7 Aisle Spacing Requirements for Off-Specification Waste

Aisle spacing during off-specification and cooling vitrified waste storage operations is sufficient to allow the movement of personnel and fire protection equipment in and around the containers. This aisle spacing meets the requirements of WAC 173-303-340(3). Inspection aisle space must be at least 76.2 centimeters. During off-specification storage operations, rows of containers are placed no more than two containers wide in accordance with WAC 173-303-630(5)(c). Aisle spacing requirements will be applied to transport vehicles but not to the waste within the transport vehicles.

6.4 PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES, STRUCTURES, AND EQUIPMENT

The following sections will apply during the Active Life for the IDF and describe preventive procedures, structures, and equipment.

6.4.1 Unloading Operations

Methods used to prevent release of waste during unloading operations will be employed as follows.

- Waste will be inspected according to the receipt inspection criteria (Chapter 3.0).
  - If waste fails the inspection, it will be designated as an off-specification waste and could be placed in the storage area or returned to the generator.
- Containers and bulk waste will be handled by appropriate equipment (i.e., crane) during unloading.
- Path from loading area to trench area will be clear of obstructions.

Spills will be managed as identified in the contingency plan (Addendum J.2).

Containers and bulk waste will be staged at the waste unloading area no longer than necessary for placement into the landfill. Administrative procedures may prevent immediate unloading and backfilling of waste containers. Containers might be left in the transporters as needed to resolve the administrative procedure requirements or to support the operational schedule before containers are placed into the landfill. The transfer vehicle containing vitrified waste requiring cooling may be temporarily placed in the storage area prior to unloading for disposal.

6.4.2 Runoff

The waste in the IDF will be placed below the land surface; thus, the IDF is designed to prevent run-off of precipitation that might have come in contact with the waste. The land surface is relatively level, so trenches have only internal drainage. The minimal amounts of precipitation that accumulate are contained within the trench.

The IDF trench is designed to channel run-on liquid away from the trench. Precipitation that percolates to the bottom of the trench is captured in the leachate collection system and is managed as rainwater during Pre Active Life. During Active Life, these liquids will be managed as multi-source leachate waste.

6.4.3 Water Supplies

The design and operation of the IDF during Active Life is intended to minimize the generation of potentially contaminated leachate and to prevent leachate migration into groundwater resources in the local area. All activities performed during Active Life (Chapter 4.0) or Pre-active Life is designed to protect local water supplies.

Activities that prevent contamination of water supplies or groundwater will include the following:

- Placement of waste in lined trenches
  - Run-on and run-off will be controlled
  - Leak detection systems will be used
  - Leachate will be collected and managed as waste
  - Inspections will be performed
- Placement of backfill will occur after a layer of waste has been placed in the trench.

6.4.4 Equipment and Power Failure

Electrical power is required for the landfill. Electricity supplies power to the sump pumps used to remove accumulated leachate from the primary and secondary liners. Electricity outages will be restored as soon as possible. Backup equipment will be acquired if necessary to provide electrical service. Failed equipment will be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

6.4.5 Personal Protection Equipment

Personnel will be trained in the use of applicable personal protection equipment. .The protective clothing required for Active Life will vary depending on the form and content of the waste.

6.5 PREVENTION OF REACTION OF IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, AND INCOMPATIBLE WASTE

The waste acceptance criteria will prohibit the disposal of ignitable, reactive, and incompatible waste at the IDF. Waste acceptance criteria (Chapter 3.0) will ensure that the required treatment has been performed before the waste is disposed in the IDF.

Waste stream compatibility (i.e., compatibility between individual waste streams and compatibility between waste streams and landfill design and construction parameters) will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Criteria for assessing and determining compatibility will be identified in either the facility Waste Acceptance Criteria, Waste Analysis Plan, or other protocol or procedure as appropriate (Chapter 3.0) for further discussion of waste stream compatibility.

1 Figure 6.1. Typical Average Daily Action Leakage Rate Calculation

AVERAGE DAILY ACTION LEAKAGE RATE CALCULATION

Operating Day __/__/__ ____Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Operating Day __/__/__ ____ Gallons

Secondary Sump Total Volume **TOTAL** ____ Gallons

(DIVIDE TOTAL VOLUME BY 7)

AVERAGE DAILY ACTION LEAKAGE RATE: _____ Gallons

NOTIFY IDF Operations Supervisor if Average Daily Action Leakage Rate is GREATER than XXX Gallons

---

Repairs or remedial action taken:

Operator's Printed Name: ______________________________ Date _________

Operator's Signature: ______________________________ Time ________ hrs

Operations Supervisor Printed Name: ___________________________ Date _________

Operations Supervisor Signature: ___________________________ Time ________ hrs

2

Table 6.1. Container Storage Inspections

Requirement Description	Inspection Frequency	Types Of Problems
-630(6) Containers	Weekly	Leaking Containers Deteriorating containers
-630(6) Containment System	Weekly	Deteriorating containment system
-395(1)(d) Ignitable or reactive waste	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Table 6.2. Landfill Inspections during Pre-Active Life***

Requirement Description	Inspection Frequency	Types Of Problems
-665(4)(b)(i) Run-on and run-off control	Quarterly and after storms*	Deterioration, malfunction, or improper operation
-665(4)(b)(ii) Wind dispersal control systems	Quarterly and after storms*	Proper functioning
-665(4)(b)(iii) Leachate collection and removal systems	Quarterly and after storms*	Presence of liquidsleachate; proper functioning
-665(4)(c)(i) Leak detection system sump	Quarterly and after storms*	Amount of liquids removed
Secondary leak detection system sump**	Quarterly Monthly**	Presence of unexpected liquid volume**
Security "Danger unauthorized personnel keep out" signs	Quarterly	Signs are posted and legible
Areas subject to spills	Daily when any activities may take place that have a potential for a spill or release to occur	Evidence of spills

*A storm is any atmospheric disturbance with either wind gust of 56.3 kilometers per hour (35 miles per hour) or greater, or precipitation of 0.5 inch or greater within a 24-hour period.

**Note: Secondary leak detection system is not a design requirement of WAC 173-303-665, however DOE is adding the design feature pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA) and not for the purposes of compliance with the dangerous waste regulations. Therefore, formation regarding the design, construction, and operation of the secondary leak detection system is provided for information only. Pursuant to AEA, DOE has sole and exclusive responsibility and authority to regulate the source, special nuclear and by-product material component of radioactive mixed waste at DOE-owned nuclear facilities. Source, special nuclear and by-product materials, as defined by AEA, are not subject to regulation under RCRA or the Hazardous Waste Management Act, by the State of Washington and are not be subject to State dangerous waste permit, orders, or any other enforceable instrument issued there under. DOE recognizes that radionuclide data may be useful in the development and confirmation of geohydrologic conceptual models. Radionuclide data contained herein is therefore provided as a matter of comity so the information may be used for such purposes.

*** Once the IDF begins to receive dangerous waste, the requirements in Table 6.2 are no longer applicable, and inspection requirements will be as provided in Table 6.32A

Table 6.3. Landfill Inspections during Active Life

Requirement Description	Inspection Frequency	Types Of Problems
-665(4)(b)(i) Run-on and run-off control	Weekly and after storms*	Deterioration, malfunction, or improper operation
-665(4)(b)(ii) Wind dispersal control systems	Weekly and after storms*	Proper functioning
-665(4)(b)(iii) Leachate collection and removal systems	Weekly and after storms*	Presence of leachate; proper functioning
-665(4)(c)(i) Leak detection system sump	Weekly and after storms*	Amount of liquids removed
Secondary leak detection system sump**	Monthly**	Presence of unexpected liquid volume**
Security devices: "Danger unauthorized personnel keep out" signs	Weekly	Signs are posted and legible
Areas subject to spills	Daily when waste management activities having a potential for a spill to occur	Evidence of spills

*A storm is any atmospheric disturbance with either wind gust of 56.3 kilometers per hour (35 miles per hour) or greater, or precipitation of 0.5 inch or greater within a 24-hour period.

**Note: Secondary leak detection system is not a design requirement of WAC 173-303-665, however DOE is adding the design feature pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA) and not for the purposes of compliance with the dangerous waste regulations. Therefore, formation regarding the design, construction, and operation of the secondary leak detection system is provided for information only. Pursuant to AEA, DOE has sole and exclusive responsibility and authority to regulate the source, special nuclear and by-product material component of radioactive mixed waste at DOE-owned nuclear facilities. Source, special nuclear and by-product materials, as defined by AEA, are not subject to regulation under RCRA or the Hazardous Waste Management Act, by the State of Washington and are not be subject to State dangerous waste permit, orders, or any other enforceable instrument issued there under. DOE recognizes that radionuclide data may be useful in the development and confirmation of geohydrologic conceptual models. Radionuclide data contained herein is therefore provided as a matter of comity so the information may be used for such purposes.

Addendum C Process Information

Figures

Tables

C. PROCESS INFORMATION

This addendum provides a detailed discussion of the LERF and 200 Area ETF processes and equipment. The LERF and 200 Area ETF comprise an aqueous waste treatment system located in the 200 East Area that provides storage and treatment for a variety of aqueous mixed waste. This aqueous waste includes process condensate from the 242-A Evaporator and other aqueous waste generated from onsite remediation and waste management activities.

The LERF consists of three lined surface impoundments, or basins. Aqueous waste from LERF is pumped to the200 Area ETF for treatment in a series of process units, or systems, that remove or destroy essentially all of the dangerous waste constituents. The treated effluent is discharged to a State-Approved Land Disposal Site (SALDS) north of the 200 West Area, under the authority of a Washington State Waste Discharge Permit (Ecology 2000) and the Final Delisting (40 CFR 261, Appendix IX, Table 2).

C.1 LIQUID EFFLUENT RETENTION FACILITY PROCESS DESCRIPTION

Each of the three LERF basins has an operating capacity of 29.5-million liters. The LERF receives aqueous waste through several inlets including the following:

- A pipeline that connects LERF with the 242-A Evaporator
- A pipeline from the 200 West Area
- A pipeline that connects LERF to the Load-In Station at the 200 Area ETF
- A series of sample ports located at each basin.

Figure C.1 presents a general layout of LERF and associated pipelines. Aqueous waste from LERF is pumped to the 200 Area ETF through one of two double-walled fiberglass transfer pipelines. Effluent from the 200 Area ETF also can be transferred back to the LERF through one of these transfer pipelines. These pipelines are equipped with leak detection located in the annulus between the inner and outer pipes. In the event that these leak detectors are not in service, the pipelines are visually inspected during transfers for leakage by opening the secondary containment drain lines located at the 200 Area ETF end of the transfer pipelines.

Each basin is equipped with six available sample risers constructed of 6-inch perforated pipe. A seventh sample riser in each basin is dedicated to influent aqueous waste receipt piping (except for aqueous waste received from the 242-A Evaporator), and an eighth riser in each basin contains liquid level instrumentation. Each riser extends along the sides of each basin from the top to the bottom of the basin and allows samples to be collected from any depth. Personnel access to these sample ports is from the perimeter area of the basins.

A catch basin is provided at the northwest corner of each LERF basin for aboveground piping and manifolds for transfer pumps. Aqueous waste from the 242-A Evaporator is transferred through piping which ties into piping at the catch basins. Under routine operations, a submersible pump is used to transfer aqueous waste from a LERF basin to the 200 Area ETF for processing or for basin-to-basin transfers. This pump is connected to a fixed manifold on one of four available risers.

Each basin consists of a multilayer liner system supported by a concrete anchor wall around the basin perimeter and a soil-bentonite clay underlayment. The multilayer liner system consists of a primary liner in contact with the aqueous waste, a layer of bentonite carpet, a geonet, a geotextile, a gravel layer, and a secondary liner that rests on the bentonite underlayment. Any aqueous waste leakage through the primary liner flows through the geonet and gravel to a leachate collection system. The leachate flows to a sump at the northwest corner of each basin, where the leachate is pumped up the side slope and back into the basin above the primary liner. Each liner is constructed of high-density polyethylene. A floating cover made of very low-density polyethylene is stretched over each basin above the primary liner. These covers serve to keep unwanted material from entering the basins, and to minimize evaporation of the liquid contents.

C.2 EFFLUENT TREATMENT FACILITY PROCESS DESCRIPTION

The 200 Area ETF is designed as a flexible treatment system that provides treatment for contaminants anticipated in process condensate and other onsite aqueous waste. The design influent flow rate into the 200 Area ETF is approximately 570 liters per minute, with planned outages for activities such as maintenance on the 200 Area ETF systems. Maintenance outages typically are scheduled between treating a batch of aqueous waste, referred to as treatment campaigns. The effluent flow (or volume) is equivalent to the influent flow (or volume).

The 200 Area ETF generally receives aqueous waste directly from the LERF. However, aqueous waste also can be transferred from tanker trucks at the Load-In Station to the 200 Area ETF and from containers (e.g., carboys, drums) directly to ETF. Aqueous waste is treated and stored in the 200 Area ETF process areas in a series of tank systems, referred to as process units. Within the ETF, waste also is managed in containers through treatment and/or storage. Figure C.2 provides the relative locations of the process and container storage areas within the ETF.

The process units are grouped in either the primary or the secondary treatment train. The primary treatment train provides for the removal or destruction of contaminants. Typically, the secondary treatment train processes the waste by-products from the primary treatment train by reducing the volume of waste. In the secondary treatment train, contaminants are concentrated and dried to a powder. The liquid fraction is routed to the primary treatment train. Figure C.3 provides an overview of the layout of the ETF, 2025E Building). Figure C.4 presents the 200 Area ETF floor plan, the relative locations of the individual process units and associated tanks within the ETF, and the location of the Load-In Station.

The dry powder waste and maintenance and operations waste are containerized and stored or treated in the container storage areas or in collection or treatment areas within the Process Area. Secondary containment is provided for all containers and tank systems (including ancillary equipment) housed within the ETF. The trenches and floor of the 200 Area ETF comprise the secondary containment system. The floor includes approximately a 15.2-centimeter rise (berm) along the containing walls of the process and container storage areas. Any spilled or leaked material from within the process area or container storage area is collected into trenches that feed into either sump tank 1 or sump tank 2. From these sump tanks, the spilled or leaked material (i.e., waste) is fed to either the surge tank and processed in the primary treatment train or the secondary waste receiving tanks and processed in the secondary treatment train. All tank systems outside of the 200 Area ETF are provided with a secondary containment system.

In the following sections, several figures are provided that present general illustrations of the treatment units and the relation to the process.

C.2.1 Load-In Station

The 200 Area ETF receives aqueous waste from LERF or the Load-In Station. The 200 Area ETF Load-In Station, located due east of the surge tank and outside of the perimeter fence (Figure C.4), was designed and constructed to provide the capability to unload, store, and transfer aqueous waste to the LERF or 200 Area ETF from tanker trucks and other containers (such as drums). The Load-In Station consists of two truck bays equipped with load-in tanks, transfer pumps, filtration system, level instrumentation for tanker trucks, leak detection capabilities for the containment basin and transfer line, and an underground transfer line that connects to lines in the surge tank berm, allowing transfers to either the 200 Area ETF surge tank or LERF. The Load-In Station is covered with a steel building for weather protection. Tanker trucks and other containers are used to unload aqueous waste at the Load-In Station. To perform unloading, the tanker truck is positioned on a truck pad, a 'load-in' transfer line is connected to the truck, and the tanker contents are pumped into one of the Load-In Station tanks, the surge tank, or directly to the LERF. For container unloading, the container is placed on the truck pad and the container contents are pumped into one of the Load-In Station tanks, the surge tank, or directly to the LERF.

During unloading operations, solids may be removed from the waste by pumping the contents of the tanker truck or container through a filtration system. If solids removal is not needed, the filtration system is not used and the solution is transferred directly to the Load-In Station tanks, surge tank, or to LERF.

Any leaks at the Load-In Station drain to the sump. A leak detector in the sump alarms locally and in the 200 Area ETF control room. Alternatively, leaks can be visually detected.

C.2.2 Effluent Treatment Facility Operating Configuration

Because the operating configuration of the 200 Area ETF can be adjusted or modified, most aqueous waste streams can be effectively treated to below Delisting and Discharge Permit limits. The operating configuration of the 200 Area ETF depends on the unique chemistry of an aqueous waste stream(s). Before an aqueous waste stream is accepted for treatment, the waste is characterized and evaluated. Information from the characterization is used to adjust the treatment process or change the configuration of the 200 Area ETF process units, as necessary, to optimize the treatment process for a particular aqueous waste stream.

Typically, an aqueous waste is processed first in the primary treatment train, where the 200 Area ETF is configured to process an aqueous waste through the UV/OX unit first, followed by the RO unit. However, under an alternate configuration, an aqueous waste could be processed in the RO unit first. For example, high concentrations of nitrates in an aqueous waste might interfere with the performance of the UV/OX. In this case, the 200 Area ETF could be configured to process the waste in the RO unit before the UV/OX unit.

The flexibility of the 200 Area ETF also allows some aqueous waste to be processed in the secondary treatment train first. For example, for small volume aqueous waste with high concentrations of some anions and metals, the approach could be to first process the waste stream in the secondary treatment train. This approach would prevent premature fouling or scaling of the RO unit. The liquid portion (i.e., untreated overheads from the 200 Area ETF evaporator and thin film dryer) would be sent to the primary treatment train.

Figure C.5 and Figure C.6 provide example process flow diagrams for two different operating configurations.

C.2.3 Primary Treatment Train

The primary treatment train consists of the following processes:

- Influent Receipt/Surge tank - inlet, surge capacity
- Filtration - for suspended solids removal
- UV/OX - organic destruction
- pH adjustment - waste neutralization
- Hydrogen peroxide decomposition - removal of excess hydrogen peroxide
- Degasification - removal of carbon dioxide
- RO - removal of dissolved solids
- IX - removal of dissolved solids
- Verification - holding tanks during verification

Influent Receipt/Surge Tank. Depending on the configuration of the ETF, the surge tank is one inlet used to feed an aqueous waste into the 200 Area ETF for treatment. In Configuration 1 (Figure C.5), the surge tank is the first component downstream of the LERF. The surge tank provides a storage/surge volume for chemical pretreatment and controls feed flow rates from the LERF to the 200 Area ETF. However, in Configuration 2 (Figure C.6), aqueous waste from LERF is fed directly into the treatment units. In this configuration, the surge tank receives aqueous waste, which has been processed in the RO units, and provides the feed stream to the remaining downstream process units. In yet another configuration, some small volume aqueous waste could be received into the secondary treatment train first for processing. In this case, the aqueous waste would be received directly into the secondary waste receiving tanks. Finally, the surge tank also receives waste extracted from various systems within the primary and secondary treatment train while in operation.

The surge tank is located outside the 200 Area ETF on the south side. In the surge tank (Figure C.7), the pH of an aqueous waste is adjusted using the metered addition of sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide, as necessary, to prepare the waste for treatment in downstream processes. In addition, hydrogen peroxide or biocides could be added to control biological growth in the surge tank. A pump recirculates the contents in the surge tank, mixing the chemical reagents with the waste to a uniform pH.

Filtration. Two primary filter systems remove suspended particles in an aqueous waste: a rough filter removes the larger particulates, while a fine filter removes the smaller particulates. The location of these filters depends on the configuration of the primary treatment train. However, the filters normally are located upstream of the RO units.

The solids accumulating on these filter elements are backwashed to the secondary waste receiving tanks with pulses of compressed air and water, forcing water back through the filter. The backwash operation is initiated either automatically by a rise in differential pressure across the filter or manually by an operator. The filters are cleaned chemically when the backwashing process does not facilitate acceptable filter performance.

Auxiliary fine and rough filters (e.g., disposable filters) have been installed to provide additional filtration capabilities. Depending on the configuration of the ETF, the auxiliary filters are operated either in series with the primary filters to provide additional filtration or in parallel, instead of the primary fine and rough filters, to allow cleaning/maintenance of the primary fine and rough filters while the primary treatment train is in operation.

Ultraviolet Light/Oxidation. Organic compounds contained in an aqueous waste stream are destroyed in the UV/OX system (Figure C.8). Hydrogen peroxide is mixed with the waste. The UV/OX system uses the photochemical reaction of UV light on hydrogen peroxide to form hydroxyl radicals and other reactive species that oxidize the organic compounds. The final products of the complete reaction are carbon dioxide, water, and inorganic ions.

Organic destruction is accomplished in two UV/OX units operating in parallel. During the UV/OX process, the aqueous waste passes through reaction chambers where hydrogen peroxide is added. While in the UV/OX system, the temperature of an aqueous waste is monitored. Heat exchangers are used to reduce the temperature of the waste should the temperature of the waste approach the upper limits for the UV/OX or RO systems.

pH Adjustment. The pH of a waste stream is monitored and controlled at different points throughout the treatment process. Within the primary treatment train, the pH of a waste can be adjusted with sulfuric acid or sodium hydroxide to optimize operation of downstream treatment processes or adjusted before final discharge. For example, the pH of an aqueous waste would be adjusted in the pH adjustment tank after the UV/OX process and before the RO process. In this example, pH is adjusted to cause certain chemical species such as ammonia to form ammonium sulfate, thereby increasing the rejection rate of the RO.

Hydrogen Peroxide Decomposition. Typically, hydrogen peroxide added into the UV/OX system is not consumed completely by the system. Because hydrogen peroxide is a strong oxidizer, the residual hydrogen peroxide from the UV/OX system is removed to protect the downstream equipment. The hydrogen peroxide decomposer uses a catalyst to break down the hydrogen peroxide that is not consumed completely in the process of organic destruction. The aqueous waste is sent through a column that breaks down the hydrogen peroxide into water and oxygen. The gas generated by the decomposition of the hydrogen peroxide is vented to the vessel off gas system.

Degasification. The degasification column is used to purge dissolved carbon dioxide from the aqueous waste to reduce the carbonate loading to downstream dissolved solids removal processes within the 200 Area ETF primary treatment train. The purged carbon dioxide is vented to the vessel off gas system.

Reverse Osmosis. The RO system (Figure C.9) uses pressure to force clean water molecules through semi-permeable membranes while keeping the larger molecule contaminants, such as dissolved solids, and large molecular weight organic materials, in the membrane. The RO process uses a staged configuration to maximize water recovery. The process produces two separate streams, including a clean 'permeate' and a concentrate (or retentate), which are concentrated as much as possible to minimize the amount of secondary waste produced.

The RO process is divided into first and second stages. Aqueous waste is fed to the first RO stage from the RO feed tank. The secondary waste receiving tanks of the secondary treatment train receive the retentate removed from the first RO stage, while the second RO stage receives the permeate (i.e., 'treated' aqueous waste from the first RO stage). In the second RO stage, the retentate is sent to the first stage RO feed tank while the permeate is sent to the IX system or to the surge tank, depending on the configuration of the ETF.

Two support systems facilitate this process. An anti-scale system injects scale inhibitors as needed into the feed waste to prevent scale from forming on the membrane surface. A clean-in-place system using cleaning agents, such as descalants and surfactants, cleans the membrane pores of surface and subsurface deposits that have fouled the membranes.

Ion Exchange. Because the RO process removes most of the dissolved solids in an aqueous waste, the IX process (Figure C.10) acts as a polishing unit. The IX system consists of three columns containing beds of cation and/or anion resins. This system is designed to allow for regeneration of resins and maintenance of one column while the other two are in operation. Though the two columns generally are operated in series, the two columns also can be operated in parallel or individually.

Typically, the two columns in operation are arranged in a primary/secondary (lead/lag) configuration, and the third (regenerated) column is maintained in standby. When dissolved solids breakthrough the first IX column and are detected by a conductivity sensor, this column is removed from service for regeneration, and the second column replaces the first column and the third column is placed into service. The column normally is regenerated using sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide. The resulting regeneration waste is collected in the secondary waste receiving tanks.

Spent resins are transferred into a disposal container should regeneration of the IX resins become inefficient Free water is removed from the container and returned to the surge tank. Dewatered resins are transferred to a final storage/disposal point.

Verification. The three verification tanks (Figure C.11) are used to hold the treated effluent while a determination is made that the effluent meets discharge limits. The effluent can be returned to the primary treatment train for additional treatment, or to the LERF, should a treated effluent not meet Discharge Permit or Final Delisting requirements.

The three verification tanks alternate between three operating modes: receiving treated effluent, holding treated effluent during laboratory analysis and verification, or discharging verified effluent. Treated effluent may also be returned to the 200 Area ETF to provide 'clean' service water for operational and maintenance functions, e.g., for boiler water and for backwashing the filters. This recycling keeps the quantity of fresh water used to a minimum.

C.2.4 Secondary Treatment Train

The secondary treatment system typically receives and processes the following by-products generated from the primary treatment train: concentrate from the first RO stage, filter backwash, regeneration waste from the ion exchange system, and spillage or overflow received into the process sumps. Depending on the operating configuration, however, some aqueous waste could be processed in the secondary treatment train before the primary treatment train (refer to Figure C.5 and Figure C.6 for example operating configurations).

The secondary treatment train provides the following processes:

- Secondary waste receiving - tank receiving and chemical addition
- Evaporation - concentrates secondary waste streams
- Concentrate staging - concentrate receipt, pH adjustment, and chemical addition
- Thin film drying - dewatering of secondary waste streams
- Container handling - packaging of dewatered secondary waste

Secondary Waste Receiving. Waste to be processed in the secondary treatment train is received into two secondary waste receiving tanks, where the pH can be adjusted with sulfuric acid or sodium hydroxide for optimum evaporator performance. Chemicals, such as reducing agents, may be added to waste in the secondary waste receiving tanks to reduce the toxicity or mobility of constituents in the powder.

Evaporation. The 200 Area ETF evaporator is fed alternately by the two secondary waste receiving tanks. One tank serves as a waste receiver while the other tank is operated as the feed tank. The 200 Area ETF evaporator vessel (also referred to as the vapor body) is the principal component of the evaporation process (Figure C.12).

Feed from the secondary waste receiving tanks is pumped through a heater to the recirculation loop of the 200 Area ETF evaporator. In this loop, concentrated waste is recirculated from the 200 Area ETF evaporator, to a heater, and back into the evaporator where vaporization occurs. As water leaves the evaporator system in the vapor phase, the concentration of the waste in the evaporator increases. When the concentration of the waste reaches the appropriate density, a portion of the concentrate is pumped to one of the concentrate tanks.

The vapor that is released from the 200 Area ETF evaporator is routed to the entrainment separator, where water droplets and/or particulates are separated from the vapor. The 'cleaned' vapor is routed to the vapor compressor and converted to steam. The steam from the vapor compressor is sent to the heater (reboiler) and used to heat the recirculating concentrate in the 200 Area ETF evaporator. From the heater, the steam is condensed and fed to the distillate flash tank, where the saturated condensate received from the heater drops to atmospheric pressure and cools to the normal boiling point through partial flashing (rapid vaporization caused by a pressure reduction). The resulting distillate is routed to the surge tank. The non-condensable vapors, such as air, are vented through a vent gas cooler to the vessel off gas system.

Concentrate Staging. The concentrate tanks make up the head end of the thin film drying process. From the 200 Area ETF evaporator, concentrate is pumped into two concentrate tanks, and pH adjusted chemicals, such as reducing agents, may be added to reduce the toxicity or mobility of constituents when converted to powder. Waste is transferred from the concentrate tanks to the thin film dryer for conversion to a powder. The concentrate tanks function alternately between concentrate receiver and feed tank for the thin film dryer. However, one tank may serve as both concentrate receiver and feed tank.

Because low solubility solids (i.e., calcium and magnesium sulfate) tend to settle in the concentrate tanks, these solids must be removed to prevent fouling and to protect the thin film dryer, and to maintain concentrate tank capacity.

Thin Film Drying. From the concentrate tanks, feed is pumped to the thin film dryer (Figure C.13) that is heated by steam. As the concentrated waste flows down the length of the dryer, the waste is dried. The dried film, or powder, is scraped off the dryer cylinder by blades attached to a rotating shaft. The powder is funneled through a cone-shaped powder hopper at the bottom of the dryer and into the Container Handling System.

Overhead vapor released by the drying of the concentrate is condensed in the distillate condenser. Excess heat is removed from the distillate by a water-cooled heat exchanger. Part of the distillate is circulated back to the condenser spray nozzles. The remaining distillate is pumped to the surge tank. Any noncondensible vapors and particulates from the spray condenser are exhausted to the vessel off gas system.

Container Handling. Before an empty container is moved into the Container Handling System (Figure C.14), the lid is removed and the container is placed on a conveyor. The containers are moved into the container filling area after passing through an air lock. The empty container is located under the thin film dryer, and raised into position. The container is sealed to the thin film dryer and a rotary valve begins the transfer of powder to the empty container. Air displaced from the container is vented to the distillate condenser attached to the 200 Area ETF evaporator that exhausts to the vessel off gas system.

The container is filled to a predetermined level, then lowered from the thin film dryer and moved along a conveyor. The filled container is manually recapped, and moved along the conveyor to the airlock. At the airlock, the container is moved onto the conveyor by remote control. The airlock is opened, the smear sample (surface wipe) is taken, and the contamination level counted. A 'C' ring is installed to secure the container lid. If the container has contaminated material on the outside, the container is wiped down and retested. Filled containers that pass the smear test are labeled, placed on pallets, and moved by forklift to the filled container storage area. Section C.3 provides a more detailed discussion of container handling.

C.2.5 Other Effluent Treatment Facility Systems

The 200 Area ETF is provided with support systems that facilitate treatment in the primary and secondary treatment trains and that provide for worker safety and environmental protection. An overview of the following systems is provided:

- Monitor and control system
- Vessel off gas system
- Sump collection system
- Chemical injection feed system
- Verification tank recycle system
- Utilities

C.2.5.1 Monitor and Control System

The operation of the 200 Area ETF is monitored and controlled by a centralized computer system (i.e., monitor and control system or MCS). The MCS continuously monitors data from various field indicators, such as pH, flow, tank level, temperature, pressure, conductivity, alarm status, and valve switch positions. Data gathered by the MCS enable operations and engineering personnel to document and adjust the operation of the ETF.

C.2.5.2 Vessel Off gas System

Ventilation for various tanks and vessels is provided through the vessel off gas system. The system includes a moisture separator, duct heater, pre-filter, high-efficiency particulate air filters, carbon absorber (when required to reduce organic emissions), exhaust fans, and ductwork. Gasses ventilated from the tanks and vessels enter the exhaust system through the connected ductwork. The vessel off gas system draws vapors and gasses off the following tanks and treatment systems:

- Surge tank
- Vent gas cooler (off the ETF evaporator/distillate flash tank)
- pH adjustment tank
- Concentrate tanks
- Degasification system
- First and second RO stages
- Dry powder hopper
- Effluent pH adjustment tank
- Drum capping station
- Secondary waste receiving tanks
- Distillate condenser (off the thin film dryer)
- Sump tanks 1 and 2

The vessel off gas system maintains a negative pressure with respect to the atmosphere, which produces a slight vacuum within tanks, vessels, and ancillary equipment for the containment of gas vapor. This system also provides for the collection, monitoring, and treatment of confined airborne in-vessel contaminants to preclude over-pressurization. The high-efficiency particulate air filters remove particulates and condensate from the air stream before these are discharged to the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system.

C.2.5.3 Sump Collection System

Sump tanks 1 and 2 compose the sump collection system that provides containment of waste streams and liquid overflow associated with the 200 Area ETF processes. The process area floor is sloped to two separate trenches that each drain to a sump tank located under the floor of the 200 Area ETF (Figure C.15). One trench runs the length of the primary treatment train and drains to Sump Tank 2, located underneath the verification tank pump floor. The second trench collects spillage primarily from the secondary treatment train and flows to Sump Tank 1, located near the 200 Area ETF evaporator. Sump tanks 1 and 2 are located below floor level (Figure C.15). An eductor in these tanks prevents sludge from accumulating.

C.2.5.4 Chemical Injection Feed System

At several points within the primary and secondary treatment trains, sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide (or dilute solutions of these reagents) are metered into specific process units to adjust the pH. For example, a dilute solution of 4 percent sulfuric acid and 4 percent sodium hydroxide could be added to the secondary waste receiving tanks to optimize the evaporation process.

C.2.5.5 Verification Tank Recycle System

To reduce the amount of water added to the process, verification tank water (i.e., verified effluent) is recycled throughout the 200 Area ETF process. Tanks and ancillary equipment that use verification tank water include:

- 4 percent H_2SO4 solution tank and ancillary equipment
- 4 percent NaOH solution tank and ancillary equipment
- Clean-in-place tank and ancillary equipment
- IX columns (during resin regeneration)
- 200 Area ETF evaporator boiler and ancillary equipment
- Thin film dryer boiler and ancillary equipment
- Seal water system.In addition, verification tank water is used extensively during maintenance activities. For example, it may be used to flush piping systems or to confirm the integrity of piping, a process tank or tank truck.

C.2.5.6 Utilities

The 200 Area ETF maintains the following utility supply systems required for the operation of the ETF:

- Cooling water system - removes heat from process water via heat exchangers and a cooling tower
- Compressed air system - provides air to process equipment and instrumentation
- Seal water system - provides cool, clean, pressurized water to process equipment for pump seal cooling and pump seal lubrication, and provides protection against failure and fluid leakage
- Demineralized water system - removes solids from raw water system to produce high quality, low ion-content, water for steam boilers, and for the hydrogen peroxide feed system.
- Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system - provides continuous heating, cooling, and air humidity control throughout the ETF.

The following utilities support 200 Area ETF activities:

- Electrical power
- Sanitary water
- Communication systems
- Raw water

C.3 CONTAINERS

This section provides specific information on container storage and treatment operations at the 200 Area ETF, including descriptions of containers, labeling, and secondary containment structures.

A list of dangerous and/or mixed waste managed in containers at the 200 Area ETF is presented in Addendum A. The types of dangerous and/or mixed waste managed in containers in the 200 Area ETF could include:

- Secondary waste powder generated from the treatment process
- Aqueous waste received from other Hanford site sources awaiting treatment
- Miscellaneous waste generated by operations and maintenance activities.

The secondary treatment train processes the waste by-products from the primary treatment train, which are concentrated and dried into a powder. Containers are filled with dry powder waste from the thin film dryer via a remotely controlled system. Containers of aqueous waste received from other Hanford site sources are stored at 200 Area ETF until their contents can be transferred to the process for treatment. The waste is usually transferred to the secondary waste receiving or concentration tanks. Miscellaneous waste generated from maintenance and operations activities are stored at the ETF. The waste could include process waste, such as used filter elements; spent RO membranes; damaged equipment, and decontamination and maintenance waste, such as contaminated rags, gloves, and other personal protective equipment. Containers of miscellaneous waste which have free liquids generally are packaged with absorbents.

Several container collection areas could be located within the 200 Area ETF process and container handling areas. These collection areas are used only to accumulate waste in containers. Once a container is filled, the container is transferred to a container storage area (Figure C.3 and Figure C.4), to another TSD unit, or to a less-than-90-day storage pad. Containers stored in the additional storage area (Figure C.4) are elevated or otherwise protected from contact with accumulated liquids. The container storage area within 200 Area ETF is a 22.9 x 8.5-meter room located adjacent to the 200 Area ETF process areas. The containers within the container storage area are clearly labeled, and access to these containers is limited by barriers and by administrative controls. The 200 Area ETF floor provides secondary containment, and the 200 Area ETF roof and walls protects all containers from exposure to the elements.

Waste also could be placed in containers for treatment as indicated in Addendum A. For example, sludge that accumulates in the bottoms of the process tanks is removed periodically and placed into containers. In this example, the waste is solidified by decanting the supernate from the container and the remainder of the waste is allowed to evaporate, or absorbents are added, as necessary, to address remaining liquids. Following treatment, this waste either is stored at the 200 Area ETF or transferred to another TSD unit.

C.3.1 Description of Containers

The containers used to collect and store dry powder waste are 208-liter steel containers. Most of the aqueous waste received at 200 Area ETF, and maintenance and operation waste generated, are stored in 208-liter steel or plastic containers; however, in a few cases, the size of the container could vary to accommodate the size of a particular waste. For example, some process waste, such as spent filters, might not fit into a 208-liter container. In the case of spent resin from the IX columns, the resin is dewatered, and could be packaged in a special disposal container. In these few cases, specially sized containers could be required. In all cases, however, only approved containers are used and are compatible with the associated waste. Typically, 208-liter containers are used for treatment.

Current operating practices indicate the use of new 208-liter containers that have either a polyethylene liner or a protective coating. Any reused or reconditioned container is inspected for container integrity before use. Overpack containers are available for use with damaged containers. Overpack containers typically are unlined steel or polyethylene.

Per Addendum A, a maximum of 147,630 liters of dangerous and/or mixed waste could be stored in containers in the 200 Area ETF.

C.3.2 Container Management Practices

Before use, each container is checked for signs of damage such as dents, distortion, corrosion, or scratched coating. For dry powder loading, empty containers on pallets are raised by a forklift and manually placed on the conveyor that transports the containers to the automatic filling station in the container handling room (Figure C.14). The container lids are removed and replaced manually following the filling sequence. After filling, containers exit the container handling room via the filled drum conveyor. Locking rings are installed, the container label is affixed, and the container is moved by dolly or forklift to the container storage area.

Before receipt at 200 Area ETF, each container from other Hanford site sources is inspected for leaks, signs of damage, and a loose lid. The identification number on each container is checked to ensure the proper container is received. The containers are typically placed on pallets and moved by dolly or forklift to the container storage area. These containers are later moved to the process area and the contents transferred to the process for treatment.

Containers used for storing maintenance and operations secondary waste are labeled before being placed in the container storage area or in a collection area. Lids are secured on these containers when not being filled. When the containers in a collection area are full, the containers are transferred by dolly or forklift to the container storage area or to an appropriate TSD unit. Containers used for treating waste also are labeled. The lids on these containers are removed as required to allow for treatment. During treatment, access to these containers is controlled through physical barriers and/or administrative controls.

The filled containers in the container storage area are inventoried, checked for proper labeling, and placed on pallets or in a separate containment device as necessary. Each pallet is moved by forklift. Within the container storage area, palletized containers are stacked no more than three pallets high and in rows no more than two containers wide. Unobstructed aisles with a minimum of 76-centimeter aisle space separate rows.

C.3.3 Container Labeling

Labels are affixed on containers used to store dry powder when the containers leave the container handling room. Labels are affixed on other waste containers before use. Every container is labeled with the date that the container was filled. Appropriate major risk labels, such as "corrosive", "toxic", or "F-listed", also are added. Each container also has a label with an identification number for tracking purposes.

C.3.4 Containment Requirements for Managing Containers

Secondary containment is provided in the container management areas within the ETF. The secondary containment provided for tank systems also serves the container management areas. This section describes the design and operation of the secondary containment structure for these areas.

C.3.4.1 Secondary Containment System Design

For the container management areas, the reinforced concrete floor and a 15.2-centimeter rise (berm) along the walls of the container storage area of the 200 Area ETF provides secondary containment. The engineering assessment required for tanks (Mausshardt 1995) also describes the design and construction of the secondary containment provided for the 200 Area ETF container management areas. All systems were designed to national codes and standards (e.g., American Society for Testing Materials, American Concrete Institute standards).

The floor is composed of cast-in-place, pre-formed concrete slabs, and has a minimum thickness of 15.2 centimeters. All slab joints and floor and wall joints have water stops installed at the mid-depth of the slab. In addition, filler was applied to each joint. The floor and berms are coated with a chemically resistant; high-solids epoxy coating system consisting of primer and top coating. This coating material is compatible with the waste managed in containers and is an integral part of the secondary containment system for containers.

The floor is sloped to drain any solution in the container storage area to floor drains along the west wall. Each floor drain consists of a grating over a 20.3-centimeter diameter drain port connected to a 4-inch polyvinyl chloride transfer pipe. The pipe passes under this wall and connects to a trench running along the east wall of the adjacent process area. This trench drains solution to sump tank 1.

The container storage area is separated from the process area by a common wall and a door for access to the two areas (Figure C.3). These two areas also share a common floor and trenches that, with the 15.2-centimeter rise of the containing walls, form the secondary containment system for the process area and the container storage area.

C.3.4.2 Structural Integrity of Base

Engineering calculations were performed showing the floor of the container storage area is capable of supporting the weight of containers. These calculations were reviewed and certified by a professional engineer (Mausshardt 1995). The concrete was inspected for damage during construction. Cracks were identified and repaired to the satisfaction of the professional engineer. Documentation of these certifications is included in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995).

C.3.4.3 Containment System Capacity

The container storage area is primarily used to store dry powder, aqueous waste awaiting treatment, and maintenance and operation waste. Where appropriate, absorbents are added to fix any trace liquids present. Large volumes of liquid are not stored in the container storage area. However, liquids might be present in those containers that are in the treatment process. The maximum volume of waste that can be stored in containers in the container storage area is 147,630 liters.

Because they are interconnected by floor drains, both the process area and the container storage area are considered in the containment system capacity. The volume available for secondary containment in the process area is approximately 68,000 liters, as discussed in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995). Using the dimensions of the container storage area (23.6 by 8.5 by 0.2 meters), and assuming that 50 percent of the floor area is occupied by containers, the volume of the container storage area is 15,300 liters. The container handling area also provides 10,500 liters of containment as it is connected to the other two areas. The combined volume of the container storage area and process area, and container handling area available for secondary containment, is 93,800 liters. This volume is greater than 10 percent of the maximum total volume of containers allowed for storage in the ETF, as discussed previously.

C.3.4.4 Control of Run-on

The container management areas are located within the ETF, which serves to prevent run-on of precipitation.

C.3.4.5 Removal of Liquids from Containment Systems

The container storage area is equipped with drains that route solution to a trench in the process area, which drains to sump tank 1. The sump tanks are equipped with alarms that notify operating personnel that a leak is occurring. The sump tanks also are equipped with pumps to transfer waste to the surge tank or the secondary treatment train.

C.3.4.6 Prevention of Ignitable, Reactive, and Incompatible Wastes in Containers

Individual waste types (i.e., ignitable, corrosive, and reactive) are stored in separate containers. A waste that could be incompatible with other wastes is separated and protected from the incompatible waste. Incompatible wastes are evaluated using the methodology documented in 40 CFR 264, Appendix V. For example, acidic and caustic wastes are stored in separate containers. Free liquids are absorbed in miscellaneous waste containers that hold incompatible waste. Additionally, ETF-specific packaging requirements for these types of waste provide extra containment with each individual container. For example, each item of acidic waste is individually bagged and sealed within a lined container.

C.4 TANK SYSTEMS

This section provides specific information on tank systems and process units. This section also includes a discussion on the types of waste to be managed in the tanks, tank design information, integrity assessments, and additional information on the 200 Area ETF tanks that treat and store dangerous and/or mixed waste. The 200 Area ETF dangerous waste tanks are identified in Section 4C.4.1.1, and the relative locations of the tanks and process units in the 200 Area ETF are presented in Figure C.3.

C.4.1 Design Requirements

The following sections provide an overview of the design specifications for the tanks within the ETF. A separate discussion on the design of the process units also is provided. In accordance with the new tank system requirements of WAC 173-303-640(3), the following tank components and specifications were assessed:

- Dimensions, capacities, wall thicknesses, and pipe connections
- Materials of construction and linings and compatibility of materials with the waste being processed
- Materials of construction of foundations and structural supports
- Review of design codes and standards used in construction
- Review of structural design calculations, including seismic design basis
- Waste characteristics and the effects of waste on corrosion

This assessment was documented in the *Final RCRA Information Needs Report* (Mausshardt 1995; the engineering assessment performed for the 200 Area ETF tank systems by an independent professional engineer. A similar assessment of design requirements was performed for Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 and is documented in *200 Area Effluent BAT/AKART Implementation, ETF Truck Load-in Facility, Project W-291H Integrity Assessment Report* (KEH 1994). An assessment was also performed when Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 was placed into service for receipt of dangerous and mixed wastes. The assessment is documented in *200 Area ETF Purgewater Unloading Facility Tank System Integrity Assessment* (HNF 2009a).

The specifications for the preparation, design, and construction of the tank systems at the 200 Area ETF are documented in the *Design Construction Specification, Project C-018H, 242-A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility* (WHC 1992a). The preparation, design, and construction of Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 are provided in the construction specifications in *Project W-291, 200 Area Effluent BAT/AKART Implementation ETF Truck Load-in Facility* (KEH 1994). The preparation, design and construction of Load-in 59A-TK-1 are documented in *Purgewater Unloading Facility Project Documentation* (HNF 2009b).

Most of the tanks in the 200 Area ETF are constructed of stainless steel. According to the design of the ETF, it was determined stainless steel would provide adequate corrosion protection for these tanks. Exceptions include Load-in tank 59A-TK-1, which is constructed of fiberglass-reinforced plastic and the verification tanks, which are constructed of carbon steel with an epoxy coating.The 200 Area ETF evaporator/vapor body (and the internal surfaces of the thin film dryer) is constructed of a corrosion resistant alloy, known as alloy 625, to address the specific corrosion concerns in the secondary treatment train. Finally, the hydrogen peroxide decomposer vessels are constructed of carbon steel and coated with a vinyl ester lining.

The shell thicknesses of the tanks identified in Table C.5 represent a nominal thickness of a new tank when placed into operation. The tank capacities identified in this table represent the maximum volumes. Nominal tank volumes discussed below represent the maximum volume in a tank unit during normal operations.

C.4.1.1 Codes and Standards for Tank System Construction

Specific standards for the manufacture of tanks and process systems installed in the 200 Area ETF are briefly discussed in the following sections. In addition to these codes and industrial standards, a seismic analysis for each tank and process system is required [WAC 173-303-806(4)(a)(xi)]. The seismic analysis was performed in accordance with UCRL-15910 *Design and Evaluation Guidelines for Department of Energy Facilities Subjected to Natural Phenomena Hazards*, Section 4 (UCRL 1987). The results of the seismic analyses are summarized in the engineering assessment of the 200 Area ETF tank systems (Mausshardt 1995).

Storage and Treatment Tanks. The following tanks store and/or treat dangerous waste at the ETF.

Tank name	Tank number
Surge tank	2025E-60A-TK-1
pH adjustment tank	2025E-60C-TK-1
Effluent pH adjustment tank	2025E-60C-TK-2
First RO feed tank	2025E-60F-TK-1
Second RO feed tank	2025E-60F-TK-2
Verification tanks (three)	2025E-60H-TK-1A/1B/1C
Secondary waste receiving tanks (two)	2025E-60I-TK-1A/1B
Evaporator (vapor body)	2025E-601-EV-1
Concentrate tanks (two)	2025E-60J-TK-1A/1B
Sump tanks (two)	2025E-20B-TK-1/2
Distillate flash tank	2025E-60I-TK-2
Load-in tanks	2025ED-59A-TK-1/109/117

The relative location of these tanks is presented in Figure C.3. These tanks are maintained at or near atmospheric pressure. The codes and standards applicable to the design, construction, and testing of the above tanks and ancillary piping systems are as follows:

ASME - B31.3 Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990)

ASME Sect. VIII, Division I Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a)

AWS - D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel (AWS 1992)

ANSI - B16.5 Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (ANSI 1992)

ASME Sect. IX Welding and Brazing Qualifications (ASME 1992b)

API 620 Design and Construction of Large Welded Low Pressure Storage Tanks (API 1990)

AWWA - D100 Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage (AWWA 1989)

AWWA - D103 Factory-Coated Bolted Steel Tanks for Water Storage (AWWA 1987)

AWWA - D120 Thermosetting Fiberglass-Reinforced Plastic Tanks (AWWA 1984)

ASTM-D3299 Filament Wound Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermoset Resin Corrosion Resistant Tanks.

The application of these standards to the construction of 200 Area ETF tanks and independent verification of completed systems ensured that the tank and tank supports had sufficient structural strength and that seams and connections were adequate to ensure tank integrity. In addition, each tank met strict quality assurance requirements. Each tank constructed offsite was tested for integrity and leak tightness before shipment to the Hanford Facility. Following installation, the systems were inspected for damage to ensure against leakage and to verify proper operation. If a tank was damaged during shipment or installation, leak tightness testing was repeated onsite.

C.4.1.2 Design Information for Tanks Located Outside of Effluent Treatment Facility

The load-in tanks, surge tank, and verification tanks are located outside the ETF. These tanks are located within concrete structures that provide secondary containment.

Load-In Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. The load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117are heated and constructed of stainless steel, and have a nominal capacity of 31,000 liters. Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 is heated and constructed of fiberglass reinforced plastic and has a nominal capacity of24,500 liters. Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 are located outside of the metal building while Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 is located inside the building. Ancillary equipment includes transfer pumps, filtration systems, a double encased, fiberglass transfer pipeline, level instruments for tanker trucks, and leak detection equipment. From the Load-In Station, aqueous waste can be routed to the surge tank or to the LERF through a double-encased line. The load-in tanks, sump, pumps, and truck pad are all provided with secondary containment.

Surge Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The surge tank is constructed of stainless steel and has a nominal capacity of 421,000 liters. Ancillary equipment to the surge tank includes two underground double encased (i.e., pipe-within-a-pipe) transfer lines connecting to LERF and three pumps for transferring aqueous waste to the primary treatment train. The surge tank is located at the south end of the ETF. The surge tank is insulated and the contents heated to prevent freezing. Eductors in the tank provide mixing.

Verification Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. The verification tanks are located north of the ETF. The verification tanks have a nominal capacity of 2,760,000 liters each. For support, the tanks have a center post with a webbing of beams that extend from the center post to the sides of the tank. The roof is constructed of epoxy covered carbon steel that is attached to the cross beams of the webbing. The tank floor also is constructed of epoxy covered carbon steel and is sloped. Eductors are installed in each tank to provide mixing.

Ancillary equipment includes a return pump that provides circulation of treated effluent through the eductors. The return pump also recycles effluent back to the 200 Area ETF for retreatment and can provide service water for 200 Area ETF functions. Two transfer pumps are used to discharge treated effluent to SALDS or back to the LERF.

C.4.1.3 Design Information for Tanks Located Inside the Effluent Treatment Facility Building

Most of the 200 Area ETF tanks and ancillary equipment that store or treat dangerous and/or mixed waste are located within the ETF. The structure serves as secondary containment for the tank systems.

pH Adjustment Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The pH adjustment tank has a nominal capacity of 16,000 liters. Ancillary equipment for this tank includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps to transfer waste to other units in the main treatment train.

Effluent pH Adjustment Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The effluent pH adjustment tank has a nominal capacity of 13,700 liters. Ancillary equipment includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps to transfer waste to the verification tanks.

First and Second Reverse Osmosis Feed Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. The first RO feed tank is a vertical, stainless steel tank with a round bottom and has a nominal capacity of 19,700 liters. Conversely, the second RO feed tank is a rectangular vessel with the bottom of the tank sloping sharply to a single outlet in the bottom center. The second RO feed tank has a nominal capacity of 7, 800 liters. Each RO tank has a pump to transfer waste to the RO arrays. Overflow lines are routed to a sump tank.

Secondary Waste Receiving Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. Two nominal 69,000-liter secondary waste receiving tanks collect waste from the units in the main treatment train, such as concentrate solution (retentate) from the RO units and regeneration solution from the IX columns. These are vertical, cylindrical tanks with a semi-elliptical bottom and a flat top. Ancillary equipment includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps to transfer aqueous waste to the 200 Area ETF evaporator.

Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator and Ancillary Equipment. The 200 Area ETF evaporator, the principal component of the evaporation process, is a cylindrical pressure vessel with a conical bottom. Aqueous waste is fed into the lower portion of the vessel. The top of the vessel is domed and the vapor outlet is configured to prevent carryover of liquid during the foaming or bumping (violent boiling) at the liquid surface. The 200 Area ETF evaporator has a nominal operating capacity of approximately 18,500 liters.

The 200 Area ETF evaporator includes the following ancillary equipment:

- Preheater
- Recirculation pump
- Waste heater with steam level control tank
- Concentrate transfer pump
- Entrainment separator
- Vapor compressor with silencers
- Silencer drain pump.

Distillate Flash Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The distillate flash tank is a horizontal tank that has a nominal operating capacity of 780 liters. Ancillary equipment includes a pump to transfer the distillate to the surge tank for reprocessing.

Concentrate Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. Each of the two concentrate tanks has an approximate nominal capacity of 22,700 liters. Ancillary equipment includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps for recirculation and transfer.

Sump Tanks. Sump tanks 1 and 2 are located below floor level. Both sump tanks are double-walled, rectangular tanks, placed inside concrete vaults. Both tanks have a working volume of 4,000 liters each. The sump tanks are located in pits below grade to allow gravity drain of solutions to the tanks. Each sump tank has two vertical pumps for transfer of waste to the secondary waste receiving tanks or to the surge tank for reprocessing.

C.4.1.4 Design Information for Effluent Treatment Facility Process Units

As with the 200 Area ETF tanks, process units that treat and/or store dangerous and/or mixed waste are maintained at or near atmospheric pressure. These units were constructed to meet a series of design standards, as discussed in the following sections. Table C.6 presents the materials of construction and the ancillary equipment associated with these process units. All piping systems are designed to withstand the effects of internal pressure, weight, thermal expansion and contraction, and any pulsating flow. The design and integrity of these units are presented in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995).

Filters. The load-in fine and rough filter vessels (including the influent and auxiliary filters) are designed to comply with the ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a). The application of these standards to the construction of the 200 Area ETF filter system and independent inspection ensure that the filter and filter supports have sufficient structural strength and that the seams and connections are adequate to ensure the integrity of the filter vessels.

Ultraviolet Oxidation System. The UV/OX reaction chamber is designed to comply with manufacturers standards.

Degasification System. The codes and standards applicable to the design, fabrication, and testing of the degasification column are identified as follows:

- ASME - B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990)
- AWS - D1.1, Structural Welding Code - Steel (AWS 1992)
- ANSI - B16.5, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (ANSI 1992)

Reverse Osmosis System. The pressure vessels in the RO unit are designed to comply with ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards.

Ion Exchange (Polishers). The IX columns are designed in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards. Polisher piping is fabricated of type 304 stainless steel or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and meets the requirements of ASME B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990).

Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator. The 200 Area ETF evaporator is designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards. The 200 Area ETF evaporator piping meets the requirements of ASME B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990).

Thin Film Dryer System. The thin film dryer is designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards. The piping meets the requirements of ASME - B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990).

C.4.1.5 Integrity Assessments.

The integrity assessment for 200 Area ETF (Mausshardt 1995) attests to the adequacy of design and integrity of the tanks and ancillary equipment to ensure that the tanks and ancillary equipment will not collapse, rupture, or fail over the intended life considering intended uses. For the load-in tanks, a similar integrity assessment was performed (KEH 1995 and HNF 2009a). Specifically, the assessment documents the following considerations:

- Adequacy of the standards used during design and construction of the facility
- Characteristics of the solution in each tank
- Adequacy of the materials of construction to provide corrosion protection from the solution in each tank
- Results of the leak tests and visual inspections

The results of these assessments demonstrate that tanks and ancillary equipment have sufficient structural integrity and are acceptable for storing and treating dangerous and/or mixed waste. The assessments also state that the tanks and building were designed and constructed to withstand a design-basis earthquake. Independent, qualified registered professional engineers certified these tank assessments.

The scope of the 200 Area ETF tank integrity assessment was based on characterization data from process condensate. To assess the effect that other aqueous waste might have on the integrity of the 200 Area ETF tanks, the chemistry of an aqueous waste will be evaluated for its potential to corrode a tank (e.g., chloride concentrations will be evaluated). The tank integrity assessment for the load-in tanks was based on characterization data from several aqueous waste streams. The chemistry of an aqueous waste stream not considered in the load-in tank integrity assessment also will be evaluated for the potential to corrode a load-in tank.

Consistent with the recommendations of the integrity assessment, a corrosion inspection program was developed. Periodic integrity assessments are scheduled for those tanks predicted to have the highest potential for corrosion. These inspections are scheduled annually or longer, based on age of the tank system, materials of construction, characteristics of the waste, operating experience, and recommendations of the initial integrity assessment. These ‘indicator tanks’ include the concentrate tanks, secondary waste receiving tanks, and verification tanks. One of each of these tanks will be inspected yearly to determine if corrosion or coating failure has occurred. Should significant corrosion or coating failure be found, an additional tank of the same type would be inspected during the same year. In the case of the verification tanks, if corrosion or coating failure is found in the second tank, the third tank also will be inspected. If significant corrosion were observed in all three sets of tanks, the balance of the

200 Area ETF tanks would be considered for inspection. For tanks predicted to have lower potential for corrosion, inspections also are performed nonroutinely as part of the corrective maintenance program.

C.4.2 Additional Requirements for New Tanks

Procedures for proper installation of tanks, tank supports, piping, concrete, etc., are included in *Construction Specification, Project C-018H, 242-A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility* (WHC 1992a). For the load-in tanks, procedures are included in the construction specifications in *Project W-291, 200 Area Effluent BAT/AKART Implementation ETF Truck Load-in Facility* (KEH 1994) and Purgewater Unloading Facility Project Documentation (HNF 2009b). Following installation, an independent, qualified, registered professional engineer inspected the tanks and secondary containment. Deficiencies identified included damage to the surge tank, damage to the verification tank liners, and 200 Area ETF secondary containment concrete surface cracking. All deficiencies were repaired to the satisfaction of the engineer. The tanks and ancillary equipment were leak tested as part of acceptance of the system from the construction contractor. Information on the inspections and leak tests are included in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995). No deficiencies were identified during installation of the load-in tanks and ancillary equipment.

C.4.3 Secondary Containment and Release Detection for Tank Systems

This section describes the design and operation of secondary containment and leak detection systems at the ETF.

C.4.3.1 Secondary Containment Requirements for All Tank Systems

The specifications for the preparation, design, and construction of the secondary containment systems at the 200 Area ETF are documented (WHC 1992a). The preparation, design, and construction of the secondary containment for the load-in tanks are provided in the construction specifications (KEH 1994 and HNF 2009b). All systems were designed to national codes and standards. Constructing the 200 Area ETF per these specifications ensured that foundations are capable of supporting tank and secondary containment systems and that uneven settling and failures from pressure gradients should not occur.

C.4.3.1.1 Common Elements

The following text describes elements of secondary containment that are common to all 200 Area ETF tank systems. Details on the secondary containment for specific tanks, including leak detection systems and liquids removal, are provided in Section 4C.4.4.1.2.

Foundation and Construction. For the tanks within the ETF, except for the sump tanks, secondary containment is provided by a coated concrete floor and a 15.2-centimeter rise (berm) along the containing walls. The double-wall construction of the sump tanks provides secondary containment. Additionally, trenches are provided in the floor that also provides containment and drainage of any liquid to a sump pit. For tanks outside the ETF, secondary containment also is provided with coated concrete floors in a containment pit (load-in tanks) or surrounded by concrete dikes (the surge and verification tanks).

The transfer piping that carries aqueous waste into the 200 Area ETF is pipe-within-a-pipe construction, and is buried approximately 1.2 meters below ground surface. The pipes between the verification tanks and the verification tank pumps within the 200 Area ETF are located in a concrete pipe trench.

For this discussion, there are five discrete secondary containment systems associated with the following tanks and ancillary equipment that treat or store dangerous waste:

- Load-in tanks
- Surge tank
- Process area (including sump tanks)
- Verification tanks
- Transfer piping and pipe trenches

All of the secondary containment systems are designed with reinforcing steel and base and berm thickness to minimize failure caused by pressure gradients, physical contact with the waste, and climatic conditions. Classical theories of structural analysis, soil mechanics, and concrete and structural steel design were used in the design calculations for the foundations and structures. These calculations are maintained at the ETF. In each of the analyses, the major design criteria from the following documents were included:

V-C018HC1-001	Design Construction Specification, Project C-018H, 242A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility (WHC 1992a)
DOE Order 6430.1A	General Design Criteria
SDC-4.1	Standard Architectural-Civil Design Criteria, Design Loads for Facilities (DOE-RL 1988)
UCRL-15910	Design and Evaluation Guidelines for Department of Energy Facilities Subjected to Natural Phenomena Hazards (UCRL 1987)
UBC-91	Uniform Building Code, 1991 Edition (ICBO 1991)
UBC-97	Uniform Building Code, 1997 Edition (ICC 1997, for Load-in tank 59A-TK-1)

The design and structural analysis calculations substantiate the structural designs in the referenced drawings. The conclusions drawn from these calculations indicate that the designs are sound and that the specified structural design criteria were met. This conclusion is verified in the independent design review that was part of the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995, KEH 1994, and HNF 2009a).

Containment Materials. The concrete floor consists of cast-in-place and preformed concrete slabs. All slab joints and floor and wall joints have water stops installed at the mid-depth of the slab. In addition, filler was applied to each joint.

Except for the sump tank vaults, all of the concrete surfaces in the secondary containment system, including berms, trenches, and pits, are coated with a chemical-resistant, high-solids, epoxy coating that consists of a primer and a top coating. This coating material is compatible with the waste being treated, and with the sulfuric acid, sodium hydroxide, and hydrogen peroxide additives to the process. The coating protects the concrete from contact with any chemical materials that might be harmful to concrete and prevents the concrete from being in contact with waste material. Table C.8 summarizes the specific types of primer and top coats specified for the concrete and masonry surfaces in the ETF. The epoxy coating is considered integral to the secondary containment system for the tanks and ancillary equipment.

The concrete containment systems are maintained such that any cracks, gaps, holes, and other imperfections are repaired in a timely manner. Thus, the concrete containment systems do not allow spilled liquid to reach soil or groundwater. There are a number of personnel doorways and vehicle access points into the 200 Area ETF process areas. Releases of any spilled or leaked material to the environment from these access points are prevented by 15.2-centimeter concrete curbs, sloped areas of the floor (e.g., truck ramp), or trenches.

Containment Capacity and Maintenance. Each of these containment areas is designed to contain more than 100 percent of the volume of the largest tank in each respective system. Secondary containment systems for the surge tank, and the verification tanks, which are outside the ETF, also are large enough to include the additional volume from a 25-year, 24-hour storm event; i.e., 5.3 centimeters of precipitation.

Sprinkler System. The sprinkler system within the 200 Area ETF supplies firewater protection to the process area and the container storage area. This system is connected to a site wide water supply system and has the capacity to supply sufficient water to suppress a fire at the ETF. However, in the event of failure, the sprinkler system can be hooked up to another water source (e.g., tanker truck).

C.4.3.1.2 Specific Containment Systems

The following discussion presents a description of the individual containment systems associated with specific tank systems.

Load-In Tank Secondary Containment. The load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 are mounted on a 46-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete slab (Drawing H-2-817970). Secondary containment is provided by a pit with 30.5-centimeter-thick walls and a floor constructed of reinforced concrete. The load-in tank pit is sloped to drain solution to a sump. The depth of the pit varies with the slope of the floor, with an average thickness of about 1.1 meters. The volume of the secondary containment is about 73,000 liters, which is capable of containing the volume of at least one load-in tank (i.e., 34,200 liters). Leaks are detected by a leak detector that alarms locally, in the 200 Area ETF control room, and by visual inspection of the secondary containment.

Adjacent to the pit is a 25.4-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete pad that serves as secondary containment for the load-in tanker trucks, containers, transfer pumps, and filter system that serve as the first tanker truck unloading bay. The pad is inside the metal Load-in building and is 15.2 centimeters below grade with north and south walls gently sloped to allow truck access. The pad has a 3-inch drain pipe to route waste solution to the adjacent load-in tank pit. The pad does not have protective coating because it would experience excessive wear from the vehicle traffic.

Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 is located on a 25.4-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete slab (Drawing H-2-817970) inside the metal Load-in building. The tank has a flat bottom which sits on a concrete slab in the secondary containment. Secondary containment for the tank, filter system, and truck unloading piping is provided by an epoxy coated catch basin with a capacity of about 3,400 liters. The catch basin is sloped to route solution from the catch basin through a 15.2-centimeter-wide by 14.3-centimeter-deep trench to the adjacent truck unloading pad. This pad drains to the Load-in tank pit discussed above. The volume of the combined secondary containment of these two systems is greater t76,400 liters, which is capable of holding the volume of tank 59A-TK-1 (i.e., 26,000 liters).

Adjacent to tank 59A-TK-1 catch basin is a 25.4-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete pad that serves as the second tanker truck unloading bay. The pad is inside the metal Load-in building and has a 2.4-meter by 4.0-meter shallow, sloping pit to catch leaks during tanker truck unloading. The pit has a maximum depth of 6.0 centimeters and a 15.2-centimeter-wide by 6.0-centimeter-deep trench to route leaks to the adjacent tank 59A-TK-1 catch basin. The pad does not have protective coating because it would experience excessive wear from the vehicle traffic.

Surge Tank Secondary Containment. The surge tank is mounted on a reinforced concrete ringwall. Inside the ringwall, the flat-bottomed tank is supported by a bed of compacted sand and gravel with a high-density polyethylene liner bonded to the ringwall. The liner prevents galvanic corrosion between the soil and the tank. The secondary containment is reinforced concrete with a 15.2-centimeter thick floor and a 20.3-centimeter thick dike. The secondary containment area shares part of the southern wall of the main process area. The dike extends up 2.9 meters to provide a containment volume of 856,000 liters for the 462,000-litersurge tank.

The floor of the secondary containment slopes to a sump in the northwest corner of the containment area. Leaks into the secondary containment are detected by level instrumentation in the sump, which alarms in the 200 Area ETF control room, and/or by routine visual inspections. A sump pump is used to transfer solution in the secondary containment to a sump tank.

Process Area Secondary Containment. The process area contains the tanks and ancillary equipment of the primary and secondary treatment trains, and has a jointed, reinforced concrete slab floor. The concrete floor of the process area provides the secondary containment. This floor is a minimum of 15.2 centimeters thick. With doorsills 15.2 centimeter high, the process area has a containment volume of approximately 93,800 liters. The largest tanks in the process area are the secondary waste receiving tanks, which each have a maximum capacity of 73,800 liters.

The floor of the process area is sloped to drain liquids to two trenches that drain to a sump. Each trench is approximately 38.1 centimeters wide with a sloped trough varying from 39.4 to 76.2 centimeters deep. Leaks into the secondary containment are detected by routine visual inspections of the floor area near the tanks, ancillary equipment, and in the trenches.

A small dam was placed in the trench that comes from the thin film dryer room to contain minor liquid spills originating in the dryer room to minimize the spread of contamination into the process area. The dryer room is inspected for leaks in accordance with the inspection schedule in Addendum I. Operators clean up these minor spills by removing the liquid waste and decontaminating the spill area.

A small dam was also placed in the trench adjacent to the chemical feed skid when the chemical berm area was expanded to accommodate acid and caustic pumps, which were moved indoors from the top of the surge tank to resolve a safety concern. This dam was designed to contain minor spills originating in the chemical berm area and prevent them from entering the process sump.

The northwest corner of the process area consists of a pump pit containing the pumps and piping for transferring treated effluent from the verification tanks to SALDS. The pit is built 1.37 meters below the process area floor level and is sloped to drain to a trench built along its north wall that routes liquid to sump tank 1. Leaks into the secondary containment of the pump pit are detected by routine visual inspections.

Sump Tanks. The sump tanks support the secondary containment system, and collect waste from several sources, including:

- Process area drain trenches
- Tank overflows and drains
- Container washing water
- Resin dewatering solution
- Steam boiler blow down
- Sampler system drains.

These double-contained tanks are located within unlined, concrete vaults. The sump tank levels are monitored by remote level indicators or through visual inspections from the sump covers. These indicators are connected to high- and low-level alarms that are monitored in the control room. When a high-level alarm is activated, a pump is activated and the sump tank contents usually are routed to the secondary treatment train for processing. The contents also could be routed to the surge tank for treatment in the primary treatment train. In the event of an abnormally high inflow rate, a second sump pump is initiated automatically.

Verification Tank Secondary Containment. The three verification tanks are each mounted on ringwalls with high-density polyethylene liners similar to the surge tank. The secondary containment for the three tanks is reinforced concrete with a 15.2-centimeter thick floor and a 20.3-centimeter thick dike. The dike extends up 2.6 meters to provide a containment of approximately 3,390,000 liters exceeding the capacity of a single verification tank (See Table C.5).

The floor of the secondary containment slopes to a sump along the southern wall of the dike. Leaks into the secondary containment are detected by level instrumentation in the sump that alarms in the control room and/or by routine visual inspections. A sump pump is used to transfer solution in the secondary containment to a sump tank.

C.4.3.2 Additional Requirements for Specific Types of Systems

This section addresses additional requirements in WAC 173-303-640 for double-walled tanks like the sump tanks and secondary containment for ancillary equipment and piping associated with the tank systems.

C.4.3.2.1 Double-Walled Tanks

The sump tanks are the only tanks in the 200 Area ETF classified as 'double-walled' tanks. These tanks are located in unlined concrete vaults and support the secondary containment system for the process area. The sump tanks are equipped with a leak detector between the walls of the tanks that provide continuous monitoring for leaks. The leak detector provides immediate notification through an alarm in the control room. The inner tanks are contained completely within the outer shells. The tanks are contained completely within the concrete structure of the 200 Area ETF so corrosion protection from external galvanic corrosion is not necessary.

C.4.3.2.2 Ancillary Equipment

The secondary containment provided for the tanks and process systems also serves as secondary containment for the ancillary equipment associated with these systems.

Ancillary Equipment. Section D.4.3.1.2 describes the secondary containment systems that also serve most of the ancillary equipment within the 200 Area ETF. Between the 200 Area ETF and the verification tanks, a pipeline trench provides secondary containment for four pipelines connecting the transfer pumps (i.e., discharge and return pumps) in the 200 Area ETF with the verification tanks (Figure C.2). This concrete trench crosses under the road and extends from the verification tank pumps to the verification tanks. Treated effluent flows through these pipelines from the verification tank pumps to the verification tanks. The return pump is used to return effluent to the 200 Area ETF for use as service water or for reprocessing.

For all of the ancillary equipment housed within the ETF, the concrete floor, trenches, and berms form the secondary containment system. For the ancillary equipment of the surge tank and the verification tanks, secondary containment is provided by the concrete floors and dikes associated with these tanks. The concrete floor and pit provide secondary containment for the ancillary equipment of the load-in tanks.

Transfer Piping and Pipe Trenches. The two buried transfer lines between LERF and the surge tank have secondary containment in a pipe-within-a-pipe arrangement. The 4-inch transfer line has an 8-inch outer pipe, while the 3-inch transfer, line has a 6-inch outer pipe. The pipes are fiberglass and are sloped towards the surge tank. The outer piping ends with a drain valve in the surge tank secondary containment.

These pipelines are equipped with leak detection located in the annulus between the inner and outer pipes; the leak detection equipment can continuously 'inspect' the pipelines during aqueous waste transfers. The alarms on the leak detection system are monitored in the control room. A low-volume air purge of the annulus is provided to prevent condensation buildup and minimize false alarms by the leak detection system. In the event that these leak detectors are not in service, the pipelines are inspected during transfers by opening a drain valve to check for solution in the annular space between the inner and outer pipe.

The 3-inch transfer line between the load-in tanks and the surge tank has a 6-inch outer pipe in a pipe-within-a-pipe arrangement. The piping is made of fiberglass-reinforced plastic and slopes towards the load-in tank secondary containment pit. The drain valve and leak detection system for the load-in tank pipelines are operated similarly to the leak detection system for the LERF to 200 Area ETF pipelines.

As previously indicated, a reinforced concrete pipe trench provides secondary containment for piping under the roadway between the 200 Area ETF and the verification tanks. Three 15.2 centimeter thick reinforced concrete partitions divide the trench into four portions and support metal gratings over the trench. Each portion of the trench is 1.2 meters wide, 0.76 meter deep, and slopes To route any solution present to 4-inch drain lines through the north wall of the ETF building. These drain lines route solution to sump tank 2 in ETF. The floor of the pipe trench is 30.5 centimeters thick and the sides are 15.2 centimeters thick. The concrete trenches are coated with water sealant and covered with metal gratings at ground level to allow vehicle traffic on the roadway.

C.4.4 Tank Management Practices

When an aqueous waste stream is identified for treatment or storage at 200 Area ETF, the generating unit is required to characterize the waste. Based on characterization data, the waste stream is evaluated to determine if the stream is acceptable for treatment or storage. Specific tank management practices are discussed in the following sections.

C.4.4.1 Rupture, Leakage, Corrosion Prevention

Most aqueous waste streams can be managed such that corrosion would not be a concern. For example, an aqueous waste stream with high concentrations of chloride might cause corrosion problems when concentrated in the secondary treatment train. One approach is to adjust the corrosion control measures in the secondary treatment train. An alternative might be to blend this aqueous waste in a LERF basin with another aqueous waste that has sufficient dissolved solids, such that the concentration of the chlorides in the secondary treatment train would not pose a corrosion concern.

Additionally, the materials of construction used in the tanks systems (Table C.5) make it unlikely that an aqueous waste would corrode a tank. For more information on corrosion prevention, refer to Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan.

If operating experience suggests that most aqueous waste streams can be managed such that corrosion would not be a concern, operating practices and integrity assessment schedules and requirements will be reviewed and modified as appropriate.

When a leak in a tank system is discovered, the leak is immediately contained or stopped by isolating the leaking component. Following containment, the requirements of WAC 173-303-640(7), incorporated by reference, are followed. These requirements include repair or closure of the tank/tank system component, and certification of any major repairs.

C.4.4.2 Overfilling Prevention

Operating practices and administrative controls used at the 200 Area ETF to prevent overfilling a tank are discussed in the following paragraphs. The 200 Area ETF process is controlled by the MCS. The MCS monitors liquid levels in the 200 Area ETF tanks and has alarms that annunciate on high-liquid level to notify operators that actions must be taken to prevent overfilling of these vessels. As an additional precaution to prevent spills, many tanks are equipped with overflow lines that route solutions to sump tanks 1 and 2. These tanks include the pH adjustment tank; RO feed tanks, effluent pH adjustment tank, secondary waste receiving tanks, and concentrate tanks.

The following section discusses feed systems, safety cutoff devices, bypass systems, and pressure controls for specific tanks and process systems.

Tanks. All tanks are equipped with liquid level sensors that give a reading of the tank liquid volume. All of the tanks are equipped further with liquid level alarms that are actuated if the liquid volume is near the tank overflow capacity. In the actuation of the surge tank alarm, a liquid level switch trips, sending a signal to the valve actuator on the tank influent lines, and causing the influent valves to close.

The operating mode for each verification tank, i.e., receiving, holding, or discharging, can be designated through the MCS; modes also switch automatically. When the high-level set point on the receiving verification tank is reached, the flow to this tank is diverted and another tank becomes the receiver. The full tank is switched into verification mode. The third tank is reserved for discharge mode.

The liquid levels in the pH adjustment, first and second RO feed, and effluent pH adjustment tanks are maintained within predetermined operating ranges. Should any of these tanks overflow, the excess waste is piped along with any leakage from the feed pumps to a sump tank.

When waste in a secondary waste-receiving tank reaches the high-level set point, the influent flow of waste is redirected to the second tank. In a similar fashion, the concentrate tanks switch receipt modes when the high-level set point of one tank is reached.

Filter Systems. All filters at 200 Area ETF (i.e., the Load-In Station, rough, fine, and auxiliary filter systems) are in leak-tight steel casings. For the rough and fine filters, a high differential pressure, which could damage the filter element, activates a valve that shuts off liquid flow to protect the filter element from possible damage. To prevent a high-pressure situation, the filters are cleaned routinely with pulses of compressed air that force water back through the filter. Cleaning is terminated automatically by shutting off the compressed air supply if high pressure develops. The differential pressure across the auxiliary filters also is monitored. A high differential pressure in these filters would result in a system shutdown to allow the filters to be changed out.

The Load-In Station filtration system has pressure gauges for monitoring the differential pressure across each filter. A high differential pressure would result in discontinuing filter operation until the filter is replaced.

Ultraviolet Light/Oxidation System and Decomposers. A rupture disk on the inlet piping to each of the UV/OX reaction vessels relieves to the pH adjustment tank in the event of excessive pressure developing in the piping system. Should the rupture disk fail, the aqueous waste would trip the moisture sensor, shut down the UV lamps, and close the surge tank feed valve. Also provided is a level sensor to protect UV lamps against the risk of exposure to air. Should those sensors be actuated, the UV lamps would be shut down immediately.

The piping and valving for the hydrogen peroxide decomposers are configured to split the waste flow: half flows to one decomposer and half flows to the other decomposer. Alternatively, the total flow of waste can be treated in one decomposer or both decomposers can be bypassed. A safety relief valve on each decomposer vessel can relieve excess system pressure to a sump tank.

Degasification System. The degasification column is typically supplied aqueous waste feed by the pH adjustment tank feed pump. This pump transfers waste solution through the hydrogen peroxide decomposer, the fine filter, and the degasification column to the first RO feed tank.

The degasification column is designed for operation at a partial vacuum. A pressure sensor in the outlet of the column detects the column pressure. The vacuum in the degasification column is maintained by a blower connected to the vessel off gas system. The column is protected from extremely low pressure developed by the column blower by the use of an intake vent that is maintained in the open position during operation. The column liquid level is regulated by a flow control system with a high- and low-level alarm. Plate-type heat exchanger cools the waste solution fed to the degasification column.

Reverse Osmosis System. The flow through the first and second RO stages is controlled to maintain constant liquid levels in the first and second stage RO feed tanks.

Polisher. Typically, two of the three columns are in operation (lead/lag) and the third (regenerated) column is in standby. When the capacity of the resin in the first column is exceeded, as detected by an increase in the conductivity of the column effluent, the third column, containing freshly regenerated IX resin, is brought online. The first column is taken offline, and the waste is rerouted to the second column, and to the third. Liquid level instrumentation and automatically operated valves are provided in the IX system to prevent overfilling.

Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator. Liquid level instrumentation in the secondary waste receiving tanks is designed to preclude a tank overflow. A liquid level switch actuated by a high-tank liquid level causes the valves to reposition, closing off flow to the secondary waste receiving tanks. Secondary containment for these tanks routes liquids to a sump tank.

Valves in the 200 Area ETF evaporator feed line can be positioned to bypass the secondary waste around the 200 Area ETF evaporator and to transfer the secondary waste to the concentrate tanks.

Thin Film Dryer. The two concentrate tanks alternately feed the thin film dryer. Typically, one tank serves as a concentrate waste receiver while the other tank serves as the dryer feed tank. One tank may serve as both concentrate waste receiver and dryer feed tank. Liquid level instrumentation prevents tank overflow by diverting the concentrate flow from the full concentrate tank to the other concentrate tank. Secondary containment for these tanks routes liquids to a sump tank.

An alternate route is provided from the concentrate receiver tank to the secondary waste receiving tanks. Dilute concentrate in the concentrate receiver tank can be reprocessed through the 200 Area ETF evaporator by transferring the concentrate back to a secondary waste-receiving tank.

C.4.5 Labels or Signs

Each tank or process unit in the 200 Area ETF is identified by a nameplate attached in a readily visible location. Included on the nameplate are the equipment number and the equipment title. Those tanks that store or treat dangerous waste at the 200 Area ETF (Section 4C.4.1.1) are identified with a label, which reads *PROCESS WATER/WASTE*. The labels are legible at a distance of at least fifty feet or as appropriate for legibility within the ETF. Additionally, these tanks bear a legend that identifies the waste in a manner, which adequately warns employees, emergency personnel, and the public of the major risk(s) associated with the waste being stored or treated in the tank system(s).

Caution plates are used to show possible hazards and warn that precautions are necessary. Caution signs have a yellow background and black panel with yellow letters and bear the word *CAUTION*. Danger signs show immediate danger and signify that special precautions are necessary. These signs are red, black, and white and bear the word *DANGER*.

Tanks and vessels containing corrosive chemicals are posted with black and white signs bearing the word *CORROSIVE*. *DANGER - UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT* signs are posted on all exterior doors of the ETF, and on each interior door leading into the process area. Tank ancillary piping is also labeled *PROCESS WATER* or *PROCESS LIQUID* to alert personnel which pipes in the process area contains dangerous and/or mixed waste.

All tank systems holding dangerous waste are marked with labels or signs to identify the waste contained in the tanks. The labels or signs are legible at a distance of at least 50-feet and bear a legend that identifies the waste in a manner that adequately warns employees, emergency response personnel, and the public, of the major risk(s) associated with the waste being stored or treated in the tank system(s).

C.4.6 Air Emissions

Tank systems that contain extremely hazardous waste that is acutely toxic by inhalation must be designed to prevent the escape of such vapors. To date, no extremely hazardous waste has been managed in 200 Area ETF tanks and is not anticipated. However, the 200 Area ETF tanks have forced ventilation that draws air from the tank vapor spaces to prevent exposure of operating personnel to any toxic vapors that might be present. The vapor passes through a charcoal filter and two sets of high-efficiency particulate air filters before discharge to the environment. The Load-in tanks and verification tanks are vented to the atmosphere.

C.4.7 Management of Ignitable or Reactive Wastes in Tanks Systems

Although the 200 Area ETF is permitted to accept waste that is designated ignitable or reactive, such waste would be treated or blended immediately after placement in the tank system so that the resulting waste mixture is no longer ignitable or reactive. Aqueous waste received does not meet the definition of a combustible or flammable liquid given in National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) code number 30 (NFPA 1996). The buffer zone requirements in NFPA-30, which require tanks containing combustible or flammable solutions be a safe distance from each other and from public way, are not applicable.

C.4.8 Management of Incompatible Wastes in Tanks Systems

The 200 Area ETF manages dilute solutions that can be mixed without compatibility issues. The 200 Area ETF is equipped with several systems that can adjust the pH of the waste for treatment activities. Sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide are added to the process through the MCS for pH adjustment to ensure there will be no large pH fluctuations and adverse reactions in the tank systems.

C.5 SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS

This section provides specific information on surface impoundment operations at the LERF, including descriptions of the liners and secondary containment structures, as required by WAC 173-303-650 and WAC 173-303-806(4)(d).

The LERF consists of three lined surface impoundments (basins) with a design operating capacity of 29.5 million liters each. The maximum capacity of each basin is 34 million liters. The dimensions of each basin at the anchor wall are approximately 103 meters by 85 meters. The typical top dimensions of the wetted area are approximately 89 meters by 71 meters, while the bottom dimensions are approximately 57 by 38 meters. Total depth from the top of the dike to the bottom of the basin is approximately 7 meters. The typical finished basin bottoms lie at about 4 meters below the initial grade and 175 meters above sea level. The dikes separating the basins have a typical height of 3 meters and typical top width of 11.6 meters around the perimeter of the impoundments.

C.5.1 List of Dangerous Waste

A list of dangerous and/or mixed aqueous waste that can be stored in LERF is presented in Addendum A. Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan also provides a discussion of the types of waste that are managed in the LERF.

C.5.2 Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Liner System

General information concerning the liner system is presented in the following sections. Information regarding loads on the liner, liner coverage, UV light exposure prevention, and location relative to the water table are discussed.

C.5.2.1 Liner Construction Materials

The LERF employs a double-composite liner system with a leachate detection, collection, and removal system between the primary and secondary liners. Each basin is constructed with an upper or primary liner consisting of a high-density polyethylene geomembrane laid over a bentonite carpet liner. The lower or secondary liner in each basin is a composite of a geomembrane laid over a layer of soil/bentonite admixture with a hydraulic conductivity less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second. The synthetic liners extend up the dike wall to a concrete anchor wall that surrounds the basin at the top of the dike. A batten system bolts the layers in place to the anchor wall (Figure C.16).

Figure C.17 is a schematic cross-section of the liner system. The liner components, listed from the top to the bottom of the liner system, are the following:

- Primary 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene geomembrane
- Bentonite carpet liner
- Geotextile
- Drainage gravel (bottom) and geonet (sides)
- Geotextile
- Secondary 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene geomembrane
- Soil/bentonite admixture (91 centimeters on the bottom, 107 centimeters on the sides)
- Geotextile

The primary geomembrane, made of 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene, forms the basin surface that holds the aqueous waste. The secondary geomembrane, also 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene, forms a barrier surface for leachate that might penetrate the primary liner. The high-density polyethylene chemically is resistant to constituents in the aqueous waste and has a relatively high strength compared to other lining materials. The high-density polyethylene resin specified for the LERF contains carbon black, antioxidants, and heat stabilizers to enhance its resistance to the degrading effects of UV light. The approach to ensuring the compatibility of aqueous waste streams with the LERF liner materials and piping is discussed in Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan.

Three geotextile layers are used in the LERF liner system. The layers are thin, nonwoven polypropylene fabric that chemically is resistant, highly permeable, and resistant to microbiological growth. The first two layers prevent fine soil particles from infiltrating and clogging the drainage layer. The second geotextile also provides limited protection for the secondary geomembrane from the drainage rock. The third geotextile layer prevents the mixing of the soil/bentonite admixture with the much more porous and granular foundation material.

A 30.5-centimeters-thick gravel drainage layer on the bottom of the basins between the primary and secondary liners provides a flow path for liquid to the leachate detection, collection, and removal system. A geonet (or drainage net) is located immediately above the secondary geomembrane on the basin sidewalls. The geonet functions as a preferential flow path for liquid between the liners, carrying liquid down to the gravel drainage layer and subsequently to the leachate sump. The geonet is a mesh made of high-density polyethylene, with approximately 13-millimeter openings.

The soil/bentonite layer is 91 centimeters thick on the bottom of the basins and 107 centimeters thick on the basin sidewalls; its permeability is less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second. This composite liner design, consisting of a geomembrane laid over essentially impermeable soil/bentonite, is considered best available technology for solid waste landfills and surface impoundments. The combination of synthetic and clay liners is reported in the literature to provide the maximum protection from waste migration (Forseth and Kmet 1983).

A number of laboratory tests were conducted to measure the engineering properties of the soil/bentonite admixture, in addition to extensive field tests performed on three test fills constructed near the LERF site. For establishing an optimum ratio of bentonite to soil for the soil/bentonite admixture, mixtures of various ratios were tested to determine permeability and shear strength. A mixture of 12 percent bentonite was selected for the soil/bentonite liner and tests described in the following paragraphs demonstrated that the admixture meets the desired permeability of less than 10-7 centimeters per second. Detailed discussion of test procedures and results is provided in Report of Geotechnical Investigation, 242-A Evaporation and PUREX Interim Storage Basins (Chen-Northern 1990).

Direct shear tests were performed according to ASTM D3080 test procedures (ASTM 1990) on soil/bentonite samples of various ratios. Based on these results, the conservative minimum Mohr-Coulomb shear strength value of 30 degrees was estimated for a soil/bentonite admixture containing 12 percent bentonite.

The high degree of compaction of the soil/bentonite layer [92 percent per ASTM D1557 (ASTM 1991)] was expected to maximize the bonding forces between the clay particles, thereby minimizing moisture transport through the liner. With respect to particle movement ('piping'), estimated fluid velocities in this low-permeability material are too low to move the soil particles. Therefore, piping is not considered a problem.

For the soil/bentonite layer, three test fills were constructed to demonstrate that materials, methods, and procedures used would produce a soil/bentonite liner that meets the EPA permeability requirement of less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second. All test fills met the EPA requirements. A thorough discussion of construction procedures, testing, and results is provided in *Report of Permeability Testing, Soil-bentonite Test Fill* (Chen-Northern 1991a).

The aqueous waste stored in the LERF is typically a dilute mixture of organic and inorganic constituents. Though isolated instances of soil liner incompatibility have been documented in the literature (Forseth and Kmet 1983), these instances have occurred with concentrated solutions that were incompatible with the geomembrane liners in which the solutions were contained. Considering the dilute nature of the aqueous waste that is and will be stored in LERF and the moderate pH, and test results demonstrating the compatibility of the high-density polyethylene liners with the aqueous waste [9090 Test Results (WHC 1991)], gross failure of the soil/bentonite layer is not probable.

Each basin also is equipped with a floating very low-density polyethylene cover. The cover is anchored and tensioned at the concrete wall at the top of the dikes, using a patented mechanical tensioning system. Figure C.16 depict the tension mechanism and the anchor wall at the perimeter of each basin. Additional information on the cover system is provided in Section C.5.2.5.

C.5.2.1.1 Material Specifications

Material specifications for the liner system and leachate collection system, including liners, drainage gravel, and drainage net are discussed in the following sections. Material specifications are documented in the *Final Specifications 242-A Evaporator and PUREX Interim Retention Basins* (KEH 1990a) and *Construction Specifications for 242-A Evaporator and PUREX Interim Retention Basins* (KEH 1990b).

Geomembrane Liners. The high-density polyethylene resin for geomembranes for the LERF meets the material specifications listed in Table C.9. Key physical properties include thickness (1.5 millimeters [60 mil]) and impermeability (hydrostatic resistance of over 360,000 kilogram per square meter). Physical properties meet National Sanitation Foundation Standard 54 (NSF 1985). Testing to determine if the liner material is compatible with typical dilute waste solutions was performed and documented in *9090 Test Results* (WHC 1991).

Soil/Bentonite Liner. The soil/bentonite admixture consists of 11.5 to 14.5 percent bentonite mixed into well-graded silty sand with a maximum particle size of 4.75 millimeters (No. 4 sieve). Test fills were performed to confirm the soil/bentonite admixture applied at LERF has hydraulic conductivity less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second, as required by WAC 173-303-650(2)(j) for new surface impoundments.

Bentonite Carpet Liner. The bentonite carpet liner consists of bentonite (90 percent sodium montmorillonite clay) in a primary backing of woven polypropylene with nylon filler fiber, and a cover fabric of open weave spunlace polyester. The montmorillonite is anticipated to retard migration of solution through the liner, exhibiting a favorable cation exchange for adsorption of some constituents (such as ammonium). Based on composition of the bentonite carpet and of the type of aqueous waste stored at LERF, no chemical attack, dissolution, or degradation of the bentonite carpet liner is anticipated.

Geotextile. The nonwoven geotextile layers consist of long-chain polypropylene polymers containing stabilizers and inhibitors to make the filaments resistant to deterioration from UV light and heat exposure. The geotextile layers consist of continuous geotextile sheets held together by needle punching. Edges of the fabric are sealed or otherwise finished to prevent outer material from pulling away from the fabric or raveling.

Drainage Gravel. The drainage layer consists of thoroughly washed and screened, naturally occurring rock meeting the size specifications for Grading Number 5 in Washington State Department of Transportation construction specifications (WSDOT 1988). The specifications for the drainage layer are given in Table C.10. Hydraulic conductivity tests (Chen-Northern 1992a, 1992b, 1992c) showed the drainage rock used at LERF met the sieve requirements and had a hydraulic conductivity of at least 1 centimeter per second, which exceeded the minimum of at least 0.1 centimeters per second required by WAC 173-303-650(2)(j) for new surface impoundments.

Geonet. The geonet is fabricated from two sets of parallel high-density polyethylene strands, spaced 1.3 centimeters center-to-center maximum to form a mesh with minimum two strands per 2.54 centimeter in each direction. The geonet is located between the liners on the sloping sidewalls to provide a preferential flow path for leachate to the drainage gravel and subsequently to the leachate sump.

Leachate Collection Sump. Materials used to line the 3.0-meter by 1.8-meter by 0.30-meter-deep leachate sump, at the bottom of each basin in the northwest corner, include [from top to bottom (Figure C.18)]:

- 25 millimeter high-density polyethylene flat stock (supporting the leachate riser pipe)
- Geotextile
- 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene rub sheet
- Secondary composite liner:
  - 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene geomembrane
  - 91 centimeters of soil/bentonite admixture
  - Geotextile

Specifications for these materials are identical to those discussed previously.

Leachate System Risers. Risers for the leachate system consist of 10-inch and 4-inch pipes from the leachate collection sump to the catch basin northwest of each basin (Figure C.18). The risers lay below the primary liner in a gravel-filled trench that also extends from the sump to the concrete catch basin (Figure C.19).

The risers are high-density polyethylene pipes fabricated to meet the requirements in ASTM D1248 (ASTM 1989). The 10-inch riser is perforated every 20.3 centimeters with 1.3-centimeter holes around the diameter. Level sensors and leachate pump are inserted in the 10-inch riser to monitor and remove leachate from the sump. To prevent clogging of the pump and piping with fine particulate, the end of the riser is encased in a gravel-filled box constructed of high-density polyethylene geonet and wrapped in geotextile. The 4-inch riser is perforated every 10.2 centimeters with 0.64-centimeter holes around the diameter. A level detector is inserted in the 4-inch riser.

Leachate Pump. A deep-well submersible pump, designed to deliver approximately 110 liters per minute, is installed in the 10-inch leachate riser in each basin. Wetted parts of the leachate pump are made of 316L stainless steel, providing both corrosion resistance and durability.

C.5.2.1.2 Loads on Liner System

The LERF liner system is subjected to the following types of stresses.

Stresses from Installation or Construction Operations. Contractors were required to submit construction quality control plans that included procedures, techniques, tools, and equipment used for the construction and care of liner and leachate system. Methods for installation of all components were screened to ensure that the stresses on the liner system were kept to a minimum.

Calculations were performed to estimate the risk of damage to the secondary high-density polyethylene liner during construction (*Calculations for LERF Part B Permit Application* [HNF 1997]). The greatest risk expected was from spreading the gravel layer over the geotextile layer and secondary geomembrane. The results of the calculations show that the strength of the geotextile was sufficiently high to withstand the stress of a small gravel spreader driving on a minimum of 15 centimeters of gravel over the geotextile and geomembrane. The likelihood of damage to the geomembrane lying under the geotextile was considered low.

To avoid driving heavy machinery directly on the secondary liner, a 28-meter conveyer was used to deliver the drainage gravel into the basins. The gravel was spread and consolidated by hand tools and a bulldozer. The bulldozer traveled on a minimum thickness of 30.5 centimeters of gravel. Where the conveyer assembly was placed on top of the liner, cribbing was placed to distribute the conveyer weight. No heavy equipment was allowed for use directly in contact with the geomembranes.

Additional calculations were performed to estimate the ability of the leachate riser pipe to withstand the static and dynamic loading imposed by lightweight construction equipment riding on the gravel layer (HNF 1997). Those calculations demonstrated that the pipe could buckle under the dynamic loading of small construction equipment; therefore, the pipe was avoided by equipment during spreading of the drainage gravel.

Installation of synthetic lining materials proceeded only when winds were less than 24 kilometers per hour, and not during precipitation. The minimum ambient air temperature for unfolding or unrolling the high-density polyethylene sheets was -10 C, and a minimum temperature of 0 C was required for seaming the high-density polyethylene sheets. Between shifts, geomembranes and geotextile were anchored with sandbags to prevent lifting by wind. Calculations were performed to determine the appropriate spacing of sandbags on the geomembrane to resist lifting caused by 130 kilometer per hour winds (HNF 1997). All of the synthetic components contain UV light inhibitors and no impairment of performance is anticipated from the short-term UV light exposure during construction. Section C.5.2.4 provides further detail on exposure prevention.

During the laying of the soil/bentonite layer and the overlying geomembrane, moisture content of the admixture was monitored and adjusted to ensure optimum compaction and to avoid development of cracks.

C.5.2.1.3 Static and Dynamic Loads and Stresses from the Maximum Quantity of Waste

When a LERF basin is full, liquid depth is approximately 6.4 meters. Static load on the primary liner is roughly 6,400 kilograms per square meter. Load on the secondary liner is slightly higher because of the weight of the gravel drainage layer. Assuming a density of 805 kilograms per square meter for the drainage gravel [conservative estimate based on specific gravity of 2.65 (Ambrose 1988)], the secondary high-density polyethylene liner carries approximately 7,200 kilograms per square meter when a basin is full.

Side slope liner stresses were calculated for each of the layers in the basin sidewalls and for the pipe trench on the northwest corner of each basin (HNF 1997). Results of these calculations indicate factors of safety against shear were 1.5 or greater for the primary geomembrane, geotextile, geonet, and secondary geomembrane.

Because the LERF is not located in an area of seismic concern, as identified in Appendix VI of 40 CFR 264 and WAC 173-303-282(6)(a)(I), discussion and calculation of potential seismic events are not required.

C.5.2.1.4 Stresses Resulting from Settlement, Subsidence, or Uplift

Uplift stresses from natural sources are expected to have negligible impact on the liner. Groundwater lies approximately 62 meters below the LERF, average annual precipitation is only 16 centimeters, and the average unsaturated permeability of the soils near the basin bottoms is high, ranging from about 5.5×10^{4} centimeters per second to about 1 centimeter per second (Chen-Northern 1991b). Therefore, no hydrostatic uplift forces are expected to develop in the soil underneath the basins. In addition, the soil under the basins consists primarily of gravel and sand, and contains few or no organic constituents. Therefore, uplift caused by gas production from organic degradation is not anticipated.

Based on the design of the soil-bentonite liner, no structural uplift stresses are present within the lining system (Chen-Northern 1991b).

Regional subsidence is not anticipated because neither petroleum nor extractable economic minerals are present in the strata underlying the LERF basins, nor is karst (erosive limestone) topography present.

Dike soils and soil/bentonite layers were compacted thoroughly and proof-rolled during construction. Calculation of settlement potential showed that combined settlement for the foundation and soil/bentonite layer is expected to be about 2.7 centimeters. Settlement impact on the liner and basin stability is expected to be minimal (Chen-Northern 1991b).

C.5.2.1.5 Internal and External Pressure Gradients

Pressure gradients across the liner system from groundwater are anticipated to be negligible. The LERF is about 62 meters above the seasonal high water table, which prevents buildup of water pressure below the liner. The native gravel foundation materials of the LERF are relatively permeable and free draining. The 2 percent slope of the secondary liner prevents the pooling of liquids on top of the secondary liner. Finally, the fill rate of the basins is slow enough (average 190 liters per minute) that the load of the liquid waste on the primary liner is gradually and evenly distributed.

To prevent the buildup of gas between the liners, each basin is equipped with 21 vents in the primary geomembrane located above the maximum water level that allow the reduction of any excess gas pressure. Gas passing through these vents exit through a single pipe that penetrates the anchor wall into a carbon adsorption filter. This filter extracts nearly all of the organic compounds, ensuring that emissions to the air from the basins are not toxic.

C.5.2.2 Liner System Location Relative to High-Water Table

The lowest point of each LERF basin is the northwest corner of the sump, where the typical subgrade elevation is 175 meters above mean sea level. Based on data collected from the groundwater monitoring wells at the LERF site, the seasonal high-water table is located approximately 62 meters or more below the lowest point of the basins. This substantial thickness of unsaturated strata beneath the LERF provides ample protection to the liner from hydrostatic pressure because of groundwater intrusion into the soil/bentonite layer. Further discussion of the unsaturated zone and site hydrogeology is provided in Addendum D, Groundwater Monitoring Plan.

C.5.2.3 Liner System Foundation

Foundation materials are primarily gravels and cobbles with some sand and silt. The native soils onsite are derived from unconsolidated Holocene sediments. These sediments are fluvial and glaciofluvial sands and gravels deposited during the most recent glacial and postglacial event. Grain-size distributions and shape analyses of the sediments indicate that deposition occurred in a high-energy environment (Chen-Northern 1990).

Analysis of five soil borings from the LERF site was conducted to characterize the natural foundation materials and to determine the suitability of onsite soils for construction of the impoundment dikes and determine optimal design factors. Well-graded gravel containing varying amounts of silt, sand, and cobbles comprises the layer in which the basins were excavated. This gravel layer extends to depths of 10 to 11 meters below land surface (Chen-Northern 1990). The basins are constructed directly on the subgrade. Excavated soils were screened to remove oversize cobbles (greater than 15 centimeters in the largest dimension) and used to construct the dikes.

Settlement potential of the foundation material and soil/bentonite layer was found to be low. The foundation is comprised of undisturbed native soils. The bottom of the basin excavation lies within the well-graded gravel layer, and is dense to very dense. Below the gravel is a layer of dense to very dense poorly graded and well-graded sand. Settlement was calculated for the gravel foundation soils and for the soil/bentonite layer, under the condition of hydrostatic loading from 6.4 meters of fluid depth. The combined settlement for the soils and the soil/bentonite layer is estimated to be about 2.7 centimeters. This amount of settlement is expected to have minimal impact on overall liner or basin stability (Chen-Northern 1991b). Settlement calculations are provided in *Calculations for Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Part B Permit Application* (HNF 1997).

The load bearing capacity of the foundation material, based on the soil analysis discussed previously, is estimated at about 48,800 kilograms per square meter [maximum advisable presumptive bearing capacity (Hough 1969)]. Anticipated static and dynamic loading from a full basin is estimated to be less than 9,000 kilograms per square meter (Section C.5.2.1.3), which provides an ample factor of safety.

When the basins are empty, excess hydrostatic pressure in the foundation materials under the liner system theoretically could result in uplift and damage. However, because the native soil forming the foundations is unsaturated and relatively permeable, and because the water table is located at a considerable depth beneath the basins, any infiltration of surface water at the edge of the basin is expected to travel predominantly downward and away from the basins, rather than collecting under the excavation itself. No gas is expected in the foundation because gas-generating organic materials are not present.

Subsidence of undisturbed foundation materials is generally the result of fluid extraction (water or petroleum), mining, or karst topography. Neither petroleum, mineral resources, nor karst are believed to be present in the sediments overlying the Columbia River basalts. Potential groundwater resources do exist below the LERF. Even if these sediments were to consolidate from fluid withdrawal, their depth most likely would produce a broad, gently sloping area of subsidence that would not cause significant strains in the LERF liner system. Consequently, the potential for subsidence related failures are expected to be negligible.

Borings at the LERF site, and extensive additional borings in the 200 East Area, have not identified any significant quantities of soluble materials in the foundation soil or underlying sediments (Last et al. 1989). Consequently, the potential for sinkholes is considered negligible.

C.5.2.4 Liner System Exposure Prevention

Both primary and secondary geomembranes and the floating cover are stabilized with carbon black to prevent degradation from UV light. Furthermore, none of the liner layers experience long-term exposure to the elements. During construction, thin polyethylene sheeting was used to maintain optimum moisture content and provide protection from the wind for the soil/bentonite layer until the secondary geomembrane was laid in place. The secondary geomembrane was covered by the geonet and geotextile as soon as quality control testing was complete. Once the geotextile layer was completed, drainage material immediately was placed over the geotextile. The final (upper) geotextile layer was placed over the drainage gravel and immediately covered by the bentonite carpet liner. This was covered immediately, in turn, by the primary high-density polyethylene liner.

Both high-density polyethylene liners, geotextile layers, and geonet are anchored permanently to a concrete wall at the top of the basin berm. During construction, liners were held in place with many sandbags on both the basin bottoms and side slopes to prevent wind from lifting and damaging the materials. Calculations were performed to determine the amount of fluid needed in a basin to prevent wind lift damage to the primary geomembrane. Approximately 15 to 20 centimeters of solution are kept in each basin to minimize the potential for uplifting the primary liner (HNF 1997).

The entire lining system is covered by a very low-density polyethylene floating cover that is bolted to the concrete anchor wall. The floating cover prevents evaporation and intrusion from dust, precipitation, vegetation, animals, and birds. A patented tensioning system is employed to prevent wind from lifting the cover and automatically accommodate changes in liquid level in the basins. The cover tension mechanism consists of a cable running from the flexible geosynthetic cover over a pulley on the tension tower (located on the concrete anchor wall) to a dead man anchor. These anchors (blocks) simply hang from the cables on the exterior side of the tension towers. The anchor wall also provides for solid attachment of the liner layers and the cover, using a 6.4-millimeter batten and neoprene gasket to bolt the layers to the concrete wall, effectively sealing the basin from the intrusion of light, precipitation, and airborne dust (Figure C.16).

The floating cover, made of very low-density polyethylene with UV light inhibitors, is not anticipated to experience unacceptable degradation during the service life of the LERF. The very low-density polyethylene material contains carbon black for UV light protection, anti-oxidants to prevent heat degradation, and seaming enhancers to improve its ability to be welded. A typical manufacturer's limited warranty for weathering of very low-density polyethylene products is 20 years (Poly America, undated). This provides a margin of safety for the anticipated medium-term use of the LERF for aqueous waste storage.

The upper 3.4 to 4.6 meters of the sidewall liner also could experience stresses in response to temperature changes. Accommodation of thermal influences for the LERF geosynthetic layers is affected by inclusion of sufficient slack as the liners were installed. Calculations demonstrate that approximately 67 centimeters of slack is required in the long basin bottom dimension, 46 centimeters across the basin, and 34 centimeters from the bottom of the basin to the top of the basin wall (HNF 1997).

Thermal stresses also are experienced by the floating cover. As with the geomembranes, sufficient slack was included in the design to accommodate thermal contraction and expansion.

C.5.2.4.1 Liner Repairs During Operations

Should repair of a basin liner be required while the basin is in operation, the basin contents will be transferred to the 200 Area ETF or another available basin. After the liner around the leaking section is cleaned, repairs to the geomembrane will be made by the application of a piece of high-density polyethylene sheeting, sufficient in size to extend approximately 8 to 15 centimeters beyond the damaged area, or as recommended by the vendor. A round or oval patch will be installed using the same type of equipment and criteria used for the initial field installations.

C.5.2.4.2 Control of Air Emissions

The floating covers limit evaporation of aqueous waste and releases of volatile organic compounds into the atmosphere. To accommodate volumetric changes in the air between the fluid in the basin and the cover, and to avoid problems related to 'sealing' the basins too tightly, each basin is equipped with a carbon filter breather vent system. Any air escaping from the basins must pass through this vent, consisting of a pipe that penetrates the anchor wall and extends into a carbon adsorption filter unit.

C.5.2.5 Liner Coverage

The liner system covers the entire ground surface that underlies the retention basins. The primary liner extends up the side slopes to a concrete anchor wall at the top of the dike encircling the entire basin (Figure C.16).

C.5.3 Prevention of Overtopping

Overtopping prevention is accomplished through administrative controls and liquid-level instrumentation installed in each basin. The instrumentation includes local liquid-level indication as well as remote indication at the ETF. Before an aqueous waste is transferred into a basin, administrative controls are implemented to ensure overtopping will not occur during the transfer. The volume of feed to be transferred is compared to the available volume in the receiving basin. The transfer is not initiated unless there is sufficient volume available in the receiving basin or a cut-off level is established. The transfer into the basin would be stopped when this cut-off level is reached.

In the event of a 25-year, 24-hour storm event, precipitation would accumulate on the basin covers. Through the self-tensioning design of the basin covers and maintenance of adequate freeboard, all accumulated precipitation would be contained on the covers and none would flow over the dikes or anchor walls. The 25-year, 24-hour storm is expected to deliver 5.3 centimeters of rain or approximately 61 centimeters of snow. Cover specifications include the requirement that the covers be able to withstand the load from this amount of precipitation. Because the cover floats on the surface of the fluid in the basin, the fluid itself provides the primary support for the weight of the accumulated precipitation. Through the cover self-tensioning mechanism, there is ample 'give' to accommodate the overlying load without overstressing the anchor and attachment points.

Rainwater and snow evaporate readily from the cover, particularly in the arid Hanford Facility climate, where evaporation rates exceed precipitation rates for most months of the year. The black color of the cover further enhances evaporation. Thus, the floating cover prevents the intrusion of precipitation into the basin and provides for evaporation of accumulated rain or snow.

C.5.3.1 Freeboard

Under current operating conditions, 0.61 meter of freeboard is maintained at each LERF basin, which corresponds to an operating level of 6.8 meters, or 29.5 million liters.

C.5.3.2 Immediate Flow Shutoff

The mechanism for transferring aqueous waste is either through pump transfers with on/off switches or through gravity transfers with isolation valves. These methods provide positive ability to shut off transfers immediately in the event of overtopping. Overtopping a basin during a transfer is very unlikely because the low flow rate into the basin provides long response times. At a flow rate of 284 liters per minute, approximately 11 days would be required to fill a LERF basin from the 6.8-meter operating level (i.e., 0.61 meter of freeboard) to maximum capacity of 34 million liters (i.e., the 7.4-meter level).

C.5.3.3 Outflow Destination

Aqueous waste in the LERF is transferred routinely to 200 Area ETF for treatment. However, should it be necessary to immediately empty a basin, the aqueous waste either would be transferred to the 200 Area ETF for treatment or transferred to another basin (or basins), whichever is faster. If necessary a temporary pumping system may be installed to increase the transfer rate.

C.5.4 Structural Integrity of Dikes

The structural integrity of the dikes was certified attesting to the structural integrity of the dikes, signed by a qualified, registered professional engineer.

C.5.4.1 Dike Design, Construction, and Maintenance

The dikes of the LERF are constructed of onsite native soils, generally consisting of cobbles and gravels. Well-graded mixtures were specified, with cobbles up to 15 centimeters in the largest dimension, but not constituting more than 20 percent of the volume of the fill. The dikes are designed with a 3:1 (3 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical) slope on the basin side, and 2.25:1 on the exterior side. The dikes are approximately 8.2 meters high from the bottom of the basin, and 3 meters above grade.

Calculations were performed to verify the structural integrity of the dikes (HNF 1997). The calculations demonstrate that the structural strength of the dikes is such that, without dependence on any lining system, the sides of the basins can withstand the pressure exerted by the maximum allowable quantity of fluid in the impoundment. The dikes have a factor of safety greater than 2.5 against failure by sliding.

C.5.4.2 Dike Stability and Protection

In the following paragraphs, various aspects of stability for the LERF dikes and the concrete anchor wall are presented, including slope failure, hydrostatic pressure, and protection from the environment.

Failure in Dike/Impoundment Cut Slopes. A slope stability analysis was performed to determine the factor of safety against slope failure. The computer program 'PCSTABL5' from Purdue University, using the modified Janbu Method, was employed to evaluate slope stability under both static and seismic loading cases. One hundred surfaces per run were generated and analyzed. The assumptions used were as follows (Chen-Northern 1991b):

- Weight of gravel: 2,160 kilograms per cubic meter
- Maximum dry density of gravel: 2,315 kilograms per cubic meter
- Mohr-Coulomb shear strength angle for gravel: minimum 33 degrees
- Weight of soil/bentonite: 1,600 kilograms per cubic meter
- Mohr-Coulomb shear strength angle for soil/bentonite: minimum 30 degrees
- Slope: 3 horizontal: 1 vertical
- No fluid in impoundment (worst case for stability)
- Soils at in-place moisture (not saturated conditions)

Results of the static stability analysis showed that the dike slopes were stable with a minimum factor of safety of 1.77 (Chen-Northern 1991b).

The standard horizontal acceleration required in the *Hanford Plant Standards*, "Standard Architectural-Civil Design Criteria, Design Loads for Facilities" (DOE-RL 1988), for structures on the Hanford Site is 0.12 g. Adequate factors of safety for cut slopes in units of this type generally are considered 1.5 for static conditions and 1.1 for dynamic stability (Golder 1989). Results of the stability analysis showed that the LERF basin slopes were stable under horizontal accelerations of 0.10 and 0.15 g, with minimum factors of safety of 1.32 and 1.17, respectively (Chen-Northern 1991b). Printouts from the PCSTABL5 program are provided in *Calculations for Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Part B Permit Application* (HNF 1997).

Hydrostatic Pressure. Failure of the dikes due to buildup of hydrostatic pressure, caused by failure of the leachate system or liners, is very unlikely. The liner system is constructed with two essentially impermeable layers consisting of a synthetic layer overlying a soil layer with low-hydraulic conductivity. It would require a catastrophic failure of both liners to cause hydrostatic pressures that could endanger dike integrity. Routine inspections of the leachate detection system, indicating quantities of leachate removed from the basins, provide an early warning of leakage or operational problems that could lead to excessive hydrostatic pressure. A significant precipitation event (e.g., a 25-year, 24-hour storm) will not create a hydrostatic problem because the interior sidewalls of the basins are covered completely by the liners. The covers can accommodate this volume of precipitation without overtopping the dike (Section C.5.3), and the coarse nature of the dike and foundation materials on the exterior walls provides for rapid drainage of precipitation away from the basins.

Protection from Root Systems. Risk to structural integrity of the dikes because of penetrating root systems is minimal. Excavation and construction removed all vegetation on and around the impoundments, and native plants (such as sagebrush) grow very slowly. The large grain size of the cobbles and gravel used as dike construction material do not provide an advantageous germination medium for native plants. Should plants with extending roots become apparent on the dike walls, the plants will be controlled with appropriate herbicide application.

Protection from Burrowing Mammals. The cobble size materials that make up the dike construction material and the exposed nature of the dike sidewalls do not offer an advantageous habitat for burrowing mammals. Lack of vegetation on the LERF site discourages foraging. The risk to structural integrity of the dikes from burrowing mammals is therefore minimal. Periodic visual inspections of the dikes provide observations of any animals present. Should burrowing mammals be noted onsite, appropriate pest control methods such as trapping or application of rodenticides will be employed.

Protective Cover. Approximately 7.6 centimeters of crushed gravel serve as the cover of the exterior dike walls. This coarse material is inherently resistant to the effect of wind because of its large grain size. Total annual precipitation is low (16 centimeters) and a significant storm event (e.g., a 25-year, 24-hour storm) could result in about 5.3 centimeters of precipitation in a 24-hour period. The absorbent capacity of the soil exceeds this precipitation rate; therefore, the impact of wind and precipitation run-on to the exterior dike walls will be minimal.

C.5.5 Piping Systems

Aqueous waste from the 242-A Evaporator is transferred to the LERF using a pump located in the 242-A Evaporator and approximately 1,500 meters of pipe, consisting of a 3-inch carrier pipe within a 6-inch outer containment pipeline. Flow through the pump is controlled through a valve at flow rates from 150 to 300 liters per minute. The pipeline exits the 242-A Evaporator below grade and remains below grade at a minimum 1.2 meter depth for freeze protection, until the pipeline emerges at the LERF catch basin, at the corner of each basin. All piping at the catch basin that is less than 1.2 meters below grade is wrapped with electric heat tracing tape and insulated for protection from freezing.

The transfer line from the 242-A Evaporator is centrifugally cast, fiberglass-reinforced epoxy thermoset resin pressure pipe fabricated to meet the requirements of ASME D2997 (ASME 1984). The 3-inch carrier piping is centered and supported within 6-inch containment piping. Pipe supports are fabricated of the same material as the pipe, and meet the strength requirements of ANSI B31.3 (ANSI 1987) for dead weight, thermal, and seismic loads.A catch basin is provided at the northwest corner of each basin where piping extends from the basin to allow for basin-to-basin and basin-to-200 Area ETF liquid transfers. Drawing H-2-88766, Sheets 1 through 4, provide schematic diagrams of the piping system at LERF. Drawing H-2-79604 provides details of the piping from the 242-A Evaporator to LERF.

C.5.5.1 Secondary Containment System for Piping

The 6-inch containment piping encases the 3-inch carrier pipe from the 242-A Evaporator to the LERF. All of the piping and fittings that are not directly over a catch basin or a basin liner are of this pipe-within-a-pipe construction. A catch basin is provided at the northwest corner of each basin where the inlet pipes, leachate risers, and transfer pipe risers emerge from the basin. The catch basin consists of a 20-centimeter-thick concrete pad at the top of the dike. The perimeter of the catch basin has a 20-centimeter-high curb, and the concrete is coated with a chemical resistant epoxy sealant. The concrete pad is sloped so that any leaks or spills from the piping or pipe connections will drain into the basin. The catch basin provides an access point for inspecting, servicing, and operating various systems such as transfer valving, leachate level instrumentation and leachate pump. Drawing H-2-79593 provides a schematic diagram of the catch basins.

C.5.5.2 Leak Detection System

Single-point electronic leak detection elements are installed along the transfer line at 305-meter intervals. The leak detection elements are located in the bottom of specially designed test risers. Each sensor element employs a conductivity sensor, which is connected to a cable leading back to the 242-A Evaporator control room. If a leak develops in the carrier pipe, fluid will travel down the exterior surface of the carrier pipe or the interior of the containment pipe. As moisture contacts a sensor unit, a general alarm sounds in the 242-A Evaporator and 200 Area ETF control rooms and the zone of the Sensor unit causing the general alarm can be determined using the 242-A Evaporator leak detection monitoring panel. Upon verification of a leak, the pump located in the 242-A Evaporator is shut down, stopping the flow of aqueous waste through the transfer line. A low-volume air purge of the annulus between the carrier pipe and the containment pipe is provided to prevent condensation buildup and minimize false alarms by the leak detection elements.

The catch basins have conductivity leak detectors that alarm in the 242-A Evaporator and 200 Area ETF control rooms. Leaks into the catch basins drain back to the basin through a 5.1-centimeter drain on the floor of the catch basin.

C.5.5.3 Certification

Although an integrity assessment is not required for piping associated with surface impoundments, an assessment of the transfer liner was performed, including a hydrostatic leak/pressure test at 10.5 kilograms per square centimeter gauge. A statement by an independent, qualified, registered professional engineer attesting to the integrity of the piping system is included in *Integrity Assessment Report for the 242-A Evaporator/LERF Waste Transfer Piping, Project W105* (WHC 1993), along with the results of the leak/pressure test.

C.5.6 Double Liner and Leak Detection, Collection, and Removal System

The double-liner system for LERF is discussed in Section C.5.2. The leachate detection, collection, and removal system (Figure C.18 and Figure C.19) was designed and constructed to remove leachate that might permeate the primary liner. System components for each basin include:

- 30.5-centimeter layer of drainage gravel below the primary liner at the bottom of the basin
- Geonet below the primary liner on the sidewalls to direct leachate to the gravel layer
- 3.0-meter by 1.8-meter by 0.30-meter-deep leachate collection sump consisting of a 25 millimeter high-density polyethylene flat stock, geotextile to trap large particles in the leachate, and 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene rub sheet set on the secondary liner
- 10-inch and 4-inch perforated leachate high-density polyethylene riser pipes from the leachate collection sump to the catch basin northwest of the basin
- Leachate collection sump level instrumentation installed in the 4-inch riser
- Level sensors, submersible leachate pump, and 1.5-inch fiberglass-reinforced epoxy thermoset resin pressure piping installed in the 10-inch riser
- Piping at the catch basin to route the leachate through 1.5-inch high-density polyethylene pipe back to the basins

The bottom of the basins has a two percent slope to allow gravity flow of leachate to the leachate collection sump. This exceeds the minimum of 1 percent slope required by WAC 173-303-650(j) for new surface impoundments. Material specifications for the leachate collection system are given in Section C.5.2.1.1.

Calculations demonstrate that fluid from a small hole (2 millimeter) (EPA 1989, p. 122) at the furthest end of the basin, under a low head situation, would travel to the sump in less than 24 hours (HNF 1997).

Additional calculations indicate the capacity of the pump to remove leachate is sufficient to allow time to readily identify a leak and activate emergency procedures (HNF 1997).

Automated controls maintain the fluid level in each leachate sump below 33 centimeters to prevent significant liquid backup into the drainage layer. The leachate pump is activated when the liquid level in the sump reaches about 28 centimeters, and is shut off when the sump liquid level reaches about 18 centimeters. This operation prevents the leachate pump from cycling with no fluid, which could damage the pump. Liquid level control is accomplished with conductivity probes that trigger relays selected specifically for application to submersible pumps and leachate fluids. A flow meter/totalizer on the leachate return pipe measures fluid volumes pumped and pumping rate from the leachate collection sumps, and indicates volume and flow rate on local readouts. Other instrumentation provided is real-time continuous level monitoring with readout at the catch basin and the 242-A Evaporator control room. A sampling port is provided in the leachate piping system at the catch basin. Leak detection is provided through inspections of the leachate flow totalizer readings. For more information on inspections, refer to Addendum I.

The stainless steel leachate pump is designed to deliver 110 liters per minute. The leachate pump returns draw liquid from the sump via 1.5-inch pipe and discharges into the basin through 1.5-inch high-density polyethylene pipe.

C.5.7 Construction Quality Assurance

The construction quality assurance plan and complete report of construction quality assurance inspection and testing results are provided in *242-A Evaporator Interim Retention Basin Construction Quality Assurance Plan* (KEH 1991). A general description of construction quality assurance procedures is outlined in the following paragraphs.

For excavation of the basins and construction of the dikes, regular inspections were conducted to ensure compliance with procedures and drawings, and compaction tests were performed on the dike soils.

For the soil/bentonite layer, test fills were first conducted in accordance with EPA guidance to demonstrate compaction procedures and to confirm compaction and permeability requirements can be met. The ratio of bentonite to soil and moisture content was monitored; lifts did not exceed 15 centimeters before compaction, and specific compaction procedures were followed. Laboratory and field tests of soil properties were performed for each lift and for the completed test fill. The same suite of tests was conducted for each lift during the laying of the soil/bentonite admixture in the basins.

Geotextiles and geomembranes were laid in accordance with detailed procedures and quality assurance programs provided by the manufacturers and installers. These included destructive and nondestructive tests on the geomembrane seams, and documentation of field test results and repairs.

C.5.8 Proposed Action Leakage Rate and Response Action Plan

An action leakage rate limit is established where action must be taken due to excessive leakage from the primary liner. The action leak rate is based on the maximum design flow rate the leak detection system can remove without the fluid head on the bottom liner exceeding 30 centimeters. The limiting factor in the leachate removal rate is the hydraulic conductivity of the drainage gravel. An action leakage rate (also called the rapid or large leak rate) of 20,000 liters per hectare per day was calculated for each basin (WHC 1992b).

When it is determined that the action leakage rate has been exceeded, the response action plan will follow the actions in WAC 173-303-650(11)(b) and (c), which includes notification of Ecology in writing within 7 days, assessing possible causes of the leak, and determining whether waste receipt should be curtailed and/or the basin emptied.

C.5.9 Dike Structural Integrity Engineering Certification

The structural integrity of the dikes was certified attesting to the structural integrity of the dikes, signed by a qualified, registered professional engineer.

C.5.10 Management of Ignitable, Reactive, or Incompatible Wastes

Although ignitable or reactive aqueous waste might be received in small quantities at LERF, such aqueous waste is mixed with dilute solutions in the basins, removing the ignitable or reactive characteristics. For compatibility requirements with the LERF liner, refer to Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan.

C.6 AIR EMISSIONS CONTROL

This section addresses the 200 Area ETF requirements of Air Emission Standards for Process Vents, under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA (WAC 173-303-690 incorporated by reference) and Subpart CC. The requirements of 40 CFR 264, Subpart BB (WAC 173-303-691) is not applicable because aqueous waste with 10 percent or greater organic concentration would not be acceptable for processing at the ETF.

C.6.1 Applicability of Subpart AA Standards

The 200 Area ETF evaporator and thin film dryer perform operations that specifically require evaluation for applicability of WAC 173-303-690. Aqueous waste in these units routinely contains greater than 10 parts per million concentrations of organic compounds and are, therefore, subject to air emission requirements under WAC 173-303-690. Organic emissions from all affected process vents on the Hanford Facility must be less than 1.4 kilograms per hour and 2.8 mega grams per year, or control devices must be installed to reduce organic emissions by 95 percent.

The vessel off gas system provides a process vent system. This system provides a slight vacuum on the 200 Area ETF process vessels and tanks (refer to Section C.2.5.2). Two vessel vent header pipes combine and enter the vessel off gas system filter unit consisting of a demister, electric heater, prefilter, high-efficiency particulate air filters, activated carbon absorber, and two exhaust fans (one fan in service while the other is backup). The vessel off gas system filter unit is located in the high-efficiency particulate air filter room west of the process area. The vessel off gas system exhaust discharges into the larger building ventilation system, with the exhaust fans and stack located outside and immediately west of the ETF. The exhaust stack discharge point is 15.5 meters above ground level.

The annual average flow rate for the 200 Area ETF stack (which is the combined vessel off gas and building exhaust flow rates) is 1600 cubic meters per minute with a total annual flow of approximately 8.4 E+08 cubic meters. During waste processing, the airflow through just the vessel off gas system is about 23 standard cubic meters per minute.

Organic emissions occur during waste processing, which occurs less than 310 days each year (i.e., 85 percent operating efficiency). This operating efficiency represents the maximum annual operating time for the ETF, as shutdowns are required during the year for planned maintenance outages and for reconfiguring the 200 Area ETF to accommodate different aqueous waste.

C.6.2 Process Vents - Demonstrating Compliance

This section outlines how the 200 Area ETF complies with the requirements and includes a discussion of the basis for meeting the organic emissions limits, calculations demonstrating compliance, and conditions for reevaluation.

C.6.2.1 Basis for Meeting Limits/Reductions

The 242-A Evaporator and the 200 Area ETF are currently the only operating TSD units that contribute to the Hanford Facility volatile organic emissions under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA. The combined release rate is currently well below the threshold of 1.4 kilograms per hour or 2,800 kilograms per year of volatile organic compounds. As a result, the 200 Area ETF meets these standards without the use of air pollution control devices.

The amount of organic emissions could change as waste streams are changed, or TSD units are brought online or are deactivated. The organic air emissions summation will be re-evaluated periodically as condition warrants. Operations of the TSD units operating under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA, will be controlled to maintain Hanford Facility emissions below the threshold limits or pollution control device(s) will be added, as necessary, to achieve the reduction standards specified under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA.

C.6.2.2 Demonstrating Compliance

Calculations to determine organic emissions are performed using the following assumptions:

- Maximum flow rate from LERF to 200 Area ETF is 568 liters per minute.
- Emissions of organics from tanks and vessels upstream of the UV/OX process are determined from flow and transfer rates given in *Clean Air Act Requirements, WAC 173-400, As-built Documentation, Project C-018H, 242-A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility* (Adtechs 1995).
- UV/OX reaction rate constants and residence times are used to determine the amount of organics, which are destroyed in the UV/OX process. These constants are given in *200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Delisting Petition* (DOE/RL 1992).
- All organic compounds that are not destroyed in the UV/OX process are assumed to be emitted from the tanks and vessels into the vessel off gas system.
- No credit for removal of organic compounds in the vessel off gas system carbon absorber unit is taken. The activated carbon absorbers are used if required to reduce organic emissions.

The calculation to determine organic emissions consists of the following steps:

1. Determine the quantity of organics emitted from the tanks or vessels upstream of the UV/OX process, using transfer rate values
2. Determine the concentration of organics in the waste after the UV/OX process using UV/OX reaction rates and residence times. If the 200 Area ETF is configured such that the UV/OX process is not used, a residence time of zero is used in the calculations (i.e., none of the organics are destroyed)
3. Assuming all the remaining organics are emitted, determine the rate which the organics are emitted using the feed flow rate and the concentrations of organics after the UV/OX process
4. The amount of organics emitted from the vessel off gas system is the sum of the amount calculated in steps 1 and 3.

The organic emission rates and quantity of organics emitted during processing are determined using these calculations and are included in the Hanford Facility Operating Record, LERF and 200 Area ETF file.

C.6.2.3 Reevaluating Compliance with Subpart AA Standards

Calculations to determine compliance with Subpart AA will be reviewed when any of the following conditions occur at the 200 Area ETF:

- Changes in the maximum feed rate to the 200 Area ETF (i.e., greater than the 568 liters per minute flow rate)
- Changes in the configuration or operation of the 200 Area ETF that would modify the assumptions given in Section C.6.2.2 (e.g., taking credit for the carbon absorbers as a control device)
- Annual operating time exceeds 310 days.

C.6.3 Applicability of Subpart CC Standards

The air emission standards of 40 CFR 264, Subpart CC apply to tank, surface impoundment, and container storage units that manage wastes with average volatile organic concentrations equal to or exceeding 500 parts per million by weight, based on the hazardous waste composition at the point of origination (61 FR 59972). However, TSD units that are used solely for management of mixed waste are exempt. Mixed waste is managed at the LERF and 200 Area ETF and dangerous waste could be treated and stored at these TSD units.

TSD owner/operators are not required to determine the concentration of volatile organic compounds in a hazardous waste if the wastes are placed in waste management units that employ air emission controls that comply with the Subpart CC standards. Therefore, the approach to Subpart CC compliance at the LERF and 200 Area ETF is to demonstrate that the LERF and 200 Area ETF meet the Subpart CC control standards (40 CFR 264.1084 – 40 CFR 264.1086).

C.6.3.1 Demonstrating Compliance with Subpart CC for Tanks

Since the 200 Area ETF tanks already have process vents regulated under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA (WAC 173-303-690), they are exempt from Subpart CC [40 CFR 264.1080(b)(8)].

C.6.3.2 Demonstrating Compliance with Subpart CC for Containers

Container Level 1 and Level 2 standards are met at the 200 Area ETF by managing all dangerous and/or mixed wastes in U.S. Department of Transportation containers [40 CFR 264.1086(f)]. Level 1 containers are those that store more than 0.1 cubic meters and less than or equal to 0.46 cubic meters. Level 2 containers are used to store more than 0.46 cubic meters of waste, which are in 'light material service'. Light material service is defined where a waste in the container has one or more organic constituents with a vapor pressure greater than 0.3 kilopascals at 20 C, and the total concentration of such constituents is greater than or equal to 20 percent by weight.

The monitoring requirements for Level 1 and Level 2 containers include a visual inspection when the container is received at the 200 Area ETF and when the waste is initially placed in the container. Additionally, at least once every 12 months when stored onsite for 1 year or more, these containers must be inspected.

If compliant containers are not used at the 200 Area ETF, alternate container management practices are used that comply with the Level 1 standards. Specifically, the Level 1 standards allow for a "container equipped with a cover and closure devices that form a continuous barrier over the container openings such that when the cover and closure devices are secured in the closed position there are no visible holes, gaps, or other open spaces into the interior of the container. The cover may be a separate cover installed on the container...or may be an integral part of the container structural design…" [40 CFR 264.1086(c)(1)(ii)]. An organic-vapor-suppressing barrier, such as foam, may also be used [40 CFR 264.1086(c)(1)(iii)]. Section C.3 provides detail on container management practices at the 200 Area ETF.

Container Level 3 standards apply when a container is used for the "treatment of a hazardous waste by a waste stabilization process" [40 CFR 264.1086(2)]. Because treatment in containers using the stabilization process is not provided at the 200 Area ETF, these standards do not apply.

C.6.3.3 Demonstrating Compliance with Subpart CC for Surface Impoundments

The Subpart CC emission standards are met at LERF using a floating membrane cover that is constructed of very-low-density polyethylene that forms a continuous barrier over the entire surface area [40 CFR 264.1085(c)]. This membrane has both organic permeability properties equivalent to a high-density polyethylene cover and chemical/physical properties that maintain the material integrity for the intended service life of the material. The additional requirements for the floating cover at the LERF have been met (Section C.5.2.4).

C.7 ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

C.7.1 Liquid Effluent Retention Facility

Drawings of the containment systems at the LERF are summarized in Table C.1. Because the failure of these containment systems at LERF could lead to the release of dangerous waste into the environment, modifications that affect these containment systems will be submitted to the Washington State Department of Ecology, as a Class 1, 2, or 3 Permit modification, as required by WAC 173-303-830.

Table C.1. Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Containment System

LERF System	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Bottom Liner	H-2-79590, Sheet 1	Civil Plan, Sections and Details; Cell Basin Bottom Liner
Top Liner	H-2-79591, Sheet 1	Civil Plan, Sections and Details; Cell Basin Bottom Liner
Catch Basin	H-2-79593, Sheet 1, 3-5	Civil Plan, Section and Details; Catch Basin

The drawings identified in Table C.2 illustrate the piping and instrumentation configuration within LERF, and of the transfer piping systems between the LERF and the 242-A Evaporator. These drawings are provided for general information and to demonstrate the adequacy of the design of the LERF as a surface impoundment.

Table C.2. Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Piping and Instrumentation

LERF System	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Transfer Piping to 242-A Evaporator	H-2-79604, Sheet 1	Piping Plot and Key Plans; 242-A Evaporator Condensate Stream
LERF Piping and Instrumentation	H-2-88766, Sheet 1	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
	H-2-88766, Sheet 2	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
	H-2-88766, Sheet 3	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
	H-2-88766, Sheet 4	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
Legend	H-2-89351, Sheet 1	Piping & Instrumentation Diagram - Legend

C.7.2 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

Drawings of the secondary containment systems for the 200 Area ETF containers, and tanks and process units, and for the Load-In Tanks are summarized in Table C.3. Because the failure of the secondary containment systems could lead to the release of dangerous waste into the environment, modifications, which affect the secondary containment systems, will be submitted to the Washington State Department of Ecology, as a Class 1, 2, or 3 Permit modification, as required by WAC 173-303-830.

Table C.3. Effluent Treatment Facility and Load-In Station Secondary Containment Systems

200 Area ETF Process Unit	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Surge Tank, Process/ Container Storage Areas and Trenches - Foundation and Containment	H-2-89063, Sheet 1	Architectural/structural – Foundation and Grade Beam Plan
Sump Tank Containment	H-2-89065, Sheet 1	Architectural/structural – Foundation, Sections and Detail
Verification Tank Foundation and Containment	H-2-89068, Sheet 1	Architectural/structural – Verification Tank Foundation
Load-In Facility Foundation and Containment	H-2-817970, Sheet 1	Structural – ETF Truck Load-in Facility Plans and Sections
Load-In Facility Foundation and Containment	H-2-817970, Sheet 2	Structural – ETF Truck Load-in Facility Sections and Details

The drawings identified in Table C.4 provide an illustration of the piping and instrumentation configuration for the major process units and tanks at the ETF, and the Load-In Tanks. Drawings of the transfer piping systems between the LERF and200 Area ETF, and between the Load-In Station and the 200 Area ETF also are presented in this table. These drawings are provided for general information and to demonstrate the adequacy of the design of the tank systems.

Table C.4. Major Process Units and Tanks at the Effluent Treatment Facility and Load-In Station

200 Area ETF Process Unit	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Load-In Facility	H-2-817974, Sheet 1	P&ID – ETF Truck Load-In Facility
Load-In Facility	H-2-817974, Sheet 2	P&ID – ETF Truck Load-In Facility
Surge Tank	H-2-89337, Sheet 1	P&ID – Surge Tank System
UV/Oxidation	H-2-88976, Sheet 1	P&ID – UV Oxidizer Part 1
UV/Oxidation	H-2-89342, Sheet 1	P&ID – UV Oxidizer Part 2
Reverse Osmosis	H-2-88980, Sheet 1	P&ID – 1st RO Stage
Reverse Osmosis	H-2-88982, Sheet 1	P&ID – 2nd RO Stage
IX/Polishers	H-2-88983, Sheet 1	P&ID – Polisher
Verification Tanks	H-2-88985, Sheet 1	P&ID – Verification Tank System
ETF Evaporator	H-2-89335, Sheet 1	P&ID – Evaporator
Thin Film Dryer	H-2-88989, Sheet 1	P&ID – Thin Film Dryer
Transfer Piping from LERF to ETF	H-2-88768, Sheet 1	Piping Plan/Profile 4"– 60M-002-M17 and 3"-60M-001-M17
Transfer Piping from Load-In Facility to ETF	H-2-817969, Sheet 1	Civil – ETF Truck Load-In Facility Site Plan

Table C.5. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Tank Systems Information

Tank Description	Material of Construction	Maximum Tank Capacity[1] liters	Inner diameter meters	Height meters	Shell Thickness [2] centimeters	Corrosion Protection [3]
Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109/-117 (2)	304 SS	34,350	3.6	4.7	0.64	Type 304 SS
Load-in tank 59A-TK-1	FRP	26,000	3.0	3.8	0.48 (dome) 0.63 (walls & bottom)	FRP
Surge tank	304 SS	462,000	7.9	9.2	0.48	Type 304 SS
pH adjustment tank	304 SS	16,700	3.0	2.5	0.64	Type 304 SS
First RO feed tank	304 SS	20,600	3.0	3.2	0.64	Type 304 SS
Second RO feed tank	304 SS	9,000	Nonround tank 3.0 m x 1.5 m	1.5	0.48 w/rib stiffeners	Type 304 SS
Effluent pH adjustment tank	304 SS	14,400	2.4	3.6	0.64	Type 304 SS
Verification tanks (3)	Carbon steel with epoxy lining	3,000,000	18.3	11.4	0.79	epoxy coating
Secondary waste receiving tanks (2)	304 SS	73,800	4.3	5.7	0.64	Type 304 SS
Concentrate tanks (2)	316L SS	24,900	3.0	3.8	0.64	Type 316 SS
ETF evaporator (Vapor Body)	Alloy 625	20,000	2.4	6.8	variable	Alloy 625
Distillate flash tank	304 SS	950	Horizontal tank 0.76	Length 2.2	0.7	304 SS
Sump tank 1	304 SS	6,900	1.5 x 1.5	3.4	0.48	304 SS
Sump tank 2	304 SS	6,700	1.5 x 1.5	3.4	0.48	304 SS

[1] The maximum operating volume of the tanks is identified.
[2] The nominal thickness of ETF tanks is represented.
[3] Type 304 SS, 304L, 316 SS and alloy 625 provide corrosion protection.
304 SS = stainless steel type 304 or 304L.
316L SS = stainless steel type 316L
FRP = Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

Table C.6. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Additional Tank System Information

Tank Description	Liner Materials	Pressure Controls	Foundation Materials	Structural Support	Seams	Connections
Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109/-117 (2)	None	vent to atmosphere	concrete slab	SS skirt bolted to concrete	welded	flanged
Load-in tank 59A-TK-1	None	vent to atmosphere	concrete slab	bolted to concrete	none	flanged
Surge tank	None	vacuum breaker valve/vent to VOG	reinforced concrete ring plus concrete slab	structural steel on concrete base	welded	flanged
pH adjustment tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
First RO feed tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
Second RO feed tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel frame	welded	flanged
Effluent pH adjustment tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
Verification tanks (3)	Epoxy	filtered vent to atmosphere	reinforced concrete ring plus concrete slab	structural steel on concrete base	welded	flanged
Secondary waste receiving tanks (2)	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
Concentrate tanks (2)	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
ETF evaporator (vapor body)	None	pressure indicator/pressur e relief valve vapor vent to DFT/VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel frame	welded	flanged
Distillate flash tank	None	Pressure relief valve/vent to vent gas cooler/VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel I-beam and cradle	welded	flanged
Sump tank 1	None	vent to VOG	concrete containment	reinforced concrete containment basin	welded	flanged
Sump tank 2	None	vent to VOG	concrete containment	reinforced concrete containment basin	welded	flanged

DFT = distillate flash tank
VOG = vessel off gas system

1 **Table C.7. Ancillary Equipment and Material Data**

System	Ancillary Equipment	Number	Material
Load-in tanks	Load-in/transfer pumps (2)	2025ED-P-103A/-103B	316 SS
		2025ED-P-001A/-001B	Cast iron
	Load-in filters (6)	59A-FL-001/-002/-003/ -004/-005/-006	304 SS
Surge tank	Surge tank pumps (3)	2025E-60A-P-1A/-1B/-1C	304 SS
Rough filter	Rough filter	2025E-60B-FL-1	304 SS
UV/OX	UV oxidation inlet cooler	2025E-60B-E-1	316 SS
	UV oxidizers (4)	2025E-60D-UV-1A/-1B/-2A/-2B	316 SS
pH adjustment	pH adjustment pumps (2)	2025E-60C-P-1A/-1B	304 SS
Peroxide decomposer	H2O2 decomposers (2)	2025E-60D-CO-1A/-1B	CS with epoxy coating
Fine filter	Fine filter	2025E-60B-FL-2	304 SS
Degasification	Degasification column inlet cooler	2025E-60E-E-1	316 SS
	Degasification column	2025E-60E-CO-1	FRP
	Degasification pumps (2)	2025E-60E-P-1A/-1B	316 SS
RO	Feed/booster pumps (6)	2025E-60F-P-1A/-1B/-2A/-2B/-3A/-3B	304 SS
	Reverse osmosis arrays (21)	2025E-60F-RO-01 through -21	Membranes: polyamide Outer piping: 304 SS
IX/Polishers	Polishers (3)	2025E-60G-IX-1A/-1B-1C	CS with epoxy coating
	Resins strainers (3)	2025E-60G-S-1A/-1B/-1C	304 SS
Effluent pH adjustment	Recirculation/transfer pumps (2)	2025E-60C-P-2A/-2B	304 SS/PVC
Verification tanks	Return pump	2025E-60H-P-1	304 SS
	Transfer pumps (2)	2025E-60H-P-2A/-2B	
Secondary waste receiving tanks	Secondary waste feed pumps (2)	2025E-60I-P-1A/-1B	304 SS
ETF evaporator system	Feed/distillate heat exchanger	2025E-60I-E-02	Tubes: 316 SS Shell: 304 SS
	Heater (reboiler)	2025E-60I-E-01	Tubes: alloy 625 Shell: 304 SS
	Recirculation pump	2025E-60I-P-02	316 SS
	Concentrate transfer pump	2025E-60I-P-04	316 SS
	Entrainment separator	2025E-60I-DE-01	Top section: 316 SS Bottom section: alloy 625
	Vapor compressor (incl. silencers)	2025E-60I-C-01	304 SS
	Silencer drain pump	2025E-60I-P-06	316 SS
	Level control tank	2025E-60I-TK-5	304 SS
	Distillate flash tank pump	2025E-60I-P-03	316 SS
Concentrate tanks	Concentrate circulation pumps (2)	2025E-60J-P-1A/-1B	316 SS
Thin film dryer	Concentrate feed pump	2025E-60J-P-2	316 SS
	Thin film dryer	2025E-60J-D-1	Interior surfaces: alloy 625 Rotor and blades: 316 SS
	Powder hopper	2025E-60J-H-1	316 SS
	Spray condenser	2025E-60J-DE-01	316 SS
	Distillate condenser	2025E-60J-CND-01	Tubes: 304 SS Shell: CS
	Dryer distillate pump	2025E-60J-P-3	316 SS
Resin dewatering	Dewatering pump	2025E-80E-P-1	

Table C.8. Concrete and Masonary Coatings

Location	Product Name	Applied Film Thickness, Estimated
ETF Process and Container Storage Areas		
Floor: Topcoat	Steelcote Floor-Nu Finish[1]	2 coats at 10-12 mils
Floor: Primer	Steelcote Monomid Hi-Build[1]	2.0 mils
Walls to 7 feet, Doors & Jambs	Chemproof PermaCoat 4000 Vertical[2]	2 coats at 12-16 mils
Load-in Station Tank Pit		
Floor and Walls	Ameron Amercoat 351[3]	2 coats at 8.0-12 mils
Surge Tank and Verification Tank Berms		
Floors (and Walls at Surge Tank): Topcoat	KCC Corrosion Control Elasti-Liner I[4]	80 mils
Floors (and Walls at Surge Tank): Primer	KCC Corrosion Control Techni-Plus E3[4]	5.0-7.0 mils

[1]Floor-Nu Finish and Monomid Hi-Build are trademarks of Steelcote Manufacturing, Incorporated
[2]PermaCoat is a trademark of Chemproof Polymers, Incorporated
[3]Amercoat is a trademark of Ameron International, Incorporated
[4]Elasti-Liner and Techni-Plus are trademarks of KCC Corrosion Control, Incorporated

Table C.9. Geomembrane Material Specifications

Property	Value
Specific gravity	0.932 to 0.950
Melt flow index	1.0 g/10 min., maximum
Thickness (thickness of flow marks shall not exceed 200% of the nominal liner thickness)	60 mil 310% (1.5 mm 3 10%)
Carbon black content	1.8 to 3%, bottom liner 2 to 3% top liner
Tensile properties (each direction)	
Tensile strength at yield	21.5 kgf/cm width, minimum
Tensile strength at break	32.2 kgf/cm width, minimum
Elongation at yield	10%, minimum
Elongation at break	500%, minimum
Tear resistance	13.6 kgf, minimum
Puncture resistance	31.3 kgf, minimum
Low temperature/brittleness	-400 C, maximum
Dimensional (%change each direction)	32%, maximum
Environmental stress crack	750 h, minimum
Water absorption	0.1 maximum and weight change
Hydrostatic resistance	316,000 kgf/m^2
Oxidation induction time (200 C/l atm. O_2)	90 minutes

Reference: Construction Specifications (KEH 1990b). Format uses NSF 54 table for high-density polyethylene as a guide (NSF 1985). However, RCRA values for dimensional stability and environmental stress crack have been added.

%	=	percent	max	=	maximum
g	=	gram	kgf	=	kilograms force
min	=	minute	m	=	meters
h	=	hour	mm	=	millimeters

Table C.10. Drainage Gravel Specifications

Property	Value
Sieve size	
25 millimeters	100 wt% passing
19 millimeters	80 – 100 wt% passing
9.5 millimeters	10 – 40 wt% passing
4.75 millimeters	0 – 4 wt% passing
Permeability	0.1 cm/sec, minimum

Reference: Sieve size is from WSDOT M41-10-88, Section 9.03.1(3)C for Grading No. 5 (WSDOT 1988).
Permeability requirement is from WAC 173-303-650(2)(j) for new surface impoundments.

Figure C.1. Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Layout

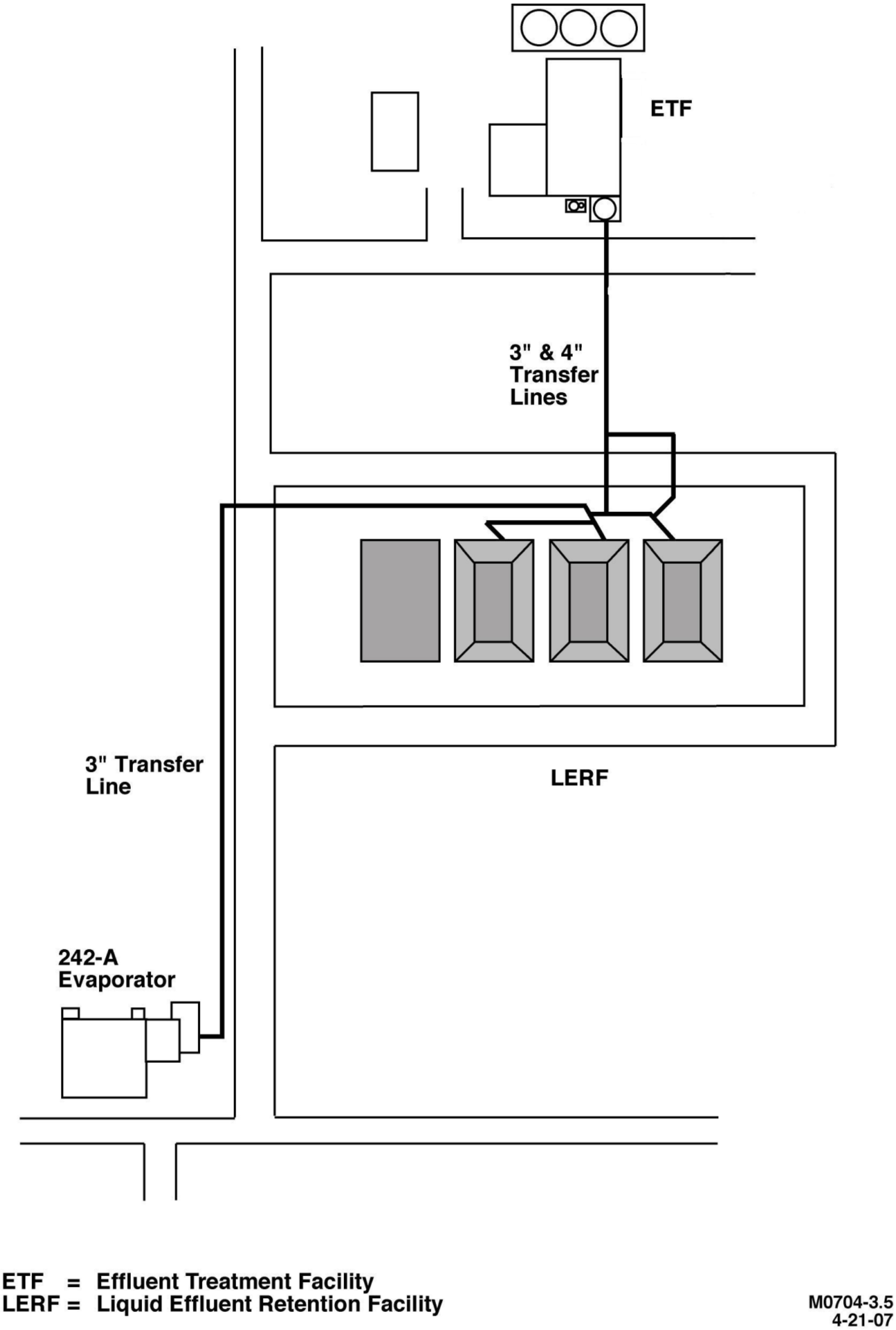


Figure C.2. Plan View of the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

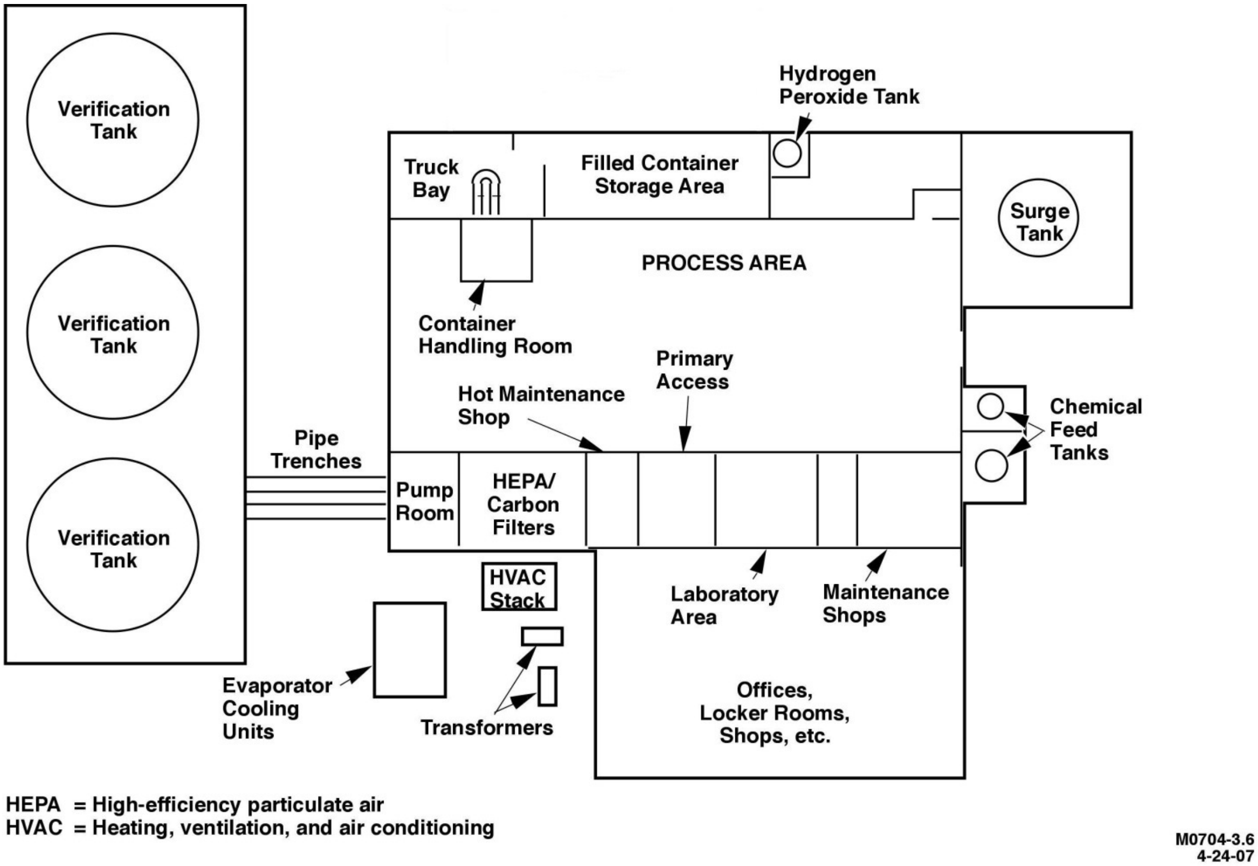


Figure C.3. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Layout

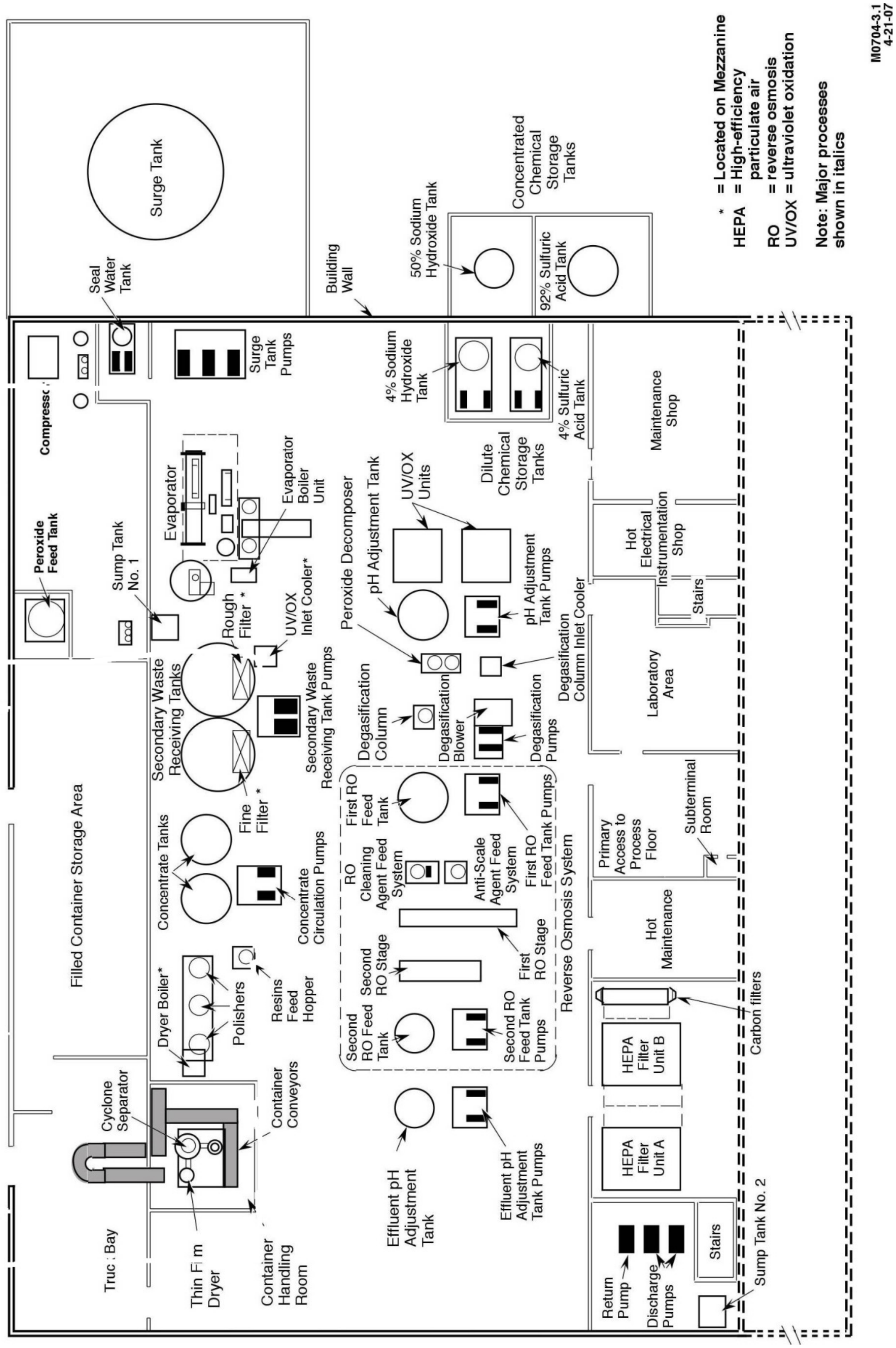


Figure C.4. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

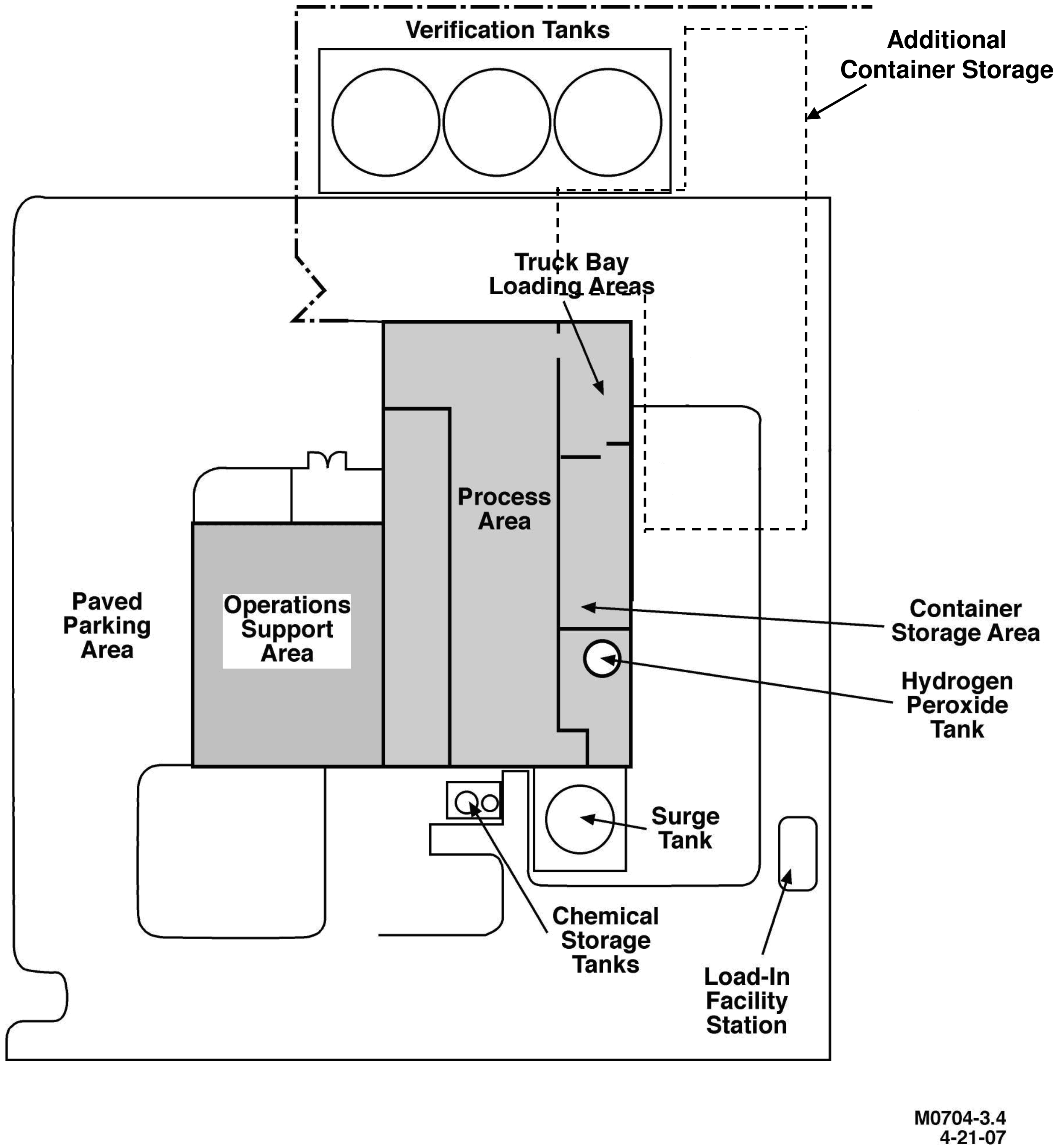
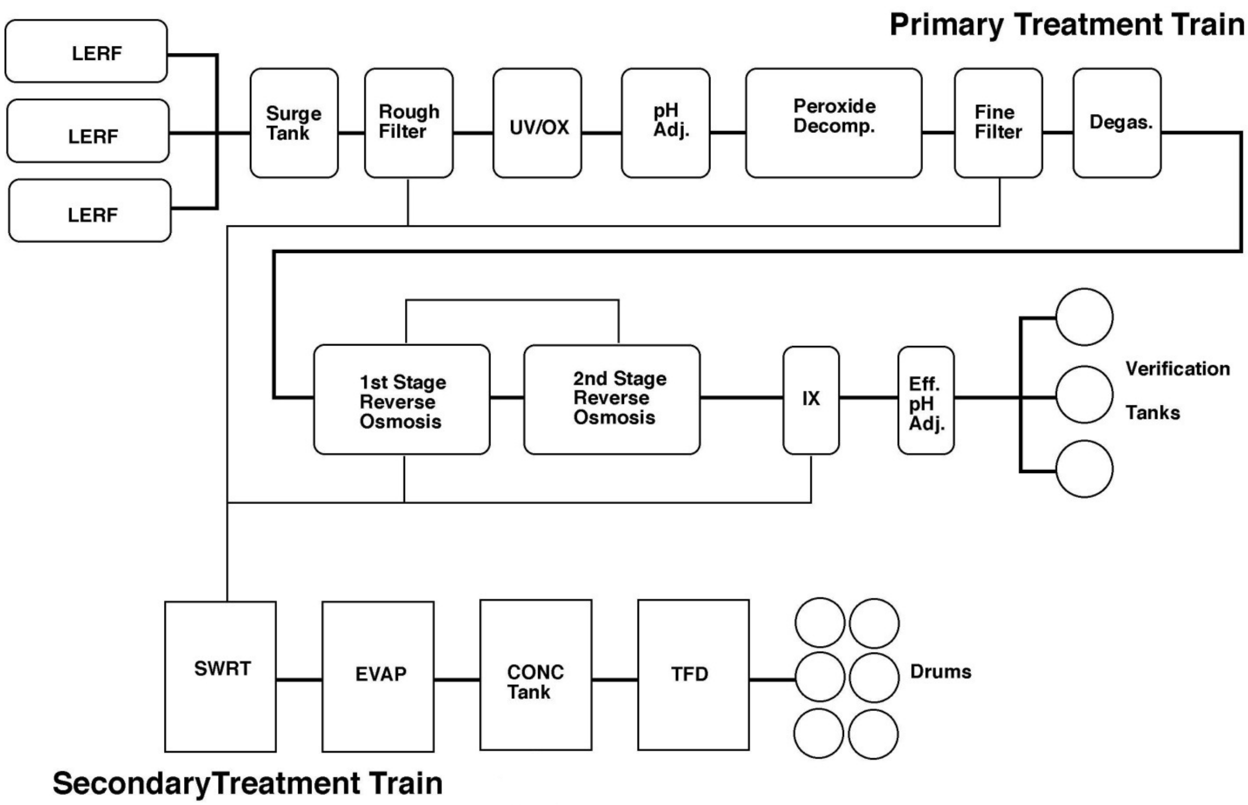


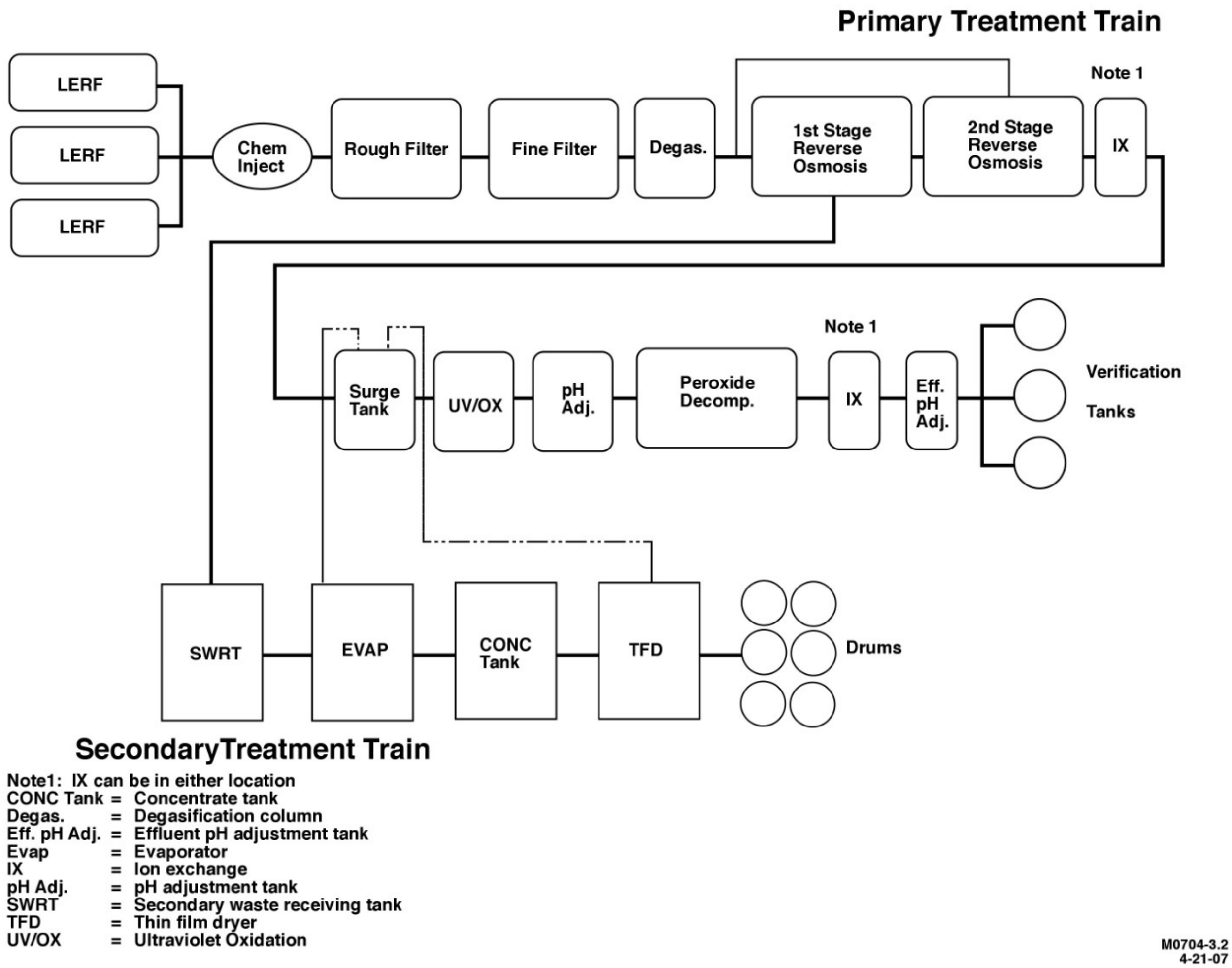
Figure C.5. Example - 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Configuration 1



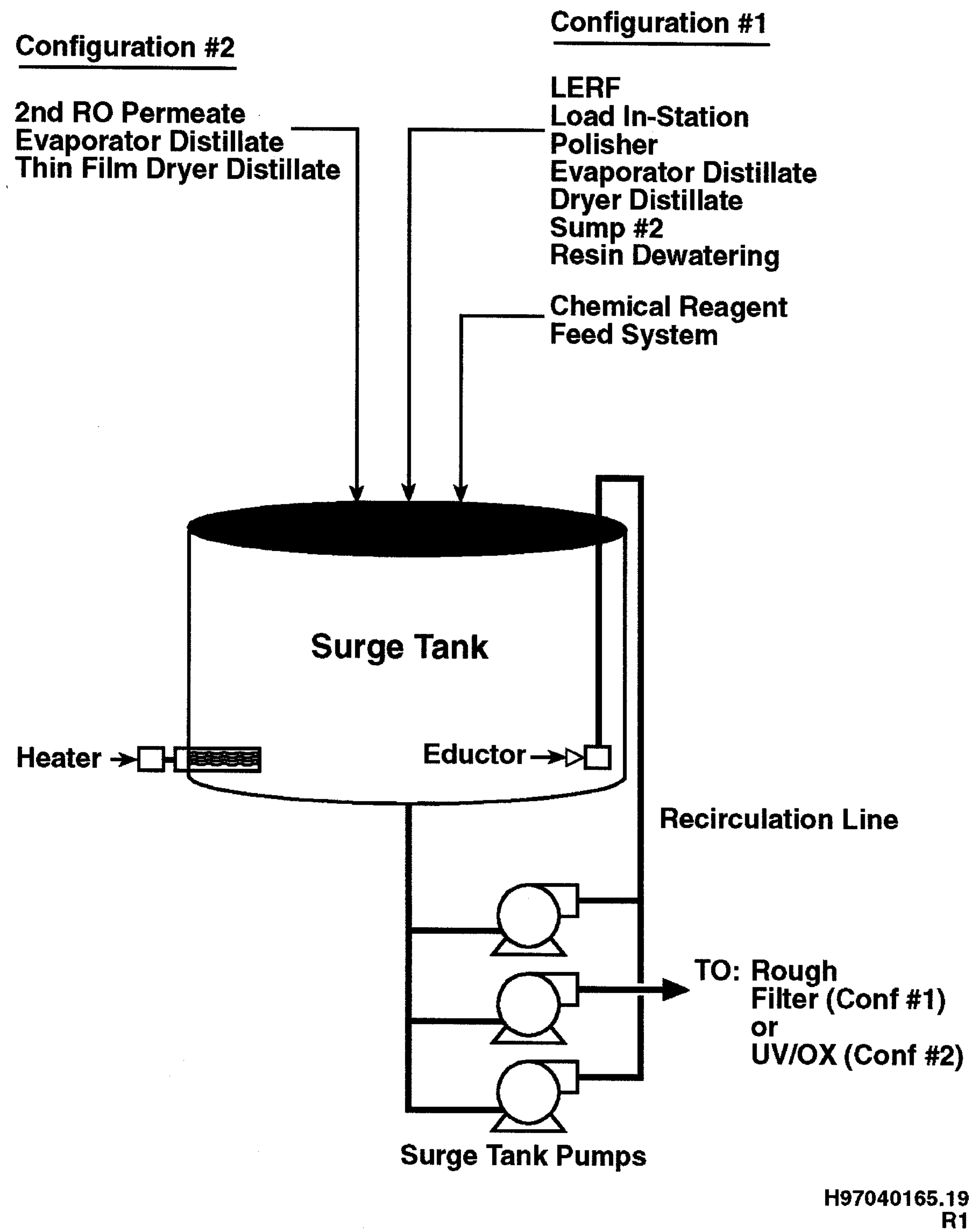
CONC Tank	=	Concentrate tank
Degas.	=	Degasification column
Eff. pH Adj.	=	Effluent pH adjustment tank
EVAP	=	Evaporator
IX	=	Ion Exchange
LERF	=	Liquid Effluent Retention Facility
pH Adj.	=	pH adjustment tank
SWRT	=	Secondary waste receiving tank
TFD	=	Thin film dryer
UV/OX	=	Ultraviolet Oxidation

M0704-3.8
4-21-07

Figure C.6. Example - 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Configuration 2



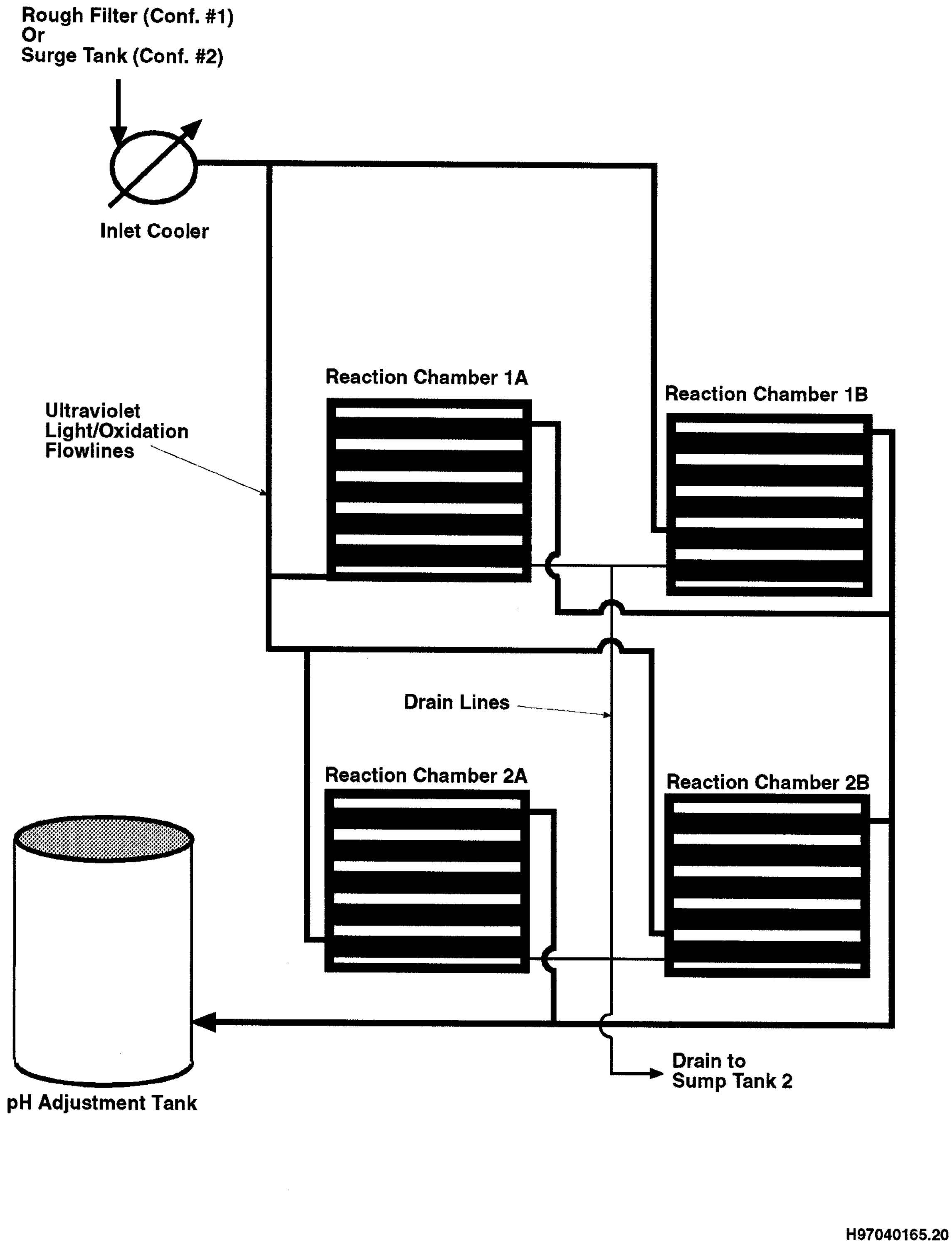
1 **Figure C.7. Surge Tank**



2

3

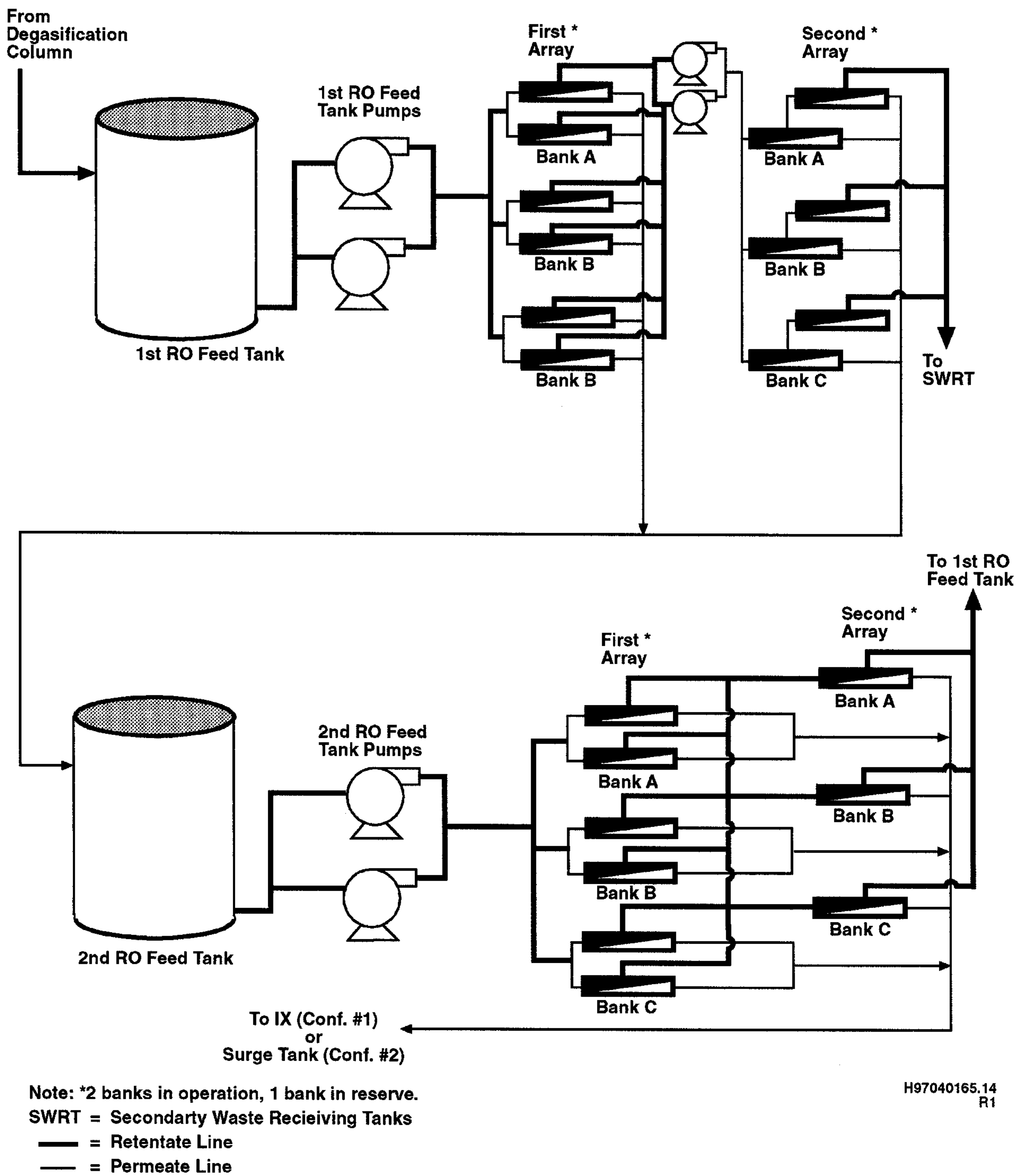
1 **Figure C.8. Ultraviolet Light/Oxidation Unit**



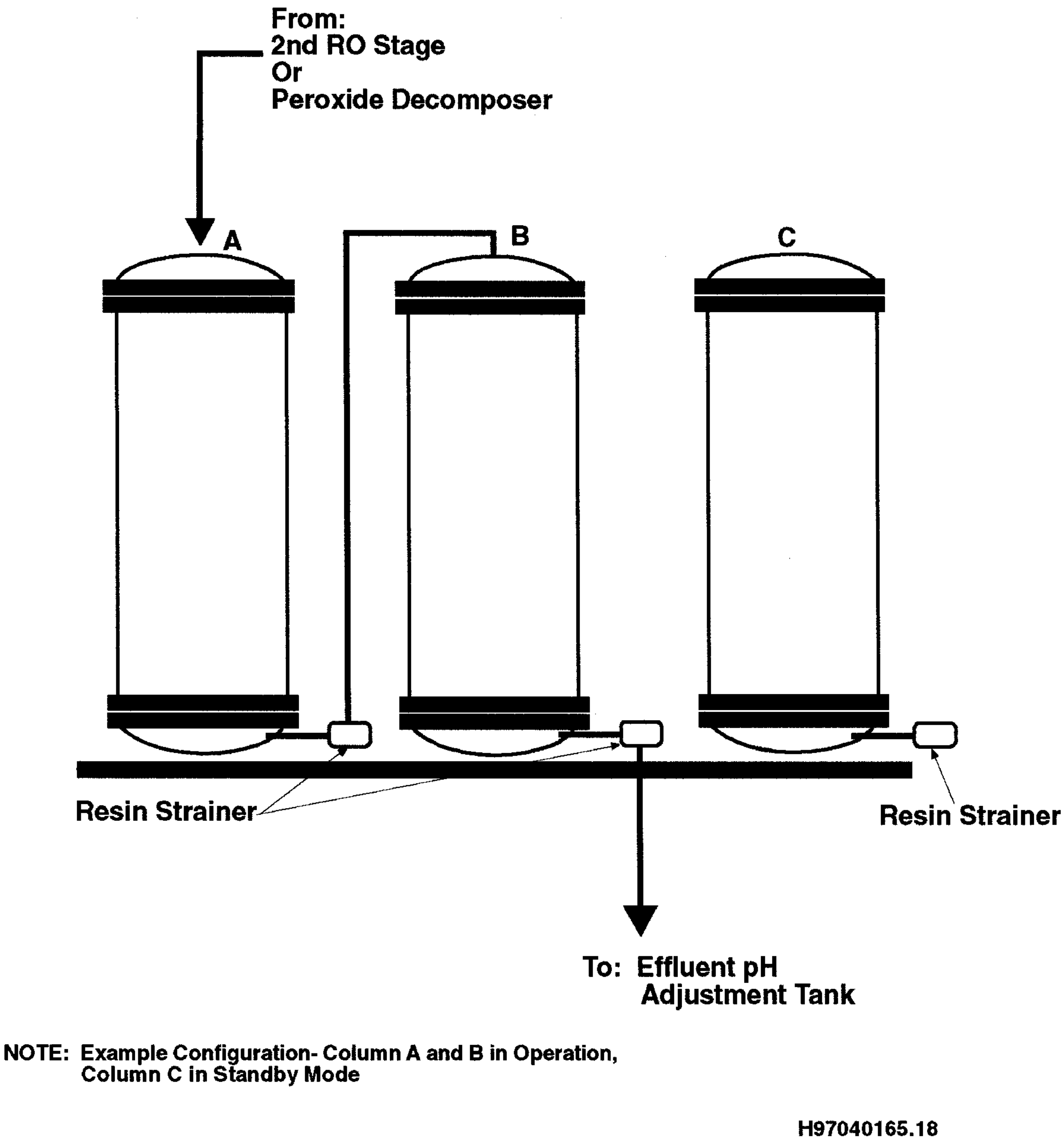
2

3

Figure C.9. Reverse Osmosis Unit



1 **Figure C.10. Ion Exchange Unit**



2

3

1 **Figure C.11. Verification Tanks**

2

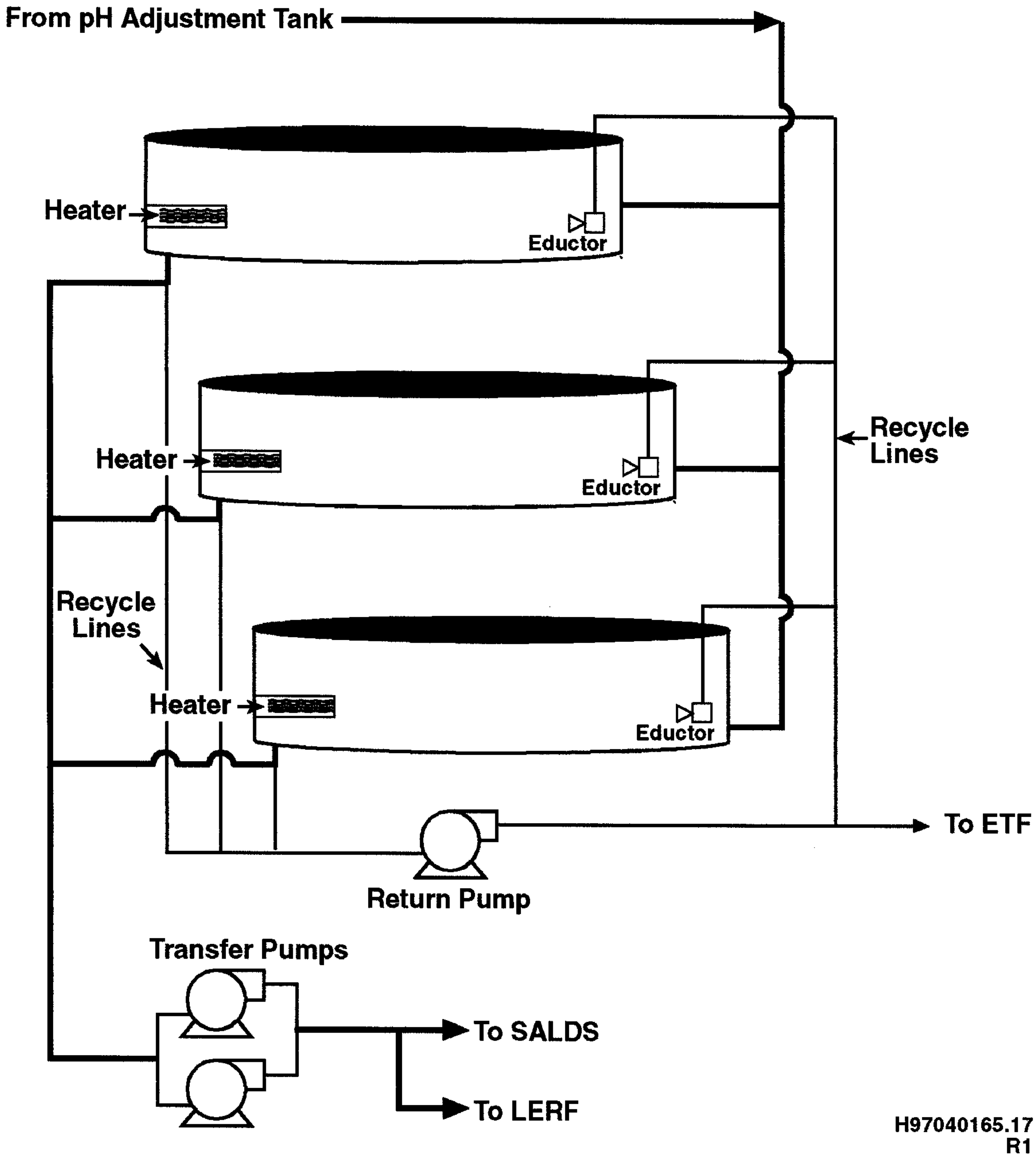


Figure C.12. Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator

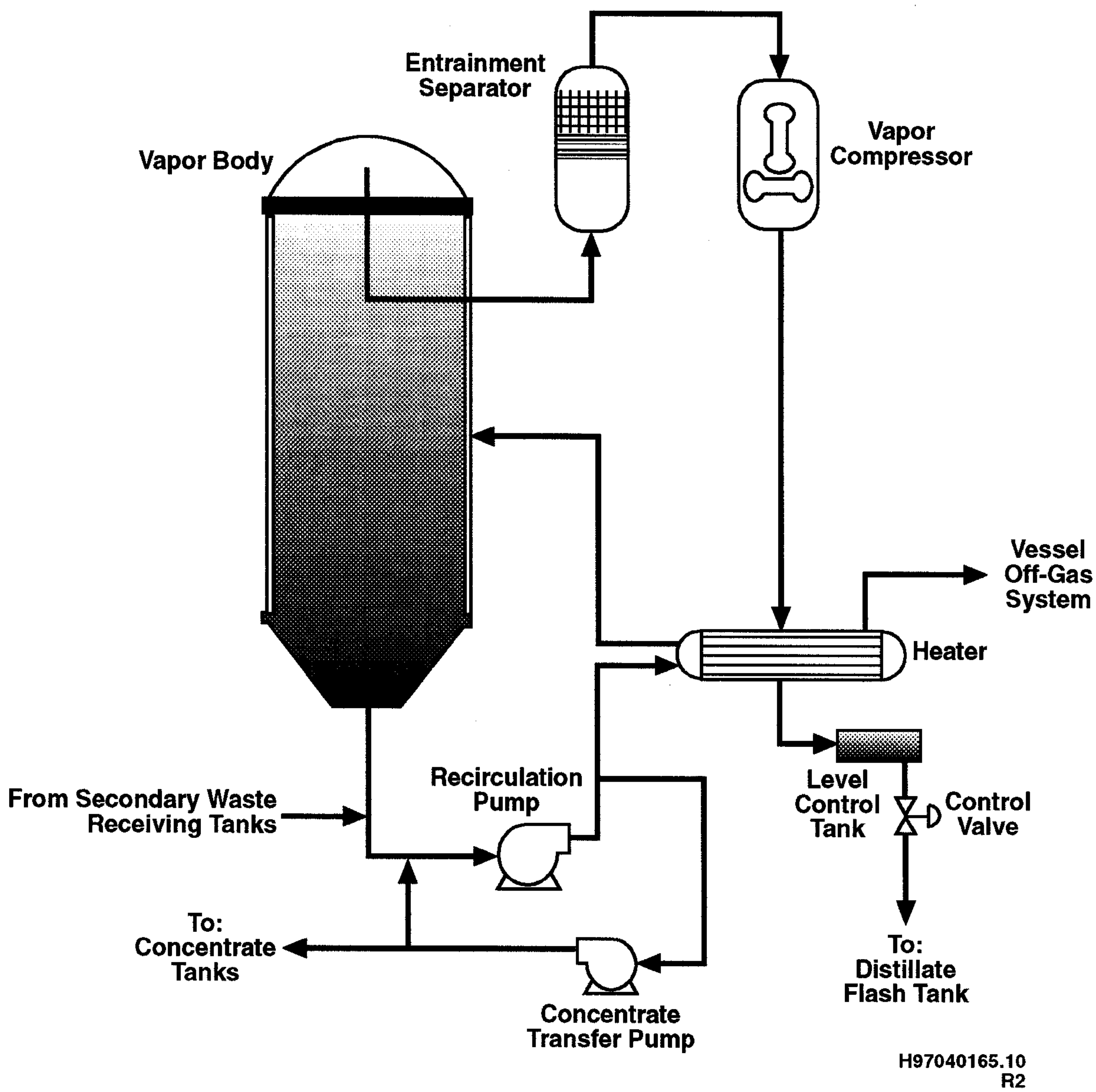
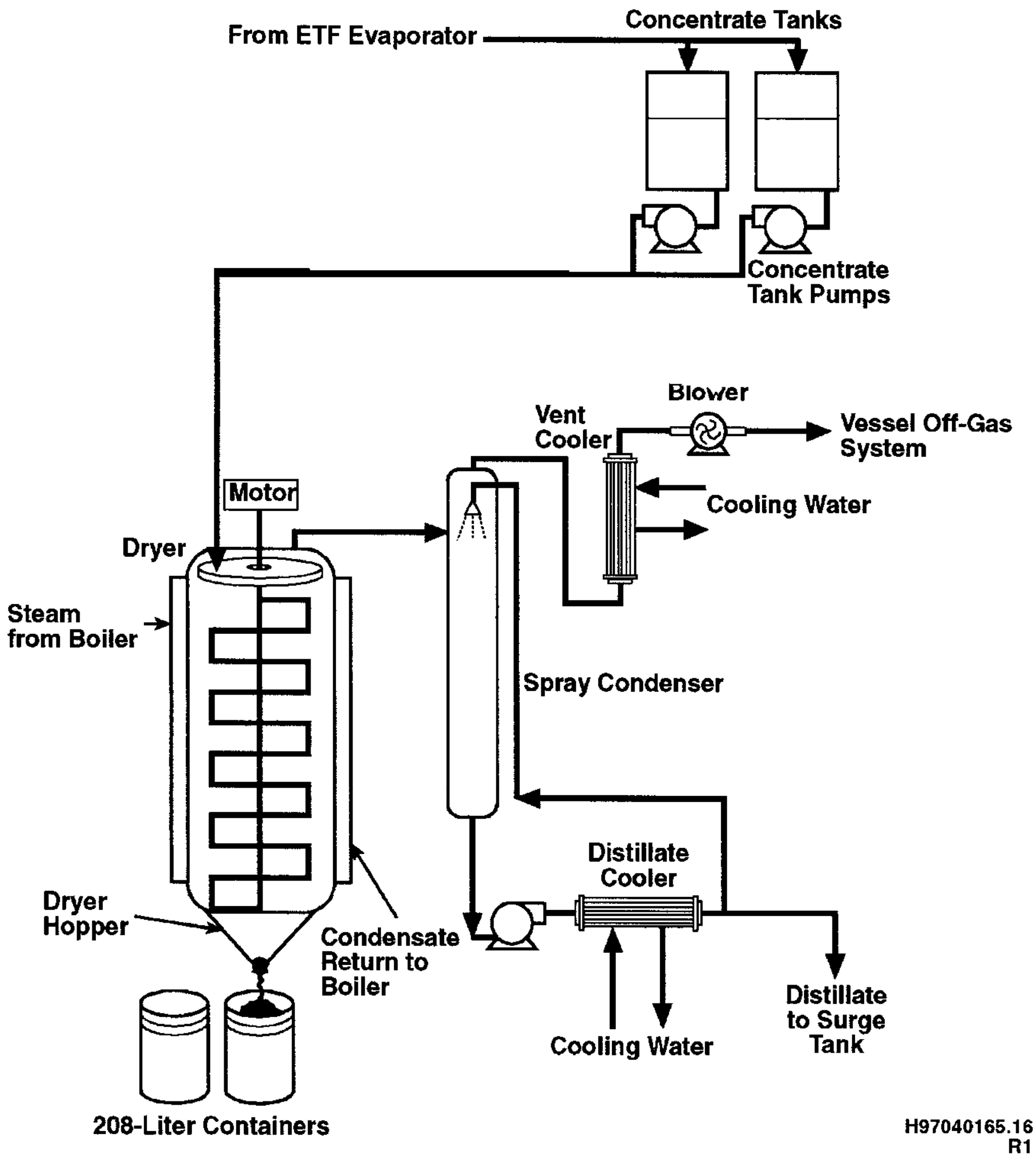


Figure C.13. Thin Film Dryer



1 **Figure C.14. Container Handling System**

2

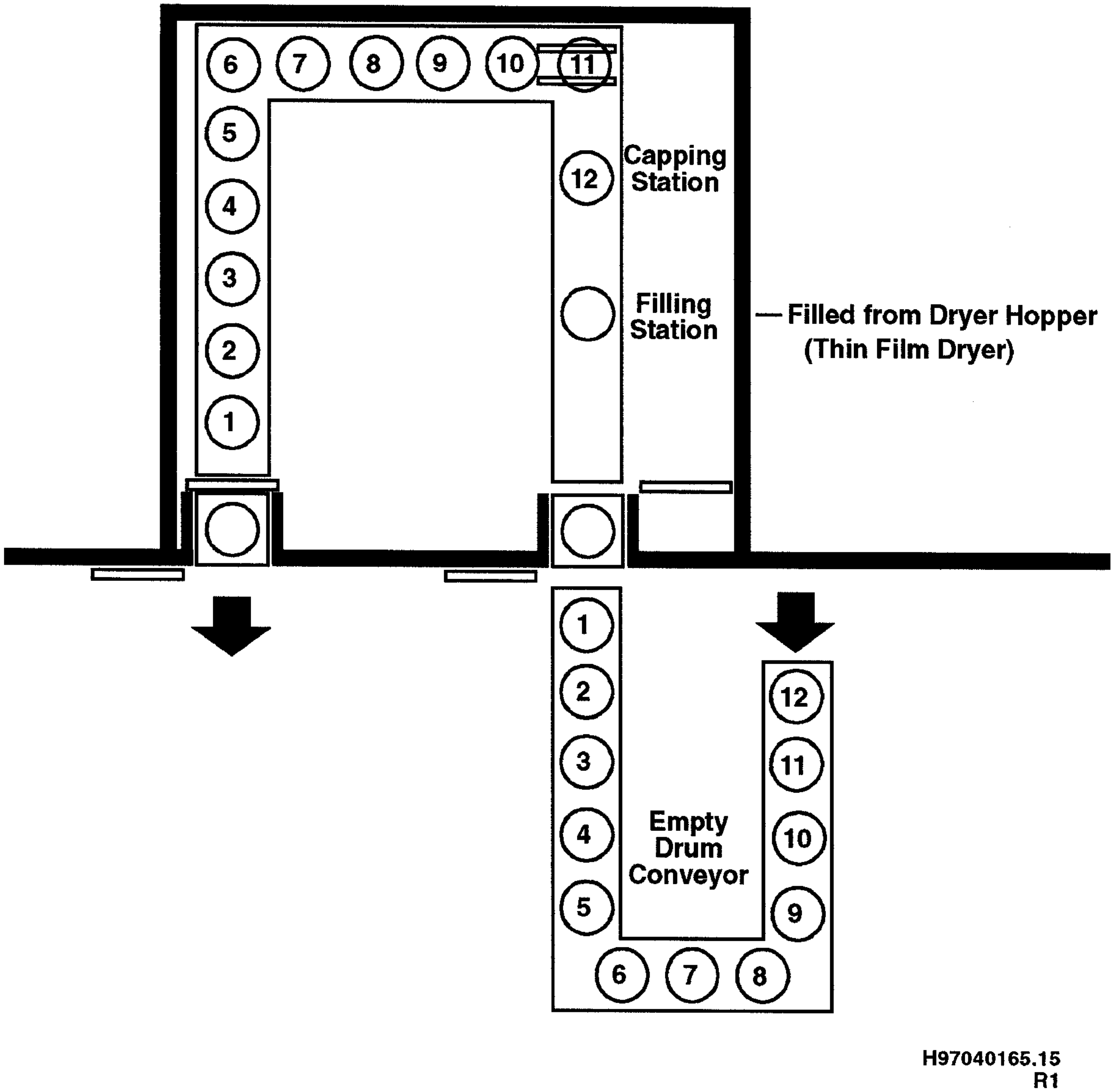


Figure C.15. Effluent Treatment Facility Sump Tanks

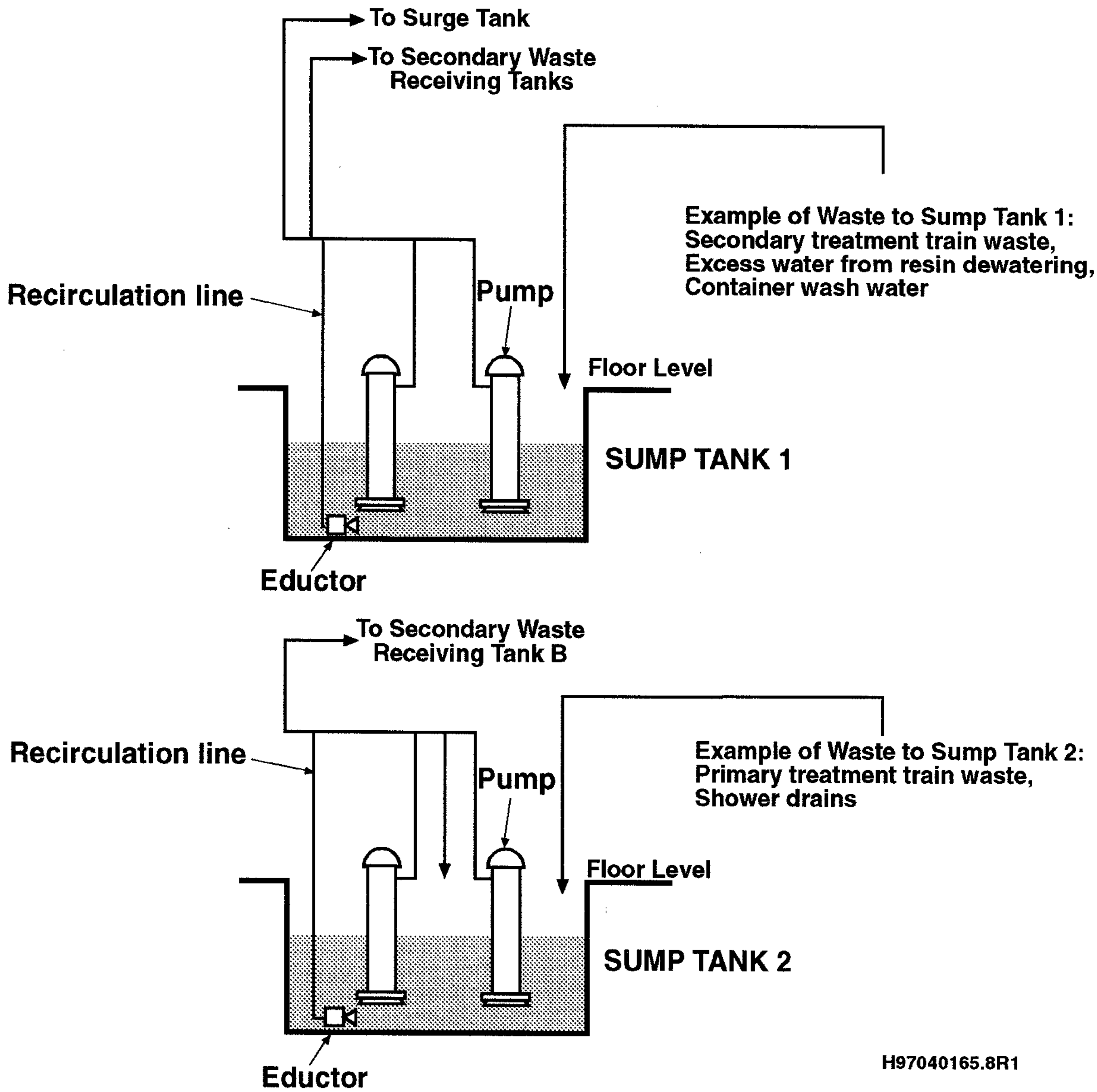
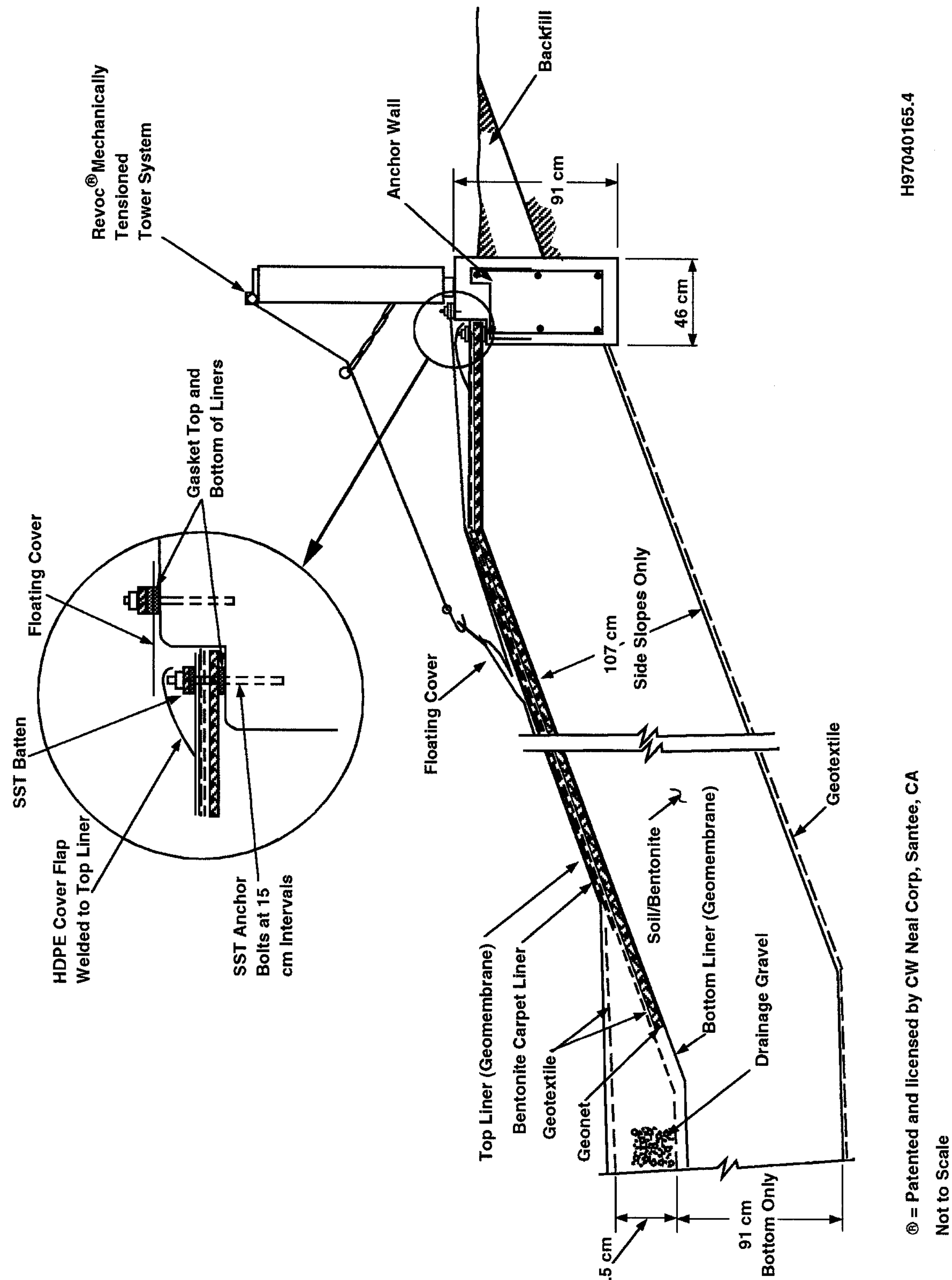


Figure C.16. Liner Anchor Wall and Cover Tension System



1 **Figure C.17. Liner System Schematic**

2

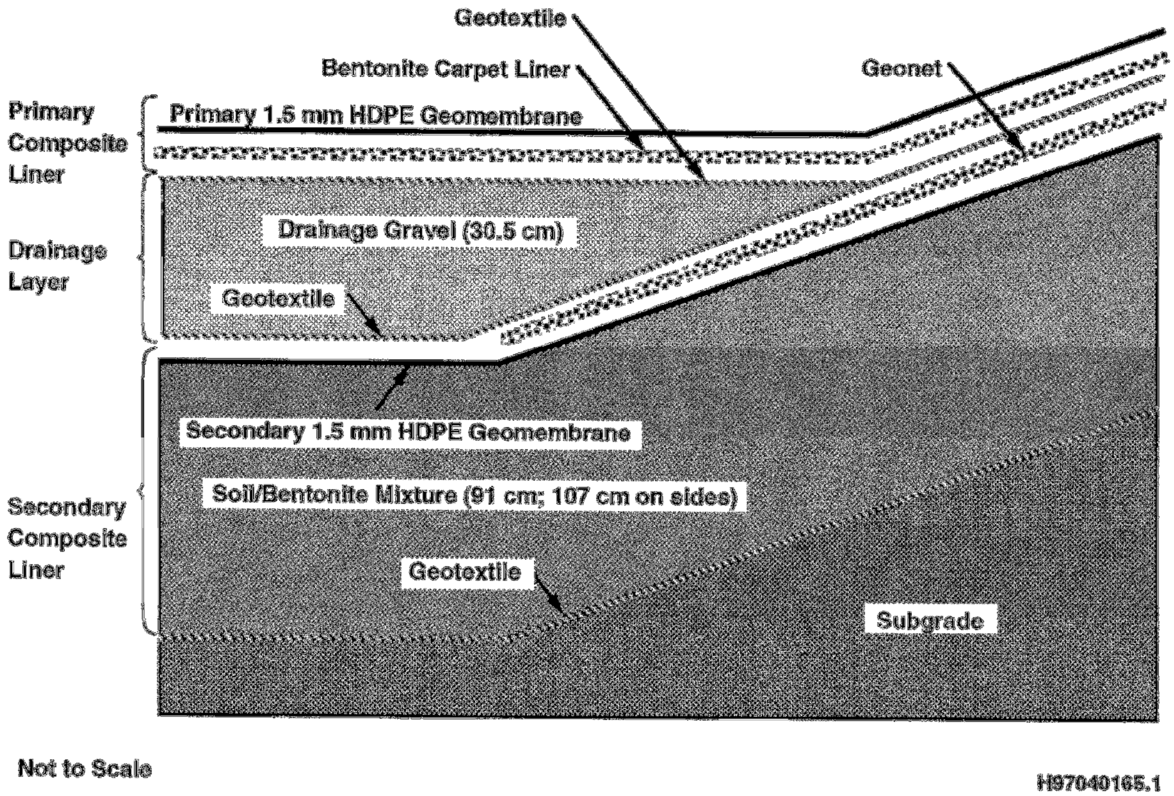
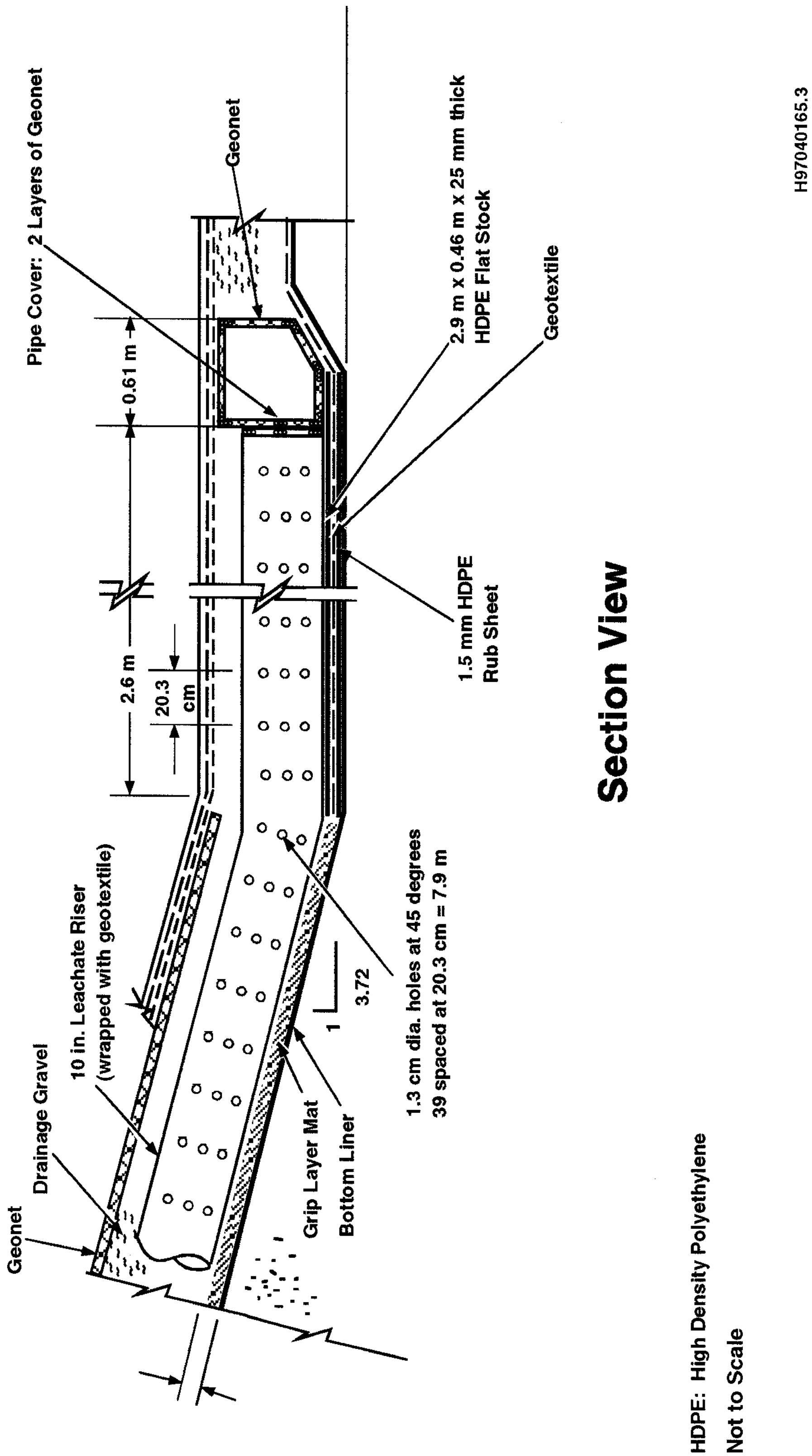


Figure C.18. Detail of Leachate Collection Sump



Figures

Tables

C. PROCESS INFORMATION

This addendum provides a detailed discussion of the LERF and 200 Area ETF processes and equipment. The LERF and 200 Area ETF comprise an aqueous waste treatment system located in the 200 East Area that provides storage and treatment for a variety of aqueous mixed waste. This aqueous waste includes process condensate from the 242-A Evaporator and other aqueous waste generated from onsite remediation and waste management activities.

The LERF consists of three lined surface impoundments, or basins. Aqueous waste from LERF is pumped to the200 Area ETF for treatment in a series of process units, or systems, that remove or destroy essentially all of the dangerous waste constituents. The treated effluent is discharged to a State-Approved Land Disposal Site (SALDS) north of the 200 West Area, under the authority of a Washington State Waste Discharge Permit (Ecology 2000) and the Final Delisting (40 CFR 261, Appendix IX, Table 2).

C.1 LIQUID EFFLUENT RETENTION FACILITY PROCESS DESCRIPTION

Each of the three LERF basins has an operating capacity of 29.5-million liters. The LERF receives aqueous waste through several inlets including the following:

- A pipeline that connects LERF with the 242-A Evaporator
- A pipeline from the 200 West Area
- A pipeline that connects LERF to the Load-In Station at the 200 Area ETF
- A series of sample ports located at each basin.

Figure C.1 presents a general layout of LERF and associated pipelines. Aqueous waste from LERF is pumped to the 200 Area ETF through one of two double-walled fiberglass transfer pipelines. Effluent from the 200 Area ETF also can be transferred back to the LERF through one of these transfer pipelines. These pipelines are equipped with leak detection located in the annulus between the inner and outer pipes. In the event that these leak detectors are not in service, the pipelines are visually inspected during transfers for leakage by opening the secondary containment drain lines located at the 200 Area ETF end of the transfer pipelines.

Each basin is equipped with six available sample risers constructed of 6-inch perforated pipe. A seventh sample riser in each basin is dedicated to influent aqueous waste receipt piping (except for aqueous waste received from the 242-A Evaporator), and an eighth riser in each basin contains liquid level instrumentation. Each riser extends along the sides of each basin from the top to the bottom of the basin and allows samples to be collected from any depth. Personnel access to these sample ports is from the perimeter area of the basins.

A catch basin is provided at the northwest corner of each LERF basin for aboveground piping and manifolds for transfer pumps. Aqueous waste from the 242-A Evaporator is transferred through piping which ties into piping at the catch basins. Under routine operations, a submersible pump is used to transfer aqueous waste from a LERF basin to the 200 Area ETF for processing or for basin-to-basin transfers. This pump is connected to a fixed manifold on one of four available risers.

Each basin consists of a multilayer liner system supported by a concrete anchor wall around the basin perimeter and a soil-bentonite clay underlayment. The multilayer liner system consists of a primary liner in contact with the aqueous waste, a layer of bentonite carpet, a geonet, a geotextile, a gravel layer, and a secondary liner that rests on the bentonite underlayment. Any aqueous waste leakage through the primary liner flows through the geonet and gravel to a leachate collection system. The leachate flows to a sump at the northwest corner of each basin, where the leachate is pumped up the side slope and back into the basin above the primary liner. Each liner is constructed of high-density polyethylene. A floating cover made of very low-density polyethylene is stretched over each basin above the primary liner. These covers serve to keep unwanted material from entering the basins, and to minimize evaporation of the liquid contents.

C.2 EFFLUENT TREATMENT FACILITY PROCESS DESCRIPTION

The 200 Area ETF is designed as a flexible treatment system that provides treatment for contaminants anticipated in process condensate and other onsite aqueous waste. The design influent flow rate into the 200 Area ETF is approximately 570 liters per minute, with planned outages for activities such as maintenance on the 200 Area ETF systems. Maintenance outages typically are scheduled between treating a batch of aqueous waste, referred to as treatment campaigns. The effluent flow (or volume) is equivalent to the influent flow (or volume).

The 200 Area ETF generally receives aqueous waste directly from the LERF. However, aqueous waste also can be transferred from tanker trucks at the Load-In Station to the 200 Area ETF and from containers (e.g., carboys, drums) directly to ETF. Aqueous waste is treated and stored in the 200 Area ETF process areas in a series of tank systems, referred to as process units. Within the ETF, waste also is managed in containers through treatment and/or storage. Figure C.2 provides the relative locations of the process and container storage areas within the ETF.

The process units are grouped in either the primary or the secondary treatment train. The primary treatment train provides for the removal or destruction of contaminants. Typically, the secondary treatment train processes the waste by-products from the primary treatment train by reducing the volume of waste. In the secondary treatment train, contaminants are concentrated and dried to a powder. The liquid fraction is routed to the primary treatment train. Figure C.3 provides an overview of the layout of the ETF, 2025E Building). Figure C.4 presents the 200 Area ETF floor plan, the relative locations of the individual process units and associated tanks within the ETF, and the location of the Load-In Station.

The dry powder waste and maintenance and operations waste are containerized and stored or treated in the container storage areas or in collection or treatment areas within the Process Area. Secondary containment is provided for all containers and tank systems (including ancillary equipment) housed within the ETF. The trenches and floor of the 200 Area ETF comprise the secondary containment system. The floor includes approximately a 15.2-centimeter rise (berm) along the containing walls of the process and container storage areas. Any spilled or leaked material from within the process area or container storage area is collected into trenches that feed into either sump tank 1 or sump tank 2. From these sump tanks, the spilled or leaked material (i.e., waste) is fed to either the surge tank and processed in the primary treatment train or the secondary waste receiving tanks and processed in the secondary treatment train. All tank systems outside of the 200 Area ETF are provided with a secondary containment system.

In the following sections, several figures are provided that present general illustrations of the treatment units and the relation to the process.

C.2.1 Load-In Station

The 200 Area ETF receives aqueous waste from LERF or the Load-In Station. The 200 Area ETF Load-In Station, located due east of the surge tank and outside of the perimeter fence (Figure C.4), was designed and constructed to provide the capability to unload, store, and transfer aqueous waste to the LERF or 200 Area ETF from tanker trucks and other containers (such as drums). The Load-In Station consists of two truck bays equipped with load-in tanks, transfer pumps, filtration system, level instrumentation for tanker trucks, leak detection capabilities for the containment basin and transfer line, and an underground transfer line that connects to lines in the surge tank berm, allowing transfers to either the 200 Area ETF surge tank or LERF. The Load-In Station is covered with a steel building for weather protection. Tanker trucks and other containers are used to unload aqueous waste at the Load-In Station. To perform unloading, the tanker truck is positioned on a truck pad, a 'load-in' transfer line is connected to the truck, and the tanker contents are pumped into one of the Load-In Station tanks, the surge tank, or directly to the LERF. For container unloading, the container is placed on the truck pad and the container contents are pumped into one of the Load-In Station tanks, the surge tank, or directly to the LERF.

During unloading operations, solids may be removed from the waste by pumping the contents of the tanker truck or container through a filtration system. If solids removal is not needed, the filtration system is not used and the solution is transferred directly to the Load-In Station tanks, surge tank, or to LERF.

Any leaks at the Load-In Station drain to the sump. A leak detector in the sump alarms locally and in the 200 Area ETF control room. Alternatively, leaks can be visually detected.

C.2.2 Effluent Treatment Facility Operating Configuration

Because the operating configuration of the 200 Area ETF can be adjusted or modified, most aqueous waste streams can be effectively treated to below Delisting and Discharge Permit limits. The operating configuration of the 200 Area ETF depends on the unique chemistry of an aqueous waste stream(s). Before an aqueous waste stream is accepted for treatment, the waste is characterized and evaluated. Information from the characterization is used to adjust the treatment process or change the configuration of the 200 Area ETF process units, as necessary, to optimize the treatment process for a particular aqueous waste stream.

Typically, an aqueous waste is processed first in the primary treatment train, where the 200 Area ETF is configured to process an aqueous waste through the UV/OX unit first, followed by the RO unit. However, under an alternate configuration, an aqueous waste could be processed in the RO unit first. For example, high concentrations of nitrates in an aqueous waste might interfere with the performance of the UV/OX. In this case, the 200 Area ETF could be configured to process the waste in the RO unit before the UV/OX unit.

The flexibility of the 200 Area ETF also allows some aqueous waste to be processed in the secondary treatment train first. For example, for small volume aqueous waste with high concentrations of some anions and metals, the approach could be to first process the waste stream in the secondary treatment train. This approach would prevent premature fouling or scaling of the RO unit. The liquid portion (i.e., untreated overheads from the 200 Area ETF evaporator and thin film dryer) would be sent to the primary treatment train.

Figure C.5 and Figure C.6 provide example process flow diagrams for two different operating configurations.

C.2.3 Primary Treatment Train

The primary treatment train consists of the following processes:

- Influent Receipt/Surge tank - inlet, surge capacity
- Filtration - for suspended solids removal
- UV/OX - organic destruction
- pH adjustment - waste neutralization
- Hydrogen peroxide decomposition - removal of excess hydrogen peroxide
- Degasification - removal of carbon dioxide
- RO - removal of dissolved solids
- IX - removal of dissolved solids
- Verification - holding tanks during verification

Influent Receipt/Surge Tank. Depending on the configuration of the ETF, the surge tank is one inlet used to feed an aqueous waste into the 200 Area ETF for treatment. In Configuration 1 (Figure C.5), the surge tank is the first component downstream of the LERF. The surge tank provides a storage/surge volume for chemical pretreatment and controls feed flow rates from the LERF to the 200 Area ETF. However, in Configuration 2 (Figure C.6), aqueous waste from LERF is fed directly into the treatment units. In this configuration, the surge tank receives aqueous waste, which has been processed in the RO units, and provides the feed stream to the remaining downstream process units. In yet another configuration, some small volume aqueous waste could be received into the secondary treatment train first for processing. In this case, the aqueous waste would be received directly into the secondary waste receiving tanks. Finally, the surge tank also receives waste extracted from various systems within the primary and secondary treatment train while in operation.

The surge tank is located outside the 200 Area ETF on the south side. In the surge tank (Figure C.7), the pH of an aqueous waste is adjusted using the metered addition of sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide, as necessary, to prepare the waste for treatment in downstream processes. In addition, hydrogen peroxide or biocides could be added to control biological growth in the surge tank. A pump recirculates the contents in the surge tank, mixing the chemical reagents with the waste to a uniform pH.

Filtration. Two primary filter systems remove suspended particles in an aqueous waste: a rough filter removes the larger particulates, while a fine filter removes the smaller particulates. The location of these filters depends on the configuration of the primary treatment train. However, the filters normally are located upstream of the RO units.

The solids accumulating on these filter elements are backwashed to the secondary waste receiving tanks with pulses of compressed air and water, forcing water back through the filter. The backwash operation is initiated either automatically by a rise in differential pressure across the filter or manually by an operator. The filters are cleaned chemically when the backwashing process does not facilitate acceptable filter performance.

Auxiliary fine and rough filters (e.g., disposable filters) have been installed to provide additional filtration capabilities. Depending on the configuration of the ETF, the auxiliary filters are operated either in series with the primary filters to provide additional filtration or in parallel, instead of the primary fine and rough filters, to allow cleaning/maintenance of the primary fine and rough filters while the primary treatment train is in operation.

Ultraviolet Light/Oxidation. Organic compounds contained in an aqueous waste stream are destroyed in the UV/OX system (Figure C.8). Hydrogen peroxide is mixed with the waste. The UV/OX system uses the photochemical reaction of UV light on hydrogen peroxide to form hydroxyl radicals and other reactive species that oxidize the organic compounds. The final products of the complete reaction are carbon dioxide, water, and inorganic ions.

Organic destruction is accomplished in two UV/OX units operating in parallel. During the UV/OX process, the aqueous waste passes through reaction chambers where hydrogen peroxide is added. While in the UV/OX system, the temperature of an aqueous waste is monitored. Heat exchangers are used to reduce the temperature of the waste should the temperature of the waste approach the upper limits for the UV/OX or RO systems.

pH Adjustment. The pH of a waste stream is monitored and controlled at different points throughout the treatment process. Within the primary treatment train, the pH of a waste can be adjusted with sulfuric acid or sodium hydroxide to optimize operation of downstream treatment processes or adjusted before final discharge. For example, the pH of an aqueous waste would be adjusted in the pH adjustment tank after the UV/OX process and before the RO process. In this example, pH is adjusted to cause certain chemical species such as ammonia to form ammonium sulfate, thereby increasing the rejection rate of the RO.

Hydrogen Peroxide Decomposition. Typically, hydrogen peroxide added into the UV/OX system is not consumed completely by the system. Because hydrogen peroxide is a strong oxidizer, the residual hydrogen peroxide from the UV/OX system is removed to protect the downstream equipment. The hydrogen peroxide decomposer uses a catalyst to break down the hydrogen peroxide that is not consumed completely in the process of organic destruction. The aqueous waste is sent through a column that breaks down the hydrogen peroxide into water and oxygen. The gas generated by the decomposition of the hydrogen peroxide is vented to the vessel off gas system.

Degasification. The degasification column is used to purge dissolved carbon dioxide from the aqueous waste to reduce the carbonate loading to downstream dissolved solids removal processes within the 200 Area ETF primary treatment train. The purged carbon dioxide is vented to the vessel off gas system.

Reverse Osmosis. The RO system (Figure C.9) uses pressure to force clean water molecules through semi-permeable membranes while keeping the larger molecule contaminants, such as dissolved solids, and large molecular weight organic materials, in the membrane. The RO process uses a staged configuration to maximize water recovery. The process produces two separate streams, including a clean 'permeate' and a concentrate (or retentate), which are concentrated as much as possible to minimize the amount of secondary waste produced.

The RO process is divided into first and second stages. Aqueous waste is fed to the first RO stage from the RO feed tank. The secondary waste receiving tanks of the secondary treatment train receive the retentate removed from the first RO stage, while the second RO stage receives the permeate (i.e., 'treated' aqueous waste from the first RO stage). In the second RO stage, the retentate is sent to the first stage RO feed tank while the permeate is sent to the IX system or to the surge tank, depending on the configuration of the ETF.

Two support systems facilitate this process. An anti-scale system injects scale inhibitors as needed into the feed waste to prevent scale from forming on the membrane surface. A clean-in-place system using cleaning agents, such as descalants and surfactants, cleans the membrane pores of surface and subsurface deposits that have fouled the membranes.

Ion Exchange. Because the RO process removes most of the dissolved solids in an aqueous waste, the IX process (Figure C.10) acts as a polishing unit. The IX system consists of three columns containing beds of cation and/or anion resins. This system is designed to allow for regeneration of resins and maintenance of one column while the other two are in operation. Though the two columns generally are operated in series, the two columns also can be operated in parallel or individually.

Typically, the two columns in operation are arranged in a primary/secondary (lead/lag) configuration, and the third (regenerated) column is maintained in standby. When dissolved solids breakthrough the first IX column and are detected by a conductivity sensor, this column is removed from service for regeneration, and the second column replaces the first column and the third column is placed into service. The column normally is regenerated using sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide. The resulting regeneration waste is collected in the secondary waste receiving tanks.

Spent resins are transferred into a disposal container should regeneration of the IX resins become inefficient Free water is removed from the container and returned to the surge tank. Dewatered resins are transferred to a final storage/disposal point.

Verification. The three verification tanks (Figure C.11) are used to hold the treated effluent while a determination is made that the effluent meets discharge limits. The effluent can be returned to the primary treatment train for additional treatment, or to the LERF, should a treated effluent not meet Discharge Permit or Final Delisting requirements.

The three verification tanks alternate between three operating modes: receiving treated effluent, holding treated effluent during laboratory analysis and verification, or discharging verified effluent. Treated effluent may also be returned to the 200 Area ETF to provide 'clean' service water for operational and maintenance functions, e.g., for boiler water and for backwashing the filters. This recycling keeps the quantity of fresh water used to a minimum.

C.2.4 Secondary Treatment Train

The secondary treatment system typically receives and processes the following by-products generated from the primary treatment train: concentrate from the first RO stage, filter backwash, regeneration waste from the ion exchange system, and spillage or overflow received into the process sumps. Depending on the operating configuration, however, some aqueous waste could be processed in the secondary treatment train before the primary treatment train (refer to Figure C.5 and Figure C.6 for example operating configurations).

The secondary treatment train provides the following processes:

- Secondary waste receiving - tank receiving and chemical addition
- Evaporation - concentrates secondary waste streams
- Concentrate staging - concentrate receipt, pH adjustment, and chemical addition
- Thin film drying - dewatering of secondary waste streams
- Container handling - packaging of dewatered secondary waste

Secondary Waste Receiving. Waste to be processed in the secondary treatment train is received into two secondary waste receiving tanks, where the pH can be adjusted with sulfuric acid or sodium hydroxide for optimum evaporator performance. Chemicals, such as reducing agents, may be added to waste in the secondary waste receiving tanks to reduce the toxicity or mobility of constituents in the powder.

Evaporation. The 200 Area ETF evaporator is fed alternately by the two secondary waste receiving tanks. One tank serves as a waste receiver while the other tank is operated as the feed tank. The 200 Area ETF evaporator vessel (also referred to as the vapor body) is the principal component of the evaporation process (Figure C.12).

Feed from the secondary waste receiving tanks is pumped through a heater to the recirculation loop of the 200 Area ETF evaporator. In this loop, concentrated waste is recirculated from the 200 Area ETF evaporator, to a heater, and back into the evaporator where vaporization occurs. As water leaves the evaporator system in the vapor phase, the concentration of the waste in the evaporator increases. When the concentration of the waste reaches the appropriate density, a portion of the concentrate is pumped to one of the concentrate tanks.

The vapor that is released from the 200 Area ETF evaporator is routed to the entrainment separator, where water droplets and/or particulates are separated from the vapor. The 'cleaned' vapor is routed to the vapor compressor and converted to steam. The steam from the vapor compressor is sent to the heater (reboiler) and used to heat the recirculating concentrate in the 200 Area ETF evaporator. From the heater, the steam is condensed and fed to the distillate flash tank, where the saturated condensate received from the heater drops to atmospheric pressure and cools to the normal boiling point through partial flashing (rapid vaporization caused by a pressure reduction). The resulting distillate is routed to the surge tank. The non-condensable vapors, such as air, are vented through a vent gas cooler to the vessel off gas system.

Concentrate Staging. The concentrate tanks make up the head end of the thin film drying process. From the 200 Area ETF evaporator, concentrate is pumped into two concentrate tanks, and pH adjusted chemicals, such as reducing agents, may be added to reduce the toxicity or mobility of constituents when converted to powder. Waste is transferred from the concentrate tanks to the thin film dryer for conversion to a powder. The concentrate tanks function alternately between concentrate receiver and feed tank for the thin film dryer. However, one tank may serve as both concentrate receiver and feed tank.

Because low solubility solids (i.e., calcium and magnesium sulfate) tend to settle in the concentrate tanks, these solids must be removed to prevent fouling and to protect the thin film dryer, and to maintain concentrate tank capacity.

Thin Film Drying. From the concentrate tanks, feed is pumped to the thin film dryer (Figure C.13) that is heated by steam. As the concentrated waste flows down the length of the dryer, the waste is dried. The dried film, or powder, is scraped off the dryer cylinder by blades attached to a rotating shaft. The powder is funneled through a cone-shaped powder hopper at the bottom of the dryer and into the Container Handling System.

Overhead vapor released by the drying of the concentrate is condensed in the distillate condenser. Excess heat is removed from the distillate by a water-cooled heat exchanger. Part of the distillate is circulated back to the condenser spray nozzles. The remaining distillate is pumped to the surge tank. Any noncondensible vapors and particulates from the spray condenser are exhausted to the vessel off gas system.

Container Handling. Before an empty container is moved into the Container Handling System (Figure C.14), the lid is removed and the container is placed on a conveyor. The containers are moved into the container filling area after passing through an air lock. The empty container is located under the thin film dryer, and raised into position. The container is sealed to the thin film dryer and a rotary valve begins the transfer of powder to the empty container. Air displaced from the container is vented to the distillate condenser attached to the 200 Area ETF evaporator that exhausts to the vessel off gas system.

The container is filled to a predetermined level, then lowered from the thin film dryer and moved along a conveyor. The filled container is manually recapped, and moved along the conveyor to the airlock. At the airlock, the container is moved onto the conveyor by remote control. The airlock is opened, the smear sample (surface wipe) is taken, and the contamination level counted. A 'C' ring is installed to secure the container lid. If the container has contaminated material on the outside, the container is wiped down and retested. Filled containers that pass the smear test are labeled, placed on pallets, and moved by forklift to the filled container storage area. Section C.3 provides a more detailed discussion of container handling.

C.2.5 Other Effluent Treatment Facility Systems

The 200 Area ETF is provided with support systems that facilitate treatment in the primary and secondary treatment trains and that provide for worker safety and environmental protection. An overview of the following systems is provided:

- Monitor and control system
- Vessel off gas system
- Sump collection system
- Chemical injection feed system
- Verification tank recycle system
- Utilities

C.2.5.1 Monitor and Control System

The operation of the 200 Area ETF is monitored and controlled by a centralized computer system (i.e., monitor and control system or MCS). The MCS continuously monitors data from various field indicators, such as pH, flow, tank level, temperature, pressure, conductivity, alarm status, and valve switch positions. Data gathered by the MCS enable operations and engineering personnel to document and adjust the operation of the ETF.

C.2.5.2 Vessel Off gas System

Ventilation for various tanks and vessels is provided through the vessel off gas system. The system includes a moisture separator, duct heater, pre-filter, high-efficiency particulate air filters, carbon absorber (when required to reduce organic emissions), exhaust fans, and ductwork. Gasses ventilated from the tanks and vessels enter the exhaust system through the connected ductwork. The vessel off gas system draws vapors and gasses off the following tanks and treatment systems:

- Surge tank
- Vent gas cooler (off the ETF evaporator/distillate flash tank)
- pH adjustment tank
- Concentrate tanks
- Degasification system
- First and second RO stages
- Dry powder hopper
- Effluent pH adjustment tank
- Drum capping station
- Secondary waste receiving tanks
- Distillate condenser (off the thin film dryer)
- Sump tanks 1 and 2

The vessel off gas system maintains a negative pressure with respect to the atmosphere, which produces a slight vacuum within tanks, vessels, and ancillary equipment for the containment of gas vapor. This system also provides for the collection, monitoring, and treatment of confined airborne in-vessel contaminants to preclude over-pressurization. The high-efficiency particulate air filters remove particulates and condensate from the air stream before these are discharged to the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system.

C.2.5.3 Sump Collection System

Sump tanks 1 and 2 compose the sump collection system that provides containment of waste streams and liquid overflow associated with the 200 Area ETF processes. The process area floor is sloped to two separate trenches that each drain to a sump tank located under the floor of the 200 Area ETF (Figure C.15). One trench runs the length of the primary treatment train and drains to Sump Tank 2, located underneath the verification tank pump floor. The second trench collects spillage primarily from the secondary treatment train and flows to Sump Tank 1, located near the 200 Area ETF evaporator. Sump tanks 1 and 2 are located below floor level (Figure C.15). An eductor in these tanks prevents sludge from accumulating.

C.2.5.4 Chemical Injection Feed System

At several points within the primary and secondary treatment trains, sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide (or dilute solutions of these reagents) are metered into specific process units to adjust the pH. For example, a dilute solution of 4 percent sulfuric acid and 4 percent sodium hydroxide could be added to the secondary waste receiving tanks to optimize the evaporation process.

C.2.5.5 Verification Tank Recycle System

To reduce the amount of water added to the process, verification tank water (i.e., verified effluent) is recycled throughout the 200 Area ETF process. Tanks and ancillary equipment that use verification tank water include:

- 4 percent H_2SO4 solution tank and ancillary equipment
- 4 percent NaOH solution tank and ancillary equipment
- Clean-in-place tank and ancillary equipment
- IX columns (during resin regeneration)
- 200 Area ETF evaporator boiler and ancillary equipment
- Thin film dryer boiler and ancillary equipment
- Seal water system.In addition, verification tank water is used extensively during maintenance activities. For example, it may be used to flush piping systems or to confirm the integrity of piping, a process tank or tank truck.

C.2.5.6 Utilities

The 200 Area ETF maintains the following utility supply systems required for the operation of the ETF:

- Cooling water system - removes heat from process water via heat exchangers and a cooling tower
- Compressed air system - provides air to process equipment and instrumentation
- Seal water system - provides cool, clean, pressurized water to process equipment for pump seal cooling and pump seal lubrication, and provides protection against failure and fluid leakage
- Demineralized water system - removes solids from raw water system to produce high quality, low ion-content, water for steam boilers, and for the hydrogen peroxide feed system.
- Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system - provides continuous heating, cooling, and air humidity control throughout the ETF.

The following utilities support 200 Area ETF activities:

- Electrical power
- Sanitary water
- Communication systems
- Raw water

C.3 CONTAINERS

This section provides specific information on container storage and treatment operations at the 200 Area ETF, including descriptions of containers, labeling, and secondary containment structures.

A list of dangerous and/or mixed waste managed in containers at the 200 Area ETF is presented in Addendum A. The types of dangerous and/or mixed waste managed in containers in the 200 Area ETF could include:

- Secondary waste powder generated from the treatment process
- Aqueous waste received from other Hanford site sources awaiting treatment
- Miscellaneous waste generated by operations and maintenance activities.

The secondary treatment train processes the waste by-products from the primary treatment train, which are concentrated and dried into a powder. Containers are filled with dry powder waste from the thin film dryer via a remotely controlled system. Containers of aqueous waste received from other Hanford site sources are stored at 200 Area ETF until their contents can be transferred to the process for treatment. The waste is usually transferred to the secondary waste receiving or concentration tanks. Miscellaneous waste generated from maintenance and operations activities are stored at the ETF. The waste could include process waste, such as used filter elements; spent RO membranes; damaged equipment, and decontamination and maintenance waste, such as contaminated rags, gloves, and other personal protective equipment. Containers of miscellaneous waste which have free liquids generally are packaged with absorbents.

Several container collection areas could be located within the 200 Area ETF process and container handling areas. These collection areas are used only to accumulate waste in containers. Once a container is filled, the container is transferred to a container storage area (Figure C.3 and Figure C.4), to another TSD unit, or to a less-than-90-day storage pad. Containers stored in the additional storage area (Figure C.4) are elevated or otherwise protected from contact with accumulated liquids. The container storage area within 200 Area ETF is a 22.9 x 8.5-meter room located adjacent to the 200 Area ETF process areas. The containers within the container storage area are clearly labeled, and access to these containers is limited by barriers and by administrative controls. The 200 Area ETF floor provides secondary containment, and the 200 Area ETF roof and walls protects all containers from exposure to the elements.

Waste also could be placed in containers for treatment as indicated in Addendum A. For example, sludge that accumulates in the bottoms of the process tanks is removed periodically and placed into containers. In this example, the waste is solidified by decanting the supernate from the container and the remainder of the waste is allowed to evaporate, or absorbents are added, as necessary, to address remaining liquids. Following treatment, this waste either is stored at the 200 Area ETF or transferred to another TSD unit.

C.3.1 Description of Containers

The containers used to collect and store dry powder waste are 208-liter steel containers. Most of the aqueous waste received at 200 Area ETF, and maintenance and operation waste generated, are stored in 208-liter steel or plastic containers; however, in a few cases, the size of the container could vary to accommodate the size of a particular waste. For example, some process waste, such as spent filters, might not fit into a 208-liter container. In the case of spent resin from the IX columns, the resin is dewatered, and could be packaged in a special disposal container. In these few cases, specially sized containers could be required. In all cases, however, only approved containers are used and are compatible with the associated waste. Typically, 208-liter containers are used for treatment.

Current operating practices indicate the use of new 208-liter containers that have either a polyethylene liner or a protective coating. Any reused or reconditioned container is inspected for container integrity before use. Overpack containers are available for use with damaged containers. Overpack containers typically are unlined steel or polyethylene.

Per Addendum A, a maximum of 147,630 liters of dangerous and/or mixed waste could be stored in containers in the 200 Area ETF.

C.3.2 Container Management Practices

Before use, each container is checked for signs of damage such as dents, distortion, corrosion, or scratched coating. For dry powder loading, empty containers on pallets are raised by a forklift and manually placed on the conveyor that transports the containers to the automatic filling station in the container handling room (Figure C.14). The container lids are removed and replaced manually following the filling sequence. After filling, containers exit the container handling room via the filled drum conveyor. Locking rings are installed, the container label is affixed, and the container is moved by dolly or forklift to the container storage area.

Before receipt at 200 Area ETF, each container from other Hanford site sources is inspected for leaks, signs of damage, and a loose lid. The identification number on each container is checked to ensure the proper container is received. The containers are typically placed on pallets and moved by dolly or forklift to the container storage area. These containers are later moved to the process area and the contents transferred to the process for treatment.

Containers used for storing maintenance and operations secondary waste are labeled before being placed in the container storage area or in a collection area. Lids are secured on these containers when not being filled. When the containers in a collection area are full, the containers are transferred by dolly or forklift to the container storage area or to an appropriate TSD unit. Containers used for treating waste also are labeled. The lids on these containers are removed as required to allow for treatment. During treatment, access to these containers is controlled through physical barriers and/or administrative controls.

The filled containers in the container storage area are inventoried, checked for proper labeling, and placed on pallets or in a separate containment device as necessary. Each pallet is moved by forklift. Within the container storage area, palletized containers are stacked no more than three pallets high and in rows no more than two containers wide. Unobstructed aisles with a minimum of 76-centimeter aisle space separate rows.

C.3.3 Container Labeling

Labels are affixed on containers used to store dry powder when the containers leave the container handling room. Labels are affixed on other waste containers before use. Every container is labeled with the date that the container was filled. Appropriate major risk labels, such as "corrosive", "toxic", or "F-listed", also are added. Each container also has a label with an identification number for tracking purposes.

C.3.4 Containment Requirements for Managing Containers

Secondary containment is provided in the container management areas within the ETF. The secondary containment provided for tank systems also serves the container management areas. This section describes the design and operation of the secondary containment structure for these areas.

C.3.4.1 Secondary Containment System Design

For the container management areas, the reinforced concrete floor and a 15.2-centimeter rise (berm) along the walls of the container storage area of the 200 Area ETF provides secondary containment. The engineering assessment required for tanks (Mausshardt 1995) also describes the design and construction of the secondary containment provided for the 200 Area ETF container management areas. All systems were designed to national codes and standards (e.g., American Society for Testing Materials, American Concrete Institute standards).

The floor is composed of cast-in-place, pre-formed concrete slabs, and has a minimum thickness of 15.2 centimeters. All slab joints and floor and wall joints have water stops installed at the mid-depth of the slab. In addition, filler was applied to each joint. The floor and berms are coated with a chemically resistant; high-solids epoxy coating system consisting of primer and top coating. This coating material is compatible with the waste managed in containers and is an integral part of the secondary containment system for containers.

The floor is sloped to drain any solution in the container storage area to floor drains along the west wall. Each floor drain consists of a grating over a 20.3-centimeter diameter drain port connected to a 4-inch polyvinyl chloride transfer pipe. The pipe passes under this wall and connects to a trench running along the east wall of the adjacent process area. This trench drains solution to sump tank 1.

The container storage area is separated from the process area by a common wall and a door for access to the two areas (Figure C.3). These two areas also share a common floor and trenches that, with the 15.2-centimeter rise of the containing walls, form the secondary containment system for the process area and the container storage area.

C.3.4.2 Structural Integrity of Base

Engineering calculations were performed showing the floor of the container storage area is capable of supporting the weight of containers. These calculations were reviewed and certified by a professional engineer (Mausshardt 1995). The concrete was inspected for damage during construction. Cracks were identified and repaired to the satisfaction of the professional engineer. Documentation of these certifications is included in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995).

C.3.4.3 Containment System Capacity

The container storage area is primarily used to store dry powder, aqueous waste awaiting treatment, and maintenance and operation waste. Where appropriate, absorbents are added to fix any trace liquids present. Large volumes of liquid are not stored in the container storage area. However, liquids might be present in those containers that are in the treatment process. The maximum volume of waste that can be stored in containers in the container storage area is 147,630 liters.

Because they are interconnected by floor drains, both the process area and the container storage area are considered in the containment system capacity. The volume available for secondary containment in the process area is approximately 68,000 liters, as discussed in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995). Using the dimensions of the container storage area (~~22.9~~23.6 by 8.5 by 0.2~~15~~ meters), and assuming that 50 percent of the floor area is occupied by containers, the volume of the container storage area is ~~14,900~~15,300 liters. The container handling area also provides 10,500 liters of containment as it is connected to the other two areas. The combined volume of ~~both~~ the container storage area and process area~~s~~, and container handling area available for secondary containment,~~ therefore,~~ is ~~82,900~~93,800 liters. This volume is greater than 10 percent of the maximum total volume of containers allowed for storage in the ETF, as discussed previously.

C.3.4.4 Control of Run-on

The container management areas are located within the ETF, which serves to prevent run-on of precipitation.

C.3.4.5 Removal of Liquids from Containment Systems

The container storage area is equipped with drains that route solution to a trench in the process area, which drains to sump tank 1. The sump tanks are equipped with alarms that notify operating personnel that a leak is occurring. The sump tanks also are equipped with pumps to transfer waste to the surge tank or the secondary treatment train.

C.3.4.6 Prevention of Ignitable, Reactive, and Incompatible Wastes in Containers

Individual waste types (i.e., ignitable, corrosive, and reactive) are stored in separate containers. A waste that could be incompatible with other wastes is separated and protected from the incompatible waste. Incompatible wastes are evaluated using the methodology documented in 40 CFR 264, Appendix V. For example, acidic and caustic wastes are stored in separate containers. Free liquids are absorbed in miscellaneous waste containers that hold incompatible waste. Additionally, ETF-specific packaging requirements for these types of waste provide extra containment with each individual container. For example, each item of acidic waste is individually bagged and sealed within a lined container.

C.4 TANK SYSTEMS

This section provides specific information on tank systems and process units. This section also includes a discussion on the types of waste to be managed in the tanks, tank design information, integrity assessments, and additional information on the 200 Area ETF tanks that treat and store dangerous and/or mixed waste. The 200 Area ETF dangerous waste tanks are identified in Section 4C.4.1.1, and the relative locations of the tanks and process units in the 200 Area ETF are presented in Figure C.3.

C.4.1 Design Requirements

The following sections provide an overview of the design specifications for the tanks within the ETF. A separate discussion on the design of the process units also is provided. In accordance with the new tank system requirements of WAC 173-303-640(3), the following tank components and specifications were assessed:

- Dimensions, capacities, wall thicknesses, and pipe connections
- Materials of construction and linings and compatibility of materials with the waste being processed
- Materials of construction of foundations and structural supports
- Review of design codes and standards used in construction
- Review of structural design calculations, including seismic design basis
- Waste characteristics and the effects of waste on corrosion

This assessment was documented in the *Final RCRA Information Needs Report* (Mausshardt 1995; the engineering assessment performed for the 200 Area ETF tank systems by an independent professional engineer. A similar assessment of design requirements was performed for Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 and is documented in *200 Area Effluent BAT/AKART Implementation, ETF Truck Load-in Facility, Project W-291H Integrity Assessment Report* (KEH 1994). An assessment was also performed when Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 was placed into service for receipt of dangerous and mixed wastes. The assessment is documented in *200 Area ETF Purgewater Unloading Facility Tank System Integrity Assessment* (HNF 2009a).

The specifications for the preparation, design, and construction of the tank systems at the 200 Area ETF are documented in the *Design Construction Specification, Project C-018H, 242-A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility* (WHC 1992a). The preparation, design, and construction of Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 are provided in the construction specifications in *Project W-291, 200 Area Effluent BAT/AKART Implementation ETF Truck Load-in Facility* (KEH 1994). The preparation, design and construction of Load-in 59A-TK-1 are documented in *Purgewater Unloading Facility Project Documentation* (HNF 2009b).

Most of the tanks in the 200 Area ETF are constructed of stainless steel. According to the design of the ETF, it was determined stainless steel would provide adequate corrosion protection for these tanks. Exceptions include Load-in tank 59A-TK-1, which is constructed of fiberglass-reinforced plastic and the verification tanks, which are constructed of carbon steel with an epoxy coating.The 200 Area ETF evaporator/vapor body (and the internal surfaces of the thin film dryer) is constructed of a corrosion resistant alloy, known as alloy 625, to address the specific corrosion concerns in the secondary treatment train. Finally, the hydrogen peroxide decomposer vessels are constructed of carbon steel and coated with a vinyl ester lining.

The shell thicknesses of the tanks identified in Table C.5 represent a nominal thickness of a new tank when placed into operation. The tank capacities identified in this table represent the maximum volumes. Nominal tank volumes discussed below represent the maximum volume in a tank unit during normal operations.

C.4.1.1 Codes and Standards for Tank System Construction

Specific standards for the manufacture of tanks and process systems installed in the 200 Area ETF are briefly discussed in the following sections. In addition to these codes and industrial standards, a seismic analysis for each tank and process system is required [WAC 173-303-806(4)(a)(xi)]. The seismic analysis was performed in accordance with UCRL-15910 *Design and Evaluation Guidelines for Department of Energy Facilities Subjected to Natural Phenomena Hazards*, Section 4 (UCRL 1987). The results of the seismic analyses are summarized in the engineering assessment of the 200 Area ETF tank systems (Mausshardt 1995).

Storage and Treatment Tanks. The following tanks store and/or treat dangerous waste at the ETF.

Tank name	Tank number
Surge tank	2025E-60A-TK-1
pH adjustment tank	2025E-60C-TK-1
Effluent pH adjustment tank	2025E-60C-TK-2
First RO feed tank	2025E-60F-TK-1
Second RO feed tank	2025E-60F-TK-2
Verification tanks (three)	2025E-60H-TK-1A/1B/1C
Secondary waste receiving tanks (two)	2025E-60I-TK-1A/1B
Evaporator (vapor body)	2025E-601-EV-1
Concentrate tanks (two)	2025E-60J-TK-1A/1B
Sump tanks (two)	2025E-20B-TK-1/2
Distillate flash tank	2025E-60I-TK-2
Load-in tanks	2025ED-59A-TK-1/109/117

The relative location of these tanks is presented in Figure C.3. These tanks are maintained at or near atmospheric pressure. The codes and standards applicable to the design, construction, and testing of the above tanks and ancillary piping systems are as follows:

ASME - B31.3 Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990)

ASME Sect. VIII, Division I Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a)

AWS - D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel (AWS 1992)

ANSI - B16.5 Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (ANSI 1992)

ASME Sect. IX Welding and Brazing Qualifications (ASME 1992b)

API 620 Design and Construction of Large Welded Low Pressure Storage Tanks (API 1990)

AWWA - D100 Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage (AWWA 1989)

AWWA - D103 Factory-Coated Bolted Steel Tanks for Water Storage (AWWA 1987)

AWWA - D120 Thermosetting Fiberglass-Reinforced Plastic Tanks (AWWA 1984)

ASTM-D3299 Filament Wound Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermoset Resin Corrosion Resistant Tanks.

The application of these standards to the construction of 200 Area ETF tanks and independent verification of completed systems ensured that the tank and tank supports had sufficient structural strength and that seams and connections were adequate to ensure tank integrity. In addition, each tank met strict quality assurance requirements. Each tank constructed offsite was tested for integrity and leak tightness before shipment to the Hanford Facility. Following installation, the systems were inspected for damage to ensure against leakage and to verify proper operation. If a tank was damaged during shipment or installation, leak tightness testing was repeated onsite.

C.4.1.2 Design Information for Tanks Located Outside of Effluent Treatment Facility

The load-in tanks, surge tank, and verification tanks are located outside the ETF. These tanks are located within concrete structures that provide secondary containment.

Load-In Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. The load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117are heated and constructed of stainless steel, and have a nominal capacity of 31,000 liters. Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 is heated and constructed of fiberglass reinforced plastic and has a nominal capacity of ~~24,200~~24,500 liters. Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 are located outside of the metal building while Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 is located inside the building. Ancillary equipment includes transfer pumps, filtration systems, a double encased, fiberglass transfer pipeline, level instruments for tanker trucks, and leak detection equipment. From the Load-In Station, aqueous waste can be routed to the surge tank or to the LERF through a double-encased line. The load-in tanks, sump, pumps, and truck pad are all provided with secondary containment.

Surge Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The surge tank is constructed of stainless steel and has a nominal capacity of 421,000 ~~379,000~~ liters. Ancillary equipment to the surge tank includes two underground double encased (i.e., pipe-within-a-pipe) transfer lines connecting to LERF and three pumps for transferring aqueous waste to the primary treatment train. The surge tank is located at the south end of the ETF. The surge tank is insulated and the contents heated to prevent freezing. Eductors in the tank provide mixing.

Verification Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. The verification tanks are located north of the ETF. The verification tanks have a nominal capacity of 2,~~740~~760,000 liters each. For support, the tanks have a center post with a webbing of beams that extend from the center post to the sides of the tank. The roof is constructed of epoxy covered carbon steel that is attached to the cross beams of the webbing. The tank floor also is constructed of epoxy covered carbon steel and is sloped. Eductors are installed in each tank to provide mixing.

Ancillary equipment includes a return pump that provides circulation of treated effluent through the eductors. The return pump also recycles effluent back to the 200 Area ETF for retreatment and can provide service water for 200 Area ETF functions. Two transfer pumps are used to discharge treated effluent to SALDS or back to the LERF.

C.4.1.3 Design Information for Tanks Located Inside the Effluent Treatment Facility Building

Most of the 200 Area ETF tanks and ancillary equipment that store or treat dangerous and/or mixed waste are located within the ETF. The structure serves as secondary containment for the tank systems.

pH Adjustment Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The pH adjustment tank has a nominal capacity of ~~13,200~~16,000 liters. Ancillary equipment for this tank includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps to transfer waste to other units in the main treatment train.

Effluent pH Adjustment Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The effluent pH adjustment tank has a nominal capacity of ~~11,100~~13,700 liters. Ancillary equipment includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps to transfer waste to the verification tanks.

First and Second Reverse Osmosis Feed Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. The first RO feed tank is a vertical, stainless steel tank with a round bottom and has a nominal capacity of 1~~6,1~~9,700 liters. Conversely, the second RO feed tank is a rectangular vessel with the bottom of the tank sloping sharply to a single outlet in the bottom center. The second RO feed tank has a nominal capacity of 7, 8~~6~~00 liters. Each RO tank has a pump to transfer waste to the RO arrays. Overflow lines are routed to a sump tank.

Secondary Waste Receiving Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. Two nominal 69,000-liter secondary waste receiving tanks collect waste from the units in the main treatment train, such as concentrate solution (retentate) from the RO units and regeneration solution from the IX columns. These are vertical, cylindrical tanks with a semi-elliptical bottom and a flat top. Ancillary equipment includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps to transfer aqueous waste to the 200 Area ETF evaporator.

Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator and Ancillary Equipment. The 200 Area ETF evaporator, the principal component of the evaporation process, is a cylindrical pressure vessel with a conical bottom. Aqueous waste is fed into the lower portion of the vessel. The top of the vessel is domed and the vapor outlet is configured to prevent carryover of liquid during the foaming or bumping (violent boiling) at the liquid surface. The 200 Area ETF evaporator has a nominal operating capacity of approximately 1~~6,0~~8,500 liters.

The 200 Area ETF evaporator includes the following ancillary equipment:

- Preheater
- Recirculation pump
- Waste heater with steam level control tank
- Concentrate transfer pump
- Entrainment separator
- Vapor compressor with silencers
- Silencer drain pump.

Distillate Flash Tank and Ancillary Equipment. The distillate flash tank is a horizontal tank that has a nominal operating capacity of ~~730~~ 780 liters. Ancillary equipment includes a pump to transfer the distillate to the surge tank for reprocessing.

Concentrate Tanks and Ancillary Equipment. Each of the two concentrate tanks has an approximate nominal capacity of 22,700 liters. Ancillary equipment includes overflow lines to a sump tank and pumps for recirculation and transfer.

Sump Tanks. Sump tanks 1 and 2 are located below floor level. Both sump tanks are double-walled, rectangular tanks, placed inside concrete vaults. Both tanks have a working volume of 4,000 liters each. The sump tanks are located in pits below grade to allow gravity drain of solutions to the tanks. Each sump tank has two vertical pumps for transfer of waste to the secondary waste receiving tanks or to the surge tank for reprocessing.

C.4.1.4 Design Information for Effluent Treatment Facility Process Units

As with the 200 Area ETF tanks, process units that treat and/or store dangerous and/or mixed waste are maintained at or near atmospheric pressure. These units were constructed to meet a series of design standards, as discussed in the following sections. Table C.6 presents the materials of construction and the ancillary equipment associated with these process units. All piping systems are designed to withstand the effects of internal pressure, weight, thermal expansion and contraction, and any pulsating flow. The design and integrity of these units are presented in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995).

Filters. The load-in fine and rough filter vessels (including the influent and auxiliary filters) are designed to comply with the ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a). The application of these standards to the construction of the 200 Area ETF filter system and independent inspection ensure that the filter and filter supports have sufficient structural strength and that the seams and connections are adequate to ensure the integrity of the filter vessels.

Ultraviolet Oxidation System. The UV/OX reaction chamber is designed to comply with manufacturers standards.

Degasification System. The codes and standards applicable to the design, fabrication, and testing of the degasification column are identified as follows:

- ASME - B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990)
- AWS - D1.1, Structural Welding Code - Steel (AWS 1992)
- ANSI - B16.5, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (ANSI 1992)

Reverse Osmosis System. The pressure vessels in the RO unit are designed to comply with ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards.

Ion Exchange (Polishers). The IX columns are designed in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards. Polisher piping is fabricated of type 304 stainless steel or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and meets the requirements of ASME B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990).

Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator. The 200 Area ETF evaporator is designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards. The 200 Area ETF evaporator piping meets the requirements of ASME B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990).

Thin Film Dryer System. The thin film dryer is designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Division I, Pressure Vessels (ASME 1992a), and applicable codes and standards. The piping meets the requirements of ASME - B31.3, Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping (ASME 1990).

C.4.1.5 Integrity Assessments.

The integrity assessment for 200 Area ETF (Mausshardt 1995) attests to the adequacy of design and integrity of the tanks and ancillary equipment to ensure that the tanks and ancillary equipment will not collapse, rupture, or fail over the intended life considering intended uses. For the load-in tanks, a similar integrity assessment was performed (KEH 1995 and HNF 2009a). Specifically, the assessment documents the following considerations:

- Adequacy of the standards used during design and construction of the facility
- Characteristics of the solution in each tank
- Adequacy of the materials of construction to provide corrosion protection from the solution in each tank
- Results of the leak tests and visual inspections

The results of these assessments demonstrate that tanks and ancillary equipment have sufficient structural integrity and are acceptable for storing and treating dangerous and/or mixed waste. The assessments also state that the tanks and building were designed and constructed to withstand a design-basis earthquake. Independent, qualified registered professional engineers certified these tank assessments.

The scope of the 200 Area ETF tank integrity assessment was based on characterization data from process condensate. To assess the effect that other aqueous waste might have on the integrity of the 200 Area ETF tanks, the chemistry of an aqueous waste will be evaluated for its potential to corrode a tank (e.g., chloride concentrations will be evaluated). The tank integrity assessment for the load-in tanks was based on characterization data from several aqueous waste streams. The chemistry of an aqueous waste stream not considered in the load-in tank integrity assessment also will be evaluated for the potential to corrode a load-in tank.

Consistent with the recommendations of the integrity assessment, a corrosion inspection program was developed. Periodic integrity assessments are scheduled for those tanks predicted to have the highest potential for corrosion. These inspections are scheduled annually or longer, based on age of the tank system, materials of construction, characteristics of the waste, operating experience, and recommendations of the initial integrity assessment. These ‘indicator tanks’ include the concentrate tanks, secondary waste receiving tanks, and verification tanks. One of each of these tanks will be inspected yearly to determine if corrosion or coating failure has occurred. Should significant corrosion or coating failure be found, an additional tank of the same type would be inspected during the same year. In the case of the verification tanks, if corrosion or coating failure is found in the second tank, the third tank also will be inspected. If significant corrosion were observed in all three sets of tanks, the balance of the

200 Area ETF tanks would be considered for inspection. For tanks predicted to have lower potential for corrosion, inspections also are performed nonroutinely as part of the corrective maintenance program.

C.4.2 Additional Requirements for New Tanks

Procedures for proper installation of tanks, tank supports, piping, concrete, etc., are included in *Construction Specification, Project C-018H, 242-A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility* (WHC 1992a). For the load-in tanks, procedures are included in the construction specifications in *Project W-291, 200 Area Effluent BAT/AKART Implementation ETF Truck Load-in Facility* (KEH 1994) and Purgewater Unloading Facility Project Documentation (HNF 2009b). Following installation, an independent, qualified, registered professional engineer inspected the tanks and secondary containment. Deficiencies identified included damage to the surge tank, damage to the verification tank liners, and 200 Area ETF secondary containment concrete surface cracking. All deficiencies were repaired to the satisfaction of the engineer. The tanks and ancillary equipment were leak tested as part of acceptance of the system from the construction contractor. Information on the inspections and leak tests are included in the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995). No deficiencies were identified during installation of the load-in tanks and ancillary equipment.

C.4.3 Secondary Containment and Release Detection for Tank Systems

This section describes the design and operation of secondary containment and leak detection systems at the ETF.

C.4.3.1 Secondary Containment Requirements for All Tank Systems

The specifications for the preparation, design, and construction of the secondary containment systems at the 200 Area ETF are documented (WHC 1992a). The preparation, design, and construction of the secondary containment for the load-in tanks are provided in the construction specifications (KEH 1994 and HNF 2009b). All systems were designed to national codes and standards. Constructing the 200 Area ETF per these specifications ensured that foundations are capable of supporting tank and secondary containment systems and that uneven settling and failures from pressure gradients should not occur.

C.4.3.1.1 Common Elements

The following text describes elements of secondary containment that are common to all 200 Area ETF tank systems. Details on the secondary containment for specific tanks, including leak detection systems and liquids removal, are provided in Section 4C.4.4.1.2.

Foundation and Construction. For the tanks within the ETF, except for the sump tanks, secondary containment is provided by a coated concrete floor and a 15.2-centimeter rise (berm) along the containing walls. The double-wall construction of the sump tanks provides secondary containment. Additionally, trenches are provided in the floor that also provides containment and drainage of any liquid to a sump pit. For tanks outside the ETF, secondary containment also is provided with coated concrete floors in a containment pit (load-in tanks) or surrounded by concrete dikes (the surge and verification tanks).

The transfer piping that carries aqueous waste into the 200 Area ETF is pipe-within-a-pipe construction, and is buried approximately 1.2 meters below ground surface. The pipes between the verification tanks and the verification tank pumps within the 200 Area ETF are located in a concrete pipe trench.

For this discussion, there are five discrete secondary containment systems associated with the following tanks and ancillary equipment that treat or store dangerous waste:

- Load-in tanks
- Surge tank
- Process area (including sump tanks)
- Verification tanks
- Transfer piping and pipe trenches

All of the secondary containment systems are designed with reinforcing steel and base and berm thickness to minimize failure caused by pressure gradients, physical contact with the waste, and climatic conditions. Classical theories of structural analysis, soil mechanics, and concrete and structural steel design were used in the design calculations for the foundations and structures. These calculations are maintained at the ETF. In each of the analyses, the major design criteria from the following documents were included:

V-C018HC1-001	Design Construction Specification, Project C-018H, 242A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility (WHC 1992a)
DOE Order 6430.1A	General Design Criteria
SDC-4.1	Standard Architectural-Civil Design Criteria, Design Loads for Facilities (DOE-RL 1988)
UCRL-15910	Design and Evaluation Guidelines for Department of Energy Facilities Subjected to Natural Phenomena Hazards (UCRL 1987)
UBC-91	Uniform Building Code, 1991 Edition (ICBO 1991)
UBC-97	Uniform Building Code, 1997 Edition (ICC 1997, for Load-in tank 59A-TK-1)

The design and structural analysis calculations substantiate the structural designs in the referenced drawings. The conclusions drawn from these calculations indicate that the designs are sound and that the specified structural design criteria were met. This conclusion is verified in the independent design review that was part of the engineering assessment (Mausshardt 1995, KEH 1994, and HNF 2009a).

Containment Materials. The concrete floor consists of cast-in-place and preformed concrete slabs. All slab joints and floor and wall joints have water stops installed at the mid-depth of the slab. In addition, filler was applied to each joint.

Except for the sump tank vaults, all of the concrete surfaces in the secondary containment system, including berms, trenches, and pits, are coated with a chemical-resistant, high-solids, epoxy coating that consists of a primer and a top coating. This coating material is compatible with the waste being treated, and with the sulfuric acid, sodium hydroxide, and hydrogen peroxide additives to the process. The coating protects the concrete from contact with any chemical materials that might be harmful to concrete and prevents the concrete from being in contact with waste material. Table C.8 summarizes the specific types of primer and top coats specified for the concrete and masonry surfaces in the ETF. The epoxy coating is considered integral to the secondary containment system for the tanks and ancillary equipment.

The concrete containment systems are maintained such that any cracks, gaps, holes, and other imperfections are repaired in a timely manner. Thus, the concrete containment systems do not allow spilled liquid to reach soil or groundwater. There are a number of personnel doorways and vehicle access points into the 200 Area ETF process areas. Releases of any spilled or leaked material to the environment from these access points are prevented by 15.2-centimeter concrete curbs, sloped areas of the floor (e.g., truck ramp), or trenches.

Containment Capacity and Maintenance. Each of these containment areas is designed to contain more than 100 percent of the volume of the largest tank in each respective system. Secondary containment systems for the surge tank, and the verification tanks, which are outside the ETF, also are large enough to include the additional volume from a ~~100~~25-year, 24-hour storm event; i.e., 5.3 centimeters of precipitation.

Sprinkler System. The sprinkler system within the 200 Area ETF supplies firewater protection to the process area and the container storage area. This system is connected to a site wide water supply system and has the capacity to supply sufficient water to suppress a fire at the ETF. However, in the event of failure, the sprinkler system can be hooked up to another water source (e.g., tanker truck).

C.4.3.1.2 Specific Containment Systems

The following discussion presents a description of the individual containment systems associated with specific tank systems.

Load-In Tank Secondary Containment. The load-in tanks 59A-TK-109 and -117 are mounted on a 46-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete slab (Drawing H-2-817970). Secondary containment is provided by a pit with 30.5-centimeter-thick walls and a floor constructed of reinforced concrete. The load-in tank pit is sloped to drain solution to a sump. The depth of the pit varies with the slope of the floor, with an average thickness of about 1.1 meters. The volume of the secondary containment is about ~~79~~73,000 liters, which is capable of containing the volume of at least one load-in tank (i.e., 34,200 liters). Leaks are detected by a leak detector that alarms locally, in the 200 Area ETF control room, and by visual inspection of the secondary containment.

Adjacent to the pit is a 25.4-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete pad that serves as secondary containment for the load-in tanker trucks, containers, transfer pumps, and filter system that serve as the first tanker truck unloading bay. The pad is inside the metal Load-in building and is 15.2 centimeters below grade with north and south walls gently sloped to allow truck access. The pad has a 3-inch drain pipe to route waste solution to the adjacent load-in tank pit. The pad does not have protective coating because it would experience excessive wear from the vehicle traffic.

Load-in tank 59A-TK-1 is located on a 25.4-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete slab (Drawing H-2-817970) inside the metal Load-in building. The tank has a flat bottom which sits on a concrete slab in the secondary containment. Secondary containment for the tank, filter system, and truck unloading piping is provided by an epoxy coated catch basin with a capacity of about ~~3,500~~3,400 liters. The catch basin is sloped to route solution from the catch basin through a 15.2-centimeter-wide by 14.3-centimeter-deep trench to the adjacent truck unloading pad. This pad drains to the Load-in tank pit discussed above. The volume of the combined secondary containment of these two systems is greater t~~han 82,000~~76,400 liters, which is capable of holding the volume of tank 59A-TK-1 (i.e., 26,000 liters).

Adjacent to tank 59A-TK-1 catch basin is a 25.4-centimeter-thick reinforced concrete pad that serves as the second tanker truck unloading bay. The pad is inside the metal Load-in building and has a 2.4-meter by 4.0-meter shallow, sloping pit to catch leaks during tanker truck unloading. The pit has a maximum depth of 6.0 centimeters and a 15.2-centimeter-wide by 6.0-centimeter-deep trench to route leaks to the adjacent tank 59A-TK-1 catch basin. The pad does not have protective coating because it would experience excessive wear from the vehicle traffic.

Surge Tank Secondary Containment. The surge tank is mounted on a reinforced concrete ringwall. Inside the ringwall, the flat-bottomed tank is supported by a bed of compacted sand and gravel with a high-density polyethylene liner bonded to the ringwall. The liner prevents galvanic corrosion between the soil and the tank. The secondary containment is reinforced concrete with a 15.2-centimeter thick floor and a 20.3-centimeter thick dike. The secondary containment area shares part of the southern wall of the main process area. The dike extends up 2.9 meters to provide a containment volume of ~~740~~856,000 liters for the ~~452~~462,000-liter~~-~~surge tank.

The floor of the secondary containment slopes to a sump in the northwest corner of the containment area. Leaks into the secondary containment are detected by level instrumentation in the sump, which alarms in the 200 Area ETF control room, and/or by routine visual inspections. A sump pump is used to transfer solution in the secondary containment to a sump tank.

Process Area Secondary Containment. The process area contains the tanks and ancillary equipment of the primary and secondary treatment trains, and has a jointed, reinforced concrete slab floor. The concrete floor of the process area provides the secondary containment. This floor is a minimum of 15.2 centimeters thick. With doorsills 15.2 centimeter high, the process area has a containment volume of approximately 93,800~~over 200,000~~ liters. The largest tanks in the process area are the secondary waste receiving tanks, which each have a maximum capacity of 73,800 liters.

The floor of the process area is sloped to drain liquids to two trenches that drain to a sump. Each trench is approximately 38.1 centimeters wide with a sloped trough varying from 39.4 to 76.2 centimeters deep. Leaks into the secondary containment are detected by routine visual inspections of the floor area near the tanks, ancillary equipment, and in the trenches.

A small dam was placed in the trench that comes from the thin film dryer room to contain minor liquid spills originating in the dryer room to minimize the spread of contamination into the process area. The dryer room is inspected for leaks in accordance with the inspection schedule in Addendum I. Operators clean up these minor spills by removing the liquid waste and decontaminating the spill area.

A small dam was also placed in the trench adjacent to the chemical feed skid when the chemical berm area was expanded to accommodate acid and caustic pumps, which were moved indoors from the top of the surge tank to resolve a safety concern. This dam was designed to contain minor spills originating in the chemical berm area and prevent them from entering the process sump.

The northwest corner of the process area consists of a pump pit containing the pumps and piping for transferring treated effluent from the verification tanks to SALDS. The pit is built 1.37 meters below the process area floor level and is sloped to drain to a trench built along its north wall that routes liquid to sump tank 1. Leaks into the secondary containment of the pump pit are detected by routine visual inspections.

Sump Tanks. The sump tanks support the secondary containment system, and collect waste from several sources, including:

- Process area drain trenches
- Tank overflows and drains
- Container washing water
- Resin dewatering solution
- Steam boiler blow down
- Sampler system drains.

These double-contained tanks are located within unlined, concrete vaults. The sump tank levels are monitored by remote level indicators or through visual inspections from the sump covers. These indicators are connected to high- and low-level alarms that are monitored in the control room. When a high-level alarm is activated, a pump is activated and the sump tank contents usually are routed to the secondary treatment train for processing. The contents also could be routed to the surge tank for treatment in the primary treatment train. In the event of an abnormally high inflow rate, a second sump pump is initiated automatically.

Verification Tank Secondary Containment. The three verification tanks are each mounted on ringwalls with high-density polyethylene liners similar to the surge tank. The secondary containment for the three tanks is reinforced concrete with a 15.2-centimeter thick floor and a 20.3-centimeter thick dike. The dike extends up 2.6 meters to provide a containment of approximately 3,390,000 liters 110 percent of exceeding the capacity of a single verification tank (See Table C.5).

The floor of the secondary containment slopes to a sump along the southern wall of the dike. Leaks into the secondary containment are detected by level instrumentation in the sump that alarms in the control room and/or by routine visual inspections. A sump pump is used to transfer solution in the secondary containment to a sump tank.

C.4.3.2 Additional Requirements for Specific Types of Systems

This section addresses additional requirements in WAC 173-303-640 for double-walled tanks like the sump tanks and secondary containment for ancillary equipment and piping associated with the tank systems.

C.4.3.2.1 Double-Walled Tanks

The sump tanks are the only tanks in the 200 Area ETF classified as 'double-walled' tanks. These tanks are located in unlined concrete vaults and support the secondary containment system for the process area. The sump tanks are equipped with a leak detector between the walls of the tanks that provide continuous monitoring for leaks. The leak detector provides immediate notification through an alarm in the control room. The inner tanks are contained completely within the outer shells. The tanks are contained completely within the concrete structure of the 200 Area ETF so corrosion protection from external galvanic corrosion is not necessary.

C.4.3.2.2 Ancillary Equipment

The secondary containment provided for the tanks and process systems also serves as secondary containment for the ancillary equipment associated with these systems.

Ancillary Equipment. Section D.4.3.1.2 describes the secondary containment systems that also serve most of the ancillary equipment within the 200 Area ETF. Between the 200 Area ETF and the verification tanks, a pipeline trench provides secondary containment for four pipelines connecting the transfer pumps (i.e., discharge and return pumps) in the 200 Area ETF with the verification tanks (Figure C.2). This concrete trench crosses under the road and extends from the verification tank pumps to the verification tanks. Treated effluent flows through these pipelines from the verification tank pumps to the verification tanks. The return pump is used to return effluent to the 200 Area ETF for use as service water or for reprocessing.

For all of the ancillary equipment housed within the ETF, the concrete floor, trenches, and berms form the secondary containment system. For the ancillary equipment of the surge tank and the verification tanks, secondary containment is provided by the concrete floors and dikes associated with these tanks. The concrete floor and pit provide secondary containment for the ancillary equipment of the load-in tanks.

Transfer Piping and Pipe Trenches. The two buried transfer lines between LERF and the surge tank have secondary containment in a pipe-within-a-pipe arrangement. The 4-inch transfer line has an 8-inch outer pipe, while the 3-inch transfer, line has a 6-inch outer pipe. The pipes are fiberglass and are sloped towards the surge tank. The outer piping ends with a drain valve in the surge tank secondary containment.

These pipelines are equipped with leak detection located in the annulus between the inner and outer pipes; the leak detection equipment can continuously 'inspect' the pipelines during aqueous waste transfers. The alarms on the leak detection system are monitored in the control room. A low-volume air purge of the annulus is provided to prevent condensation buildup and minimize false alarms by the leak detection system. In the event that these leak detectors are not in service, the pipelines are inspected during transfers by opening a drain valve to check for solution in the annular space between the inner and outer pipe.

The 3-inch transfer line between the load-in tanks and the surge tank has a 6-inch outer pipe in a pipe-within-a-pipe arrangement. The piping is made of fiberglass-reinforced plastic and slopes towards the load-in tank secondary containment pit. The drain valve and leak detection system for the load-in tank pipelines are operated similarly to the leak detection system for the LERF to 200 Area ETF pipelines.

As previously indicated, a reinforced concrete pipe trench provides secondary containment for piping under the roadway between the 200 Area ETF and the verification tanks. Three 15.2 centimeter thick reinforced concrete partitions divide the trench into four portions and support metal gratings over the trench. Each portion of the trench is 1.2 meters wide, 0.76 meter deep, and slopes To route any solution present to 4-inch drain lines through the north wall of the ETF building. These drain lines route solution to sump tank 2 in ETF. The floor of the pipe trench is 30.5 centimeters thick and the sides are 15.2 centimeters thick. The concrete trenches are coated with water sealant and covered with metal gratings at ground level to allow vehicle traffic on the roadway.

C.4.4 Tank Management Practices

When an aqueous waste stream is identified for treatment or storage at 200 Area ETF, the generating unit is required to characterize the waste. Based on characterization data, the waste stream is evaluated to determine if the stream is acceptable for treatment or storage. Specific tank management practices are discussed in the following sections.

C.4.4.1 Rupture, Leakage, Corrosion Prevention

Most aqueous waste streams can be managed such that corrosion would not be a concern. For example, an aqueous waste stream with high concentrations of chloride might cause corrosion problems when concentrated in the secondary treatment train. One approach is to adjust the corrosion control measures in the secondary treatment train. An alternative might be to blend this aqueous waste in a LERF basin with another aqueous waste that has sufficient dissolved solids, such that the concentration of the chlorides in the secondary treatment train would not pose a corrosion concern.

Additionally, the materials of construction used in the tanks systems (Table C.5) make it unlikely that an aqueous waste would corrode a tank. For more information on corrosion prevention, refer to Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan.

If operating experience suggests that most aqueous waste streams can be managed such that corrosion would not be a concern, operating practices and integrity assessment schedules and requirements will be reviewed and modified as appropriate.

When a leak in a tank system is discovered, the leak is immediately contained or stopped by isolating the leaking component. Following containment, the requirements of WAC 173-303-640(7), incorporated by reference, are followed. These requirements include repair or closure of the tank/tank system component, and certification of any major repairs.

C.4.4.2 Overfilling Prevention

Operating practices and administrative controls used at the 200 Area ETF to prevent overfilling a tank are discussed in the following paragraphs. The 200 Area ETF process is controlled by the MCS. The MCS monitors liquid levels in the 200 Area ETF tanks and has alarms that annunciate on high-liquid level to notify operators that actions must be taken to prevent overfilling of these vessels. As an additional precaution to prevent spills, many tanks are equipped with overflow lines that route solutions to sump tanks 1 and 2. These tanks include the pH adjustment tank; RO feed tanks, effluent pH adjustment tank, secondary waste receiving tanks, and concentrate tanks.

The following section discusses feed systems, safety cutoff devices, bypass systems, and pressure controls for specific tanks and process systems.

Tanks. All tanks are equipped with liquid level sensors that give a reading of the tank liquid volume. All of the tanks are equipped further with liquid level alarms that are actuated if the liquid volume is near the tank overflow capacity. In the actuation of the surge tank alarm, a liquid level switch trips, sending a signal to the valve actuator on the tank influent lines, and causing the influent valves to close.

The operating mode for each verification tank, i.e., receiving, holding, or discharging, can be designated through the MCS; modes also switch automatically. When the high-level set point on the receiving verification tank is reached, the flow to this tank is diverted and another tank becomes the receiver. The full tank is switched into verification mode. The third tank is reserved for discharge mode.

The liquid levels in the pH adjustment, first and second RO feed, and effluent pH adjustment tanks are maintained within predetermined operating ranges. Should any of these tanks overflow, the excess waste is piped along with any leakage from the feed pumps to a sump tank.

When waste in a secondary waste-receiving tank reaches the high-level set point, the influent flow of waste is redirected to the second tank. In a similar fashion, the concentrate tanks switch receipt modes when the high-level set point of one tank is reached.

Filter Systems. All filters at 200 Area ETF (i.e., the Load-In Station, rough, fine, and auxiliary filter systems) are in leak-tight steel casings. For the rough and fine filters, a high differential pressure, which could damage the filter element, activates a valve that shuts off liquid flow to protect the filter element from possible damage. To prevent a high-pressure situation, the filters are cleaned routinely with pulses of compressed air that force water back through the filter. Cleaning is terminated automatically by shutting off the compressed air supply if high pressure develops. The differential pressure across the auxiliary filters also is monitored. A high differential pressure in these filters would result in a system shutdown to allow the filters to be changed out.

The Load-In Station filtration system has pressure gauges for monitoring the differential pressure across each filter. A high differential pressure would result in discontinuing filter operation until the filter is replaced.

Ultraviolet Light/Oxidation System and Decomposers. A rupture disk on the inlet piping to each of the UV/OX reaction vessels relieves to the pH adjustment tank in the event of excessive pressure developing in the piping system. Should the rupture disk fail, the aqueous waste would trip the moisture sensor, shut down the UV lamps, and close the surge tank feed valve. Also provided is a level sensor to protect UV lamps against the risk of exposure to air. Should those sensors be actuated, the UV lamps would be shut down immediately.

The piping and valving for the hydrogen peroxide decomposers are configured to split the waste flow: half flows to one decomposer and half flows to the other decomposer. Alternatively, the total flow of waste can be treated in one decomposer or both decomposers can be bypassed. A safety relief valve on each decomposer vessel can relieve excess system pressure to a sump tank.

Degasification System. The degasification column is typically supplied aqueous waste feed by the pH adjustment tank feed pump. This pump transfers waste solution through the hydrogen peroxide decomposer, the fine filter, and the degasification column to the first RO feed tank.

The degasification column is designed for operation at a partial vacuum. A pressure sensor in the outlet of the column detects the column pressure. The vacuum in the degasification column is maintained by a blower connected to the vessel off gas system. The column is protected from extremely low pressure developed by the column blower by the use of an intake vent that is maintained in the open position during operation. The column liquid level is regulated by a flow control system with a high- and low-level alarm. Plate-type heat exchanger cools the waste solution fed to the degasification column.

Reverse Osmosis System. The flow through the first and second RO stages is controlled to maintain constant liquid levels in the first and second stage RO feed tanks.

Polisher. Typically, two of the three columns are in operation (lead/lag) and the third (regenerated) column is in standby. When the capacity of the resin in the first column is exceeded, as detected by an increase in the conductivity of the column effluent, the third column, containing freshly regenerated IX resin, is brought online. The first column is taken offline, and the waste is rerouted to the second column, and to the third. Liquid level instrumentation and automatically operated valves are provided in the IX system to prevent overfilling.

Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator. Liquid level instrumentation in the secondary waste receiving tanks is designed to preclude a tank overflow. A liquid level switch actuated by a high-tank liquid level causes the valves to reposition, closing off flow to the secondary waste receiving tanks. Secondary containment for these tanks routes liquids to a sump tank.

Valves in the 200 Area ETF evaporator feed line can be positioned to bypass the secondary waste around the 200 Area ETF evaporator and to transfer the secondary waste to the concentrate tanks.

Thin Film Dryer. The two concentrate tanks alternately feed the thin film dryer. Typically, one tank serves as a concentrate waste receiver while the other tank serves as the dryer feed tank. One tank may serve as both concentrate waste receiver and dryer feed tank. Liquid level instrumentation prevents tank overflow by diverting the concentrate flow from the full concentrate tank to the other concentrate tank. Secondary containment for these tanks routes liquids to a sump tank.

An alternate route is provided from the concentrate receiver tank to the secondary waste receiving tanks. Dilute concentrate in the concentrate receiver tank can be reprocessed through the 200 Area ETF evaporator by transferring the concentrate back to a secondary waste-receiving tank.

C.4.5 Labels or Signs

Each tank or process unit in the 200 Area ETF is identified by a nameplate attached in a readily visible location. Included on the nameplate are the equipment number and the equipment title. Those tanks that store or treat dangerous waste at the 200 Area ETF (Section 4C.4.1.1) are identified with a label, which reads *PROCESS WATER/WASTE*. The labels are legible at a distance of at least fifty feet or as appropriate for legibility within the ETF. Additionally, these tanks bear a legend that identifies the waste in a manner, which adequately warns employees, emergency personnel, and the public of the major risk(s) associated with the waste being stored or treated in the tank system(s).

Caution plates are used to show possible hazards and warn that precautions are necessary. Caution signs have a yellow background and black panel with yellow letters and bear the word *CAUTION*. Danger signs show immediate danger and signify that special precautions are necessary. These signs are red, black, and white and bear the word *DANGER*.

Tanks and vessels containing corrosive chemicals are posted with black and white signs bearing the word *CORROSIVE*. *DANGER - UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT* signs are posted on all exterior doors of the ETF, and on each interior door leading into the process area. Tank ancillary piping is also labeled *PROCESS WATER* or *PROCESS LIQUID* to alert personnel which pipes in the process area contains dangerous and/or mixed waste.

All tank systems holding dangerous waste are marked with labels or signs to identify the waste contained in the tanks. The labels or signs are legible at a distance of at least 50-feet and bear a legend that identifies the waste in a manner that adequately warns employees, emergency response personnel, and the public, of the major risk(s) associated with the waste being stored or treated in the tank system(s).

C.4.6 Air Emissions

Tank systems that contain extremely hazardous waste that is acutely toxic by inhalation must be designed to prevent the escape of such vapors. To date, no extremely hazardous waste has been managed in 200 Area ETF tanks and is not anticipated. However, the 200 Area ETF tanks have forced ventilation that draws air from the tank vapor spaces to prevent exposure of operating personnel to any toxic vapors that might be present. The vapor passes through a charcoal filter and two sets of high-efficiency particulate air filters before discharge to the environment. The Load-in tanks and verification tanks are vented to the atmosphere.

C.4.7 Management of Ignitable or Reactive Wastes in Tanks Systems

Although the 200 Area ETF is permitted to accept waste that is designated ignitable or reactive, such waste would be treated or blended immediately after placement in the tank system so that the resulting waste mixture is no longer ignitable or reactive. Aqueous waste received does not meet the definition of a combustible or flammable liquid given in National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) code number 30 (NFPA 1996). The buffer zone requirements in NFPA-30, which require tanks containing combustible or flammable solutions be a safe distance from each other and from public way, are not applicable.

C.4.8 Management of Incompatible Wastes in Tanks Systems

The 200 Area ETF manages dilute solutions that can be mixed without compatibility issues. The 200 Area ETF is equipped with several systems that can adjust the pH of the waste for treatment activities. Sulfuric acid and sodium hydroxide are added to the process through the MCS for pH adjustment to ensure there will be no large pH fluctuations and adverse reactions in the tank systems.

C.5 SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS

This section provides specific information on surface impoundment operations at the LERF, including descriptions of the liners and secondary containment structures, as required by WAC 173-303-650 and WAC 173-303-806(4)(d).

The LERF consists of three lined surface impoundments (basins) with a design operating capacity of 29.5 million liters each. The maximum capacity of each basin is 34 million liters. The dimensions of each basin at the anchor wall are approximately 103 meters by 85 meters. The typical top dimensions of the wetted area are approximately 89 meters by 71 meters, while the bottom dimensions are approximately 57 by 38 meters. Total depth from the top of the dike to the bottom of the basin is approximately 7 meters. The typical finished basin bottoms lie at about 4 meters below the initial grade and 175 meters above sea level. The dikes separating the basins have a typical height of 3 meters and typical top width of 11.6 meters around the perimeter of the impoundments.

C.5.1 List of Dangerous Waste

A list of dangerous and/or mixed aqueous waste that can be stored in LERF is presented in Addendum A. Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan also provides a discussion of the types of waste that are managed in the LERF.

C.5.2 Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Liner System

General information concerning the liner system is presented in the following sections. Information regarding loads on the liner, liner coverage, UV light exposure prevention, and location relative to the water table are discussed.

C.5.2.1 Liner Construction Materials

The LERF employs a double-composite liner system with a leachate detection, collection, and removal system between the primary and secondary liners. Each basin is constructed with an upper or primary liner consisting of a high-density polyethylene geomembrane laid over a bentonite carpet liner. The lower or secondary liner in each basin is a composite of a geomembrane laid over a layer of soil/bentonite admixture with a hydraulic conductivity less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second. The synthetic liners extend up the dike wall to a concrete anchor wall that surrounds the basin at the top of the dike. A batten system bolts the layers in place to the anchor wall (Figure C.16).

Figure C.17 is a schematic cross-section of the liner system. The liner components, listed from the top to the bottom of the liner system, are the following:

- Primary 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene geomembrane
- Bentonite carpet liner
- Geotextile
- Drainage gravel (bottom) and geonet (sides)
- Geotextile
- Secondary 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene geomembrane
- Soil/bentonite admixture (91 centimeters on the bottom, 107 centimeters on the sides)
- Geotextile

The primary geomembrane, made of 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene, forms the basin surface that holds the aqueous waste. The secondary geomembrane, also 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene, forms a barrier surface for leachate that might penetrate the primary liner. The high-density polyethylene chemically is resistant to constituents in the aqueous waste and has a relatively high strength compared to other lining materials. The high-density polyethylene resin specified for the LERF contains carbon black, antioxidants, and heat stabilizers to enhance its resistance to the degrading effects of UV light. The approach to ensuring the compatibility of aqueous waste streams with the LERF liner materials and piping is discussed in Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan.

Three geotextile layers are used in the LERF liner system. The layers are thin, nonwoven polypropylene fabric that chemically is resistant, highly permeable, and resistant to microbiological growth. The first two layers prevent fine soil particles from infiltrating and clogging the drainage layer. The second geotextile also provides limited protection for the secondary geomembrane from the drainage rock. The third geotextile layer prevents the mixing of the soil/bentonite admixture with the much more porous and granular foundation material.

A 30.5-centimeters-thick gravel drainage layer on the bottom of the basins between the primary and secondary liners provides a flow path for liquid to the leachate detection, collection, and removal system. A geonet (or drainage net) is located immediately above the secondary geomembrane on the basin sidewalls. The geonet functions as a preferential flow path for liquid between the liners, carrying liquid down to the gravel drainage layer and subsequently to the leachate sump. The geonet is a mesh made of high-density polyethylene, with approximately 13-millimeter openings.

The soil/bentonite layer is 91 centimeters thick on the bottom of the basins and 107 centimeters thick on the basin sidewalls; its permeability is less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second. This composite liner design, consisting of a geomembrane laid over essentially impermeable soil/bentonite, is considered best available technology for solid waste landfills and surface impoundments. The combination of synthetic and clay liners is reported in the literature to provide the maximum protection from waste migration (Forseth and Kmet 1983).

A number of laboratory tests were conducted to measure the engineering properties of the soil/bentonite admixture, in addition to extensive field tests performed on three test fills constructed near the LERF site. For establishing an optimum ratio of bentonite to soil for the soil/bentonite admixture, mixtures of various ratios were tested to determine permeability and shear strength. A mixture of 12 percent bentonite was selected for the soil/bentonite liner and tests described in the following paragraphs demonstrated that the admixture meets the desired permeability of less than 10-7 centimeters per second. Detailed discussion of test procedures and results is provided in Report of Geotechnical Investigation, 242-A Evaporation and PUREX Interim Storage Basins (Chen-Northern 1990).

Direct shear tests were performed according to ASTM D3080 test procedures (ASTM 1990) on soil/bentonite samples of various ratios. Based on these results, the conservative minimum Mohr-Coulomb shear strength value of 30 degrees was estimated for a soil/bentonite admixture containing 12 percent bentonite.

The high degree of compaction of the soil/bentonite layer [92 percent per ASTM D1557 (ASTM 1991)] was expected to maximize the bonding forces between the clay particles, thereby minimizing moisture transport through the liner. With respect to particle movement ('piping'), estimated fluid velocities in this low-permeability material are too low to move the soil particles. Therefore, piping is not considered a problem.

For the soil/bentonite layer, three test fills were constructed to demonstrate that materials, methods, and procedures used would produce a soil/bentonite liner that meets the EPA permeability requirement of less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second. All test fills met the EPA requirements. A thorough discussion of construction procedures, testing, and results is provided in *Report of Permeability Testing, Soil-bentonite Test Fill* (Chen-Northern 1991a).

The aqueous waste stored in the LERF is typically a dilute mixture of organic and inorganic constituents. Though isolated instances of soil liner incompatibility have been documented in the literature (Forseth and Kmet 1983), these instances have occurred with concentrated solutions that were incompatible with the geomembrane liners in which the solutions were contained. Considering the dilute nature of the aqueous waste that is and will be stored in LERF and the moderate pH, and test results demonstrating the compatibility of the high-density polyethylene liners with the aqueous waste [9090 Test Results (WHC 1991)], gross failure of the soil/bentonite layer is not probable.

Each basin also is equipped with a floating very low-density polyethylene cover. The cover is anchored and tensioned at the concrete wall at the top of the dikes, using a patented mechanical tensioning system. Figure C.16 depict the tension mechanism and the anchor wall at the perimeter of each basin. Additional information on the cover system is provided in Section C.5.2.5.

C.5.2.1.1 Material Specifications

Material specifications for the liner system and leachate collection system, including liners, drainage gravel, and drainage net are discussed in the following sections. Material specifications are documented in the *Final Specifications 242-A Evaporator and PUREX Interim Retention Basins* (KEH 1990a) and *Construction Specifications for 242-A Evaporator and PUREX Interim Retention Basins* (KEH 1990b).

Geomembrane Liners. The high-density polyethylene resin for geomembranes for the LERF meets the material specifications listed in Table C.9. Key physical properties include thickness (1.5 millimeters [60 mil]) and impermeability (hydrostatic resistance of over 360,000 kilogram per square meter). Physical properties meet National Sanitation Foundation Standard 54 (NSF 1985). Testing to determine if the liner material is compatible with typical dilute waste solutions was performed and documented in *9090 Test Results* (WHC 1991).

Soil/Bentonite Liner. The soil/bentonite admixture consists of 11.5 to 14.5 percent bentonite mixed into well-graded silty sand with a maximum particle size of 4.75 millimeters (No. 4 sieve). Test fills were performed to confirm the soil/bentonite admixture applied at LERF has hydraulic conductivity less than 10^{-7} centimeters per second, as required by WAC 173-303-650(2)(j) for new surface impoundments.

Bentonite Carpet Liner. The bentonite carpet liner consists of bentonite (90 percent sodium montmorillonite clay) in a primary backing of woven polypropylene with nylon filler fiber, and a cover fabric of open weave spunlace polyester. The montmorillonite is anticipated to retard migration of solution through the liner, exhibiting a favorable cation exchange for adsorption of some constituents (such as ammonium). Based on composition of the bentonite carpet and of the type of aqueous waste stored at LERF, no chemical attack, dissolution, or degradation of the bentonite carpet liner is anticipated.

Geotextile. The nonwoven geotextile layers consist of long-chain polypropylene polymers containing stabilizers and inhibitors to make the filaments resistant to deterioration from UV light and heat exposure. The geotextile layers consist of continuous geotextile sheets held together by needle punching. Edges of the fabric are sealed or otherwise finished to prevent outer material from pulling away from the fabric or raveling.

Drainage Gravel. The drainage layer consists of thoroughly washed and screened, naturally occurring rock meeting the size specifications for Grading Number 5 in Washington State Department of Transportation construction specifications (WSDOT 1988). The specifications for the drainage layer are given in Table C.10. Hydraulic conductivity tests (Chen-Northern 1992a, 1992b, 1992c) showed the drainage rock used at LERF met the sieve requirements and had a hydraulic conductivity of at least 1 centimeter per second, which exceeded the minimum of at least 0.1 centimeters per second required by WAC 173-303-650(2)(j) for new surface impoundments.

Geonet. The geonet is fabricated from two sets of parallel high-density polyethylene strands, spaced 1.3 centimeters center-to-center maximum to form a mesh with minimum two strands per 2.54 centimeter in each direction. The geonet is located between the liners on the sloping sidewalls to provide a preferential flow path for leachate to the drainage gravel and subsequently to the leachate sump.

Leachate Collection Sump. Materials used to line the 3.0-meter by 1.8-meter by 0.30-meter-deep leachate sump, at the bottom of each basin in the northwest corner, include [from top to bottom (Figure C.18)]:

- 25 millimeter high-density polyethylene flat stock (supporting the leachate riser pipe)
- Geotextile
- 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene rub sheet
- Secondary composite liner:
  - 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene geomembrane
  - 91 centimeters of soil/bentonite admixture
  - Geotextile

Specifications for these materials are identical to those discussed previously.

Leachate System Risers. Risers for the leachate system consist of 10-inch and 4-inch pipes from the leachate collection sump to the catch basin northwest of each basin (Figure C.18). The risers lay below the primary liner in a gravel-filled trench that also extends from the sump to the concrete catch basin (Figure C.19).

The risers are high-density polyethylene pipes fabricated to meet the requirements in ASTM D1248 (ASTM 1989). The 10-inch riser is perforated every 20.3 centimeters with 1.3-centimeter holes around the diameter. Level sensors and leachate pump are inserted in the 10-inch riser to monitor and remove leachate from the sump. To prevent clogging of the pump and piping with fine particulate, the end of the riser is encased in a gravel-filled box constructed of high-density polyethylene geonet and wrapped in geotextile. The 4-inch riser is perforated every 10.2 centimeters with 0.64-centimeter holes around the diameter. A level detector is inserted in the 4-inch riser.

Leachate Pump. A deep-well submersible pump, designed to deliver approximately 110 liters per minute, is installed in the 10-inch leachate riser in each basin. Wetted parts of the leachate pump are made of 316L stainless steel, providing both corrosion resistance and durability.

C.5.2.1.2 Loads on Liner System

The LERF liner system is subjected to the following types of stresses.

Stresses from Installation or Construction Operations. Contractors were required to submit construction quality control plans that included procedures, techniques, tools, and equipment used for the construction and care of liner and leachate system. Methods for installation of all components were screened to ensure that the stresses on the liner system were kept to a minimum.

Calculations were performed to estimate the risk of damage to the secondary high-density polyethylene liner during construction (*Calculations for LERF Part B Permit Application* [HNF 1997]). The greatest risk expected was from spreading the gravel layer over the geotextile layer and secondary geomembrane. The results of the calculations show that the strength of the geotextile was sufficiently high to withstand the stress of a small gravel spreader driving on a minimum of 15 centimeters of gravel over the geotextile and geomembrane. The likelihood of damage to the geomembrane lying under the geotextile was considered low.

To avoid driving heavy machinery directly on the secondary liner, a 28-meter conveyer was used to deliver the drainage gravel into the basins. The gravel was spread and consolidated by hand tools and a bulldozer. The bulldozer traveled on a minimum thickness of 30.5 centimeters of gravel. Where the conveyer assembly was placed on top of the liner, cribbing was placed to distribute the conveyer weight. No heavy equipment was allowed for use directly in contact with the geomembranes.

Additional calculations were performed to estimate the ability of the leachate riser pipe to withstand the static and dynamic loading imposed by lightweight construction equipment riding on the gravel layer (HNF 1997). Those calculations demonstrated that the pipe could buckle under the dynamic loading of small construction equipment; therefore, the pipe was avoided by equipment during spreading of the drainage gravel.

Installation of synthetic lining materials proceeded only when winds were less than 24 kilometers per hour, and not during precipitation. The minimum ambient air temperature for unfolding or unrolling the high-density polyethylene sheets was -10 C, and a minimum temperature of 0 C was required for seaming the high-density polyethylene sheets. Between shifts, geomembranes and geotextile were anchored with sandbags to prevent lifting by wind. Calculations were performed to determine the appropriate spacing of sandbags on the geomembrane to resist lifting caused by 130 kilometer per hour winds (HNF 1997). All of the synthetic components contain UV light inhibitors and no impairment of performance is anticipated from the short-term UV light exposure during construction. Section C.5.2.4 provides further detail on exposure prevention.

During the laying of the soil/bentonite layer and the overlying geomembrane, moisture content of the admixture was monitored and adjusted to ensure optimum compaction and to avoid development of cracks.

C.5.2.1.3 Static and Dynamic Loads and Stresses from the Maximum Quantity of Waste

When a LERF basin is full, liquid depth is approximately 6.4 meters. Static load on the primary liner is roughly 6,400 kilograms per square meter. Load on the secondary liner is slightly higher because of the weight of the gravel drainage layer. Assuming a density of 805 kilograms per square meter for the drainage gravel [conservative estimate based on specific gravity of 2.65 (Ambrose 1988)], the secondary high-density polyethylene liner carries approximately 7,200 kilograms per square meter when a basin is full.

Side slope liner stresses were calculated for each of the layers in the basin sidewalls and for the pipe trench on the northwest corner of each basin (HNF 1997). Results of these calculations indicate factors of safety against shear were 1.5 or greater for the primary geomembrane, geotextile, geonet, and secondary geomembrane.

Because the LERF is not located in an area of seismic concern, as identified in Appendix VI of 40 CFR 264 and WAC 173-303-282(6)(a)(I), discussion and calculation of potential seismic events are not required.

C.5.2.1.4 Stresses Resulting from Settlement, Subsidence, or Uplift

Uplift stresses from natural sources are expected to have negligible impact on the liner. Groundwater lies approximately 62 meters below the LERF, average annual precipitation is only 16 centimeters, and the average unsaturated permeability of the soils near the basin bottoms is high, ranging from about 5.5×10^4 centimeters per second to about 1 centimeter per second (Chen-Northern 1991b). Therefore, no hydrostatic uplift forces are expected to develop in the soil underneath the basins. In addition, the soil under the basins consists primarily of gravel and sand, and contains few or no organic constituents. Therefore, uplift caused by gas production from organic degradation is not anticipated.

Based on the design of the soil-bentonite liner, no structural uplift stresses are present within the lining system (Chen-Northern 1991b).

Regional subsidence is not anticipated because neither petroleum nor extractable economic minerals are present in the strata underlying the LERF basins, nor is karst (erosive limestone) topography present.

Dike soils and soil/bentonite layers were compacted thoroughly and proof-rolled during construction. Calculation of settlement potential showed that combined settlement for the foundation and soil/bentonite layer is expected to be about 2.7 centimeters. Settlement impact on the liner and basin stability is expected to be minimal (Chen-Northern 1991b).

C.5.2.1.5 Internal and External Pressure Gradients

Pressure gradients across the liner system from groundwater are anticipated to be negligible. The LERF is about 62 meters above the seasonal high water table, which prevents buildup of water pressure below the liner. The native gravel foundation materials of the LERF are relatively permeable and free draining. The 2 percent slope of the secondary liner prevents the pooling of liquids on top of the secondary liner. Finally, the fill rate of the basins is slow enough (average 190 liters per minute) that the load of the liquid waste on the primary liner is gradually and evenly distributed.

To prevent the buildup of gas between the liners, each basin is equipped with 21 vents in the primary geomembrane located above the maximum water level that allow the reduction of any excess gas pressure. Gas passing through these vents exit through a single pipe that penetrates the anchor wall into a carbon adsorption filter. This filter extracts nearly all of the organic compounds, ensuring that emissions to the air from the basins are not toxic.

C.5.2.2 Liner System Location Relative to High-Water Table

The lowest point of each LERF basin is the northwest corner of the sump, where the typical subgrade elevation is 175 meters above mean sea level. Based on data collected from the groundwater monitoring wells at the LERF site, the seasonal high-water table is located approximately 62 meters or more below the lowest point of the basins. This substantial thickness of unsaturated strata beneath the LERF provides ample protection to the liner from hydrostatic pressure because of groundwater intrusion into the soil/bentonite layer. Further discussion of the unsaturated zone and site hydrogeology is provided in Addendum D, Groundwater Monitoring Plan.

C.5.2.3 Liner System Foundation

Foundation materials are primarily gravels and cobbles with some sand and silt. The native soils onsite are derived from unconsolidated Holocene sediments. These sediments are fluvial and glaciofluvial sands and gravels deposited during the most recent glacial and postglacial event. Grain-size distributions and shape analyses of the sediments indicate that deposition occurred in a high-energy environment (Chen-Northern 1990).

Analysis of five soil borings from the LERF site was conducted to characterize the natural foundation materials and to determine the suitability of onsite soils for construction of the impoundment dikes and determine optimal design factors. Well-graded gravel containing varying amounts of silt, sand, and cobbles comprises the layer in which the basins were excavated. This gravel layer extends to depths of 10 to 11 meters below land surface (Chen-Northern 1990). The basins are constructed directly on the subgrade. Excavated soils were screened to remove oversize cobbles (greater than 15 centimeters in the largest dimension) and used to construct the dikes.

Settlement potential of the foundation material and soil/bentonite layer was found to be low. The foundation is comprised of undisturbed native soils. The bottom of the basin excavation lies within the well-graded gravel layer, and is dense to very dense. Below the gravel is a layer of dense to very dense poorly graded and well-graded sand. Settlement was calculated for the gravel foundation soils and for the soil/bentonite layer, under the condition of hydrostatic loading from 6.4 meters of fluid depth. The combined settlement for the soils and the soil/bentonite layer is estimated to be about 2.7 centimeters. This amount of settlement is expected to have minimal impact on overall liner or basin stability (Chen-Northern 1991b). Settlement calculations are provided in *Calculations for Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Part B Permit Application* (HNF 1997).

The load bearing capacity of the foundation material, based on the soil analysis discussed previously, is estimated at about 48,800 kilograms per square meter [maximum advisable presumptive bearing capacity (Hough 1969)]. Anticipated static and dynamic loading from a full basin is estimated to be less than 9,000 kilograms per square meter (Section C.5.2.1.3), which provides an ample factor of safety.

When the basins are empty, excess hydrostatic pressure in the foundation materials under the liner system theoretically could result in uplift and damage. However, because the native soil forming the foundations is unsaturated and relatively permeable, and because the water table is located at a considerable depth beneath the basins, any infiltration of surface water at the edge of the basin is expected to travel predominantly downward and away from the basins, rather than collecting under the excavation itself. No gas is expected in the foundation because gas-generating organic materials are not present.

Subsidence of undisturbed foundation materials is generally the result of fluid extraction (water or petroleum), mining, or karst topography. Neither petroleum, mineral resources, nor karst are believed to be present in the sediments overlying the Columbia River basalts. Potential groundwater resources do exist below the LERF. Even if these sediments were to consolidate from fluid withdrawal, their depth most likely would produce a broad, gently sloping area of subsidence that would not cause significant strains in the LERF liner system. Consequently, the potential for subsidence related failures are expected to be negligible.

Borings at the LERF site, and extensive additional borings in the 200 East Area, have not identified any significant quantities of soluble materials in the foundation soil or underlying sediments (Last et al. 1989). Consequently, the potential for sinkholes is considered negligible.

C.5.2.4 Liner System Exposure Prevention

Both primary and secondary geomembranes and the floating cover are stabilized with carbon black to prevent degradation from UV light. Furthermore, none of the liner layers experience long-term exposure to the elements. During construction, thin polyethylene sheeting was used to maintain optimum moisture content and provide protection from the wind for the soil/bentonite layer until the secondary geomembrane was laid in place. The secondary geomembrane was covered by the geonet and geotextile as soon as quality control testing was complete. Once the geotextile layer was completed, drainage material immediately was placed over the geotextile. The final (upper) geotextile layer was placed over the drainage gravel and immediately covered by the bentonite carpet liner. This was covered immediately, in turn, by the primary high-density polyethylene liner.

Both high-density polyethylene liners, geotextile layers, and geonet are anchored permanently to a concrete wall at the top of the basin berm. During construction, liners were held in place with many sandbags on both the basin bottoms and side slopes to prevent wind from lifting and damaging the materials. Calculations were performed to determine the amount of fluid needed in a basin to prevent wind lift damage to the primary geomembrane. Approximately 15 to 20 centimeters of solution are kept in each basin to minimize the potential for uplifting the primary liner (HNF 1997).

The entire lining system is covered by a very low-density polyethylene floating cover that is bolted to the concrete anchor wall. The floating cover prevents evaporation and intrusion from dust, precipitation, vegetation, animals, and birds. A patented tensioning system is employed to prevent wind from lifting the cover and automatically accommodate changes in liquid level in the basins. The cover tension mechanism consists of a cable running from the flexible geosynthetic cover over a pulley on the tension tower (located on the concrete anchor wall) to a dead man anchor. These anchors (blocks) simply hang from the cables on the exterior side of the tension towers. The anchor wall also provides for solid attachment of the liner layers and the cover, using a 6.4-millimeter batten and neoprene gasket to bolt the layers to the concrete wall, effectively sealing the basin from the intrusion of light, precipitation, and airborne dust (Figure C.16).

The floating cover, made of very low-density polyethylene with UV light inhibitors, is not anticipated to experience unacceptable degradation during the service life of the LERF. The very low-density polyethylene material contains carbon black for UV light protection, anti-oxidants to prevent heat degradation, and seaming enhancers to improve its ability to be welded. A typical manufacturer's limited warranty for weathering of very low-density polyethylene products is 20 years (Poly America, undated). This provides a margin of safety for the anticipated medium-term use of the LERF for aqueous waste storage.

The upper 3.4 to 4.6 meters of the sidewall liner also could experience stresses in response to temperature changes. Accommodation of thermal influences for the LERF geosynthetic layers is affected by inclusion of sufficient slack as the liners were installed. Calculations demonstrate that approximately 67 centimeters of slack is required in the long basin bottom dimension, 46 centimeters across the basin, and 34 centimeters from the bottom of the basin to the top of the basin wall (HNF 1997).

Thermal stresses also are experienced by the floating cover. As with the geomembranes, sufficient slack was included in the design to accommodate thermal contraction and expansion.

C.5.2.4.1 Liner Repairs During Operations

Should repair of a basin liner be required while the basin is in operation, the basin contents will be transferred to the 200 Area ETF or another available basin. After the liner around the leaking section is cleaned, repairs to the geomembrane will be made by the application of a piece of high-density polyethylene sheeting, sufficient in size to extend approximately 8 to 15 centimeters beyond the damaged area, or as recommended by the vendor. A round or oval patch will be installed using the same type of equipment and criteria used for the initial field installations.

C.5.2.4.2 Control of Air Emissions

The floating covers limit evaporation of aqueous waste and releases of volatile organic compounds into the atmosphere. To accommodate volumetric changes in the air between the fluid in the basin and the cover, and to avoid problems related to 'sealing' the basins too tightly, each basin is equipped with a carbon filter breather vent system. Any air escaping from the basins must pass through this vent, consisting of a pipe that penetrates the anchor wall and extends into a carbon adsorption filter unit.

C.5.2.5 Liner Coverage

The liner system covers the entire ground surface that underlies the retention basins. The primary liner extends up the side slopes to a concrete anchor wall at the top of the dike encircling the entire basin (Figure C.16).

C.5.3 Prevention of Overtopping

Overtopping prevention is accomplished through administrative controls and liquid-level instrumentation installed in each basin. The instrumentation includes local liquid-level indication as well as remote indication at the ETF. Before an aqueous waste is transferred into a basin, administrative controls are implemented to ensure overtopping will not occur during the transfer. The volume of feed to be transferred is compared to the available volume in the receiving basin. The transfer is not initiated unless there is sufficient volume available in the receiving basin or a cut-off level is established. The transfer into the basin would be stopped when this cut-off level is reached.

In the event of a ~~100~~25-year, 24-hour storm event, precipitation would accumulate on the basin covers. Through the self-tensioning design of the basin covers and maintenance of adequate freeboard, all accumulated precipitation would be contained on the covers and none would flow over the dikes or anchor walls. The ~~100~~25-year, 24-hour storm is expected to deliver 5.3 centimeters of rain or approximately 61 centimeters of snow. Cover specifications include the requirement that the covers be able to withstand the load from this amount of precipitation. Because the cover floats on the surface of the fluid in the basin, the fluid itself provides the primary support for the weight of the accumulated precipitation. Through the cover self-tensioning mechanism, there is ample 'give' to accommodate the overlying load without overstressing the anchor and attachment points.

Rainwater and snow evaporate readily from the cover, particularly in the arid Hanford Facility climate, where evaporation rates exceed precipitation rates for most months of the year. The black color of the cover further enhances evaporation. Thus, the floating cover prevents the intrusion of precipitation into the basin and provides for evaporation of accumulated rain or snow.

C.5.3.1 Freeboard

Under current operating conditions, 0.61 meter of freeboard is maintained at each LERF basin, which corresponds to an operating level of 6.8 meters, or 29.5 million liters.

C.5.3.2 Immediate Flow Shutoff

The mechanism for transferring aqueous waste is either through pump transfers with on/off switches or through gravity transfers with isolation valves. These methods provide positive ability to shut off transfers immediately in the event of overtopping. Overtopping a basin during a transfer is very unlikely because the low flow rate into the basin provides long response times. At a flow rate of 284 liters per minute, approximately 11 days would be required to fill a LERF basin from the 6.8-meter operating level (i.e., 0.61 meter of freeboard) to maximum capacity of 34 million liters (i.e., the 7.4-meter level).

C.5.3.3 Outflow Destination

Aqueous waste in the LERF is transferred routinely to 200 Area ETF for treatment. However, should it be necessary to immediately empty a basin, the aqueous waste either would be transferred to the 200 Area ETF for treatment or transferred to another basin (or basins), whichever is faster. If necessary a temporary pumping system may be installed to increase the transfer rate.

C.5.4 Structural Integrity of Dikes

The structural integrity of the dikes was certified attesting to the structural integrity of the dikes, signed by a qualified, registered professional engineer.

C.5.4.1 Dike Design, Construction, and Maintenance

The dikes of the LERF are constructed of onsite native soils, generally consisting of cobbles and gravels. Well-graded mixtures were specified, with cobbles up to 15 centimeters in the largest dimension, but not constituting more than 20 percent of the volume of the fill. The dikes are designed with a 3:1 (3 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical) slope on the basin side, and 2.25:1 on the exterior side. The dikes are approximately 8.2 meters high from the bottom of the basin, and 3 meters above grade.

Calculations were performed to verify the structural integrity of the dikes (HNF 1997). The calculations demonstrate that the structural strength of the dikes is such that, without dependence on any lining system, the sides of the basins can withstand the pressure exerted by the maximum allowable quantity of fluid in the impoundment. The dikes have a factor of safety greater than 2.5 against failure by sliding.

C.5.4.2 Dike Stability and Protection

In the following paragraphs, various aspects of stability for the LERF dikes and the concrete anchor wall are presented, including slope failure, hydrostatic pressure, and protection from the environment.

Failure in Dike/Impoundment Cut Slopes. A slope stability analysis was performed to determine the factor of safety against slope failure. The computer program 'PCSTABL5' from Purdue University, using the modified Janbu Method, was employed to evaluate slope stability under both static and seismic loading cases. One hundred surfaces per run were generated and analyzed. The assumptions used were as follows (Chen-Northern 1991b):

- Weight of gravel: 2,160 kilograms per cubic meter
- Maximum dry density of gravel: 2,315 kilograms per cubic meter
- Mohr-Coulomb shear strength angle for gravel: minimum 33 degrees
- Weight of soil/bentonite: 1,600 kilograms per cubic meter
- Mohr-Coulomb shear strength angle for soil/bentonite: minimum 30 degrees
- Slope: 3 horizontal: 1 vertical
- No fluid in impoundment (worst case for stability)
- Soils at in-place moisture (not saturated conditions)

Results of the static stability analysis showed that the dike slopes were stable with a minimum factor of safety of 1.77 (Chen-Northern 1991b).

The standard horizontal acceleration required in the *Hanford Plant Standards*, "Standard Architectural-Civil Design Criteria, Design Loads for Facilities" (DOE-RL 1988), for structures on the Hanford Site is 0.12 g. Adequate factors of safety for cut slopes in units of this type generally are considered 1.5 for static conditions and 1.1 for dynamic stability (Golder 1989). Results of the stability analysis showed that the LERF basin slopes were stable under horizontal accelerations of 0.10 and 0.15 g, with minimum factors of safety of 1.32 and 1.17, respectively (Chen-Northern 1991b). Printouts from the PCSTABL5 program are provided in *Calculations for Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Part B Permit Application* (HNF 1997).

Hydrostatic Pressure. Failure of the dikes due to buildup of hydrostatic pressure, caused by failure of the leachate system or liners, is very unlikely. The liner system is constructed with two essentially impermeable layers consisting of a synthetic layer overlying a soil layer with low-hydraulic conductivity. It would require a catastrophic failure of both liners to cause hydrostatic pressures that could endanger dike integrity. Routine inspections of the leachate detection system, indicating quantities of leachate removed from the basins, provide an early warning of leakage or operational problems that could lead to excessive hydrostatic pressure. A significant precipitation event (e.g., a ~~100~~25-year, 24-hour storm) will not create a hydrostatic problem because the interior sidewalls of the basins are covered completely by the liners. The covers can accommodate this volume of precipitation without overtopping the dike (Section C.5.3), and the coarse nature of the dike and foundation materials on the exterior walls provides for rapid drainage of precipitation away from the basins.

Protection from Root Systems. Risk to structural integrity of the dikes because of penetrating root systems is minimal. Excavation and construction removed all vegetation on and around the impoundments, and native plants (such as sagebrush) grow very slowly. The large grain size of the cobbles and gravel used as dike construction material do not provide an advantageous germination medium for native plants. Should plants with extending roots become apparent on the dike walls, the plants will be controlled with appropriate herbicide application.

Protection from Burrowing Mammals. The cobble size materials that make up the dike construction material and the exposed nature of the dike sidewalls do not offer an advantageous habitat for burrowing mammals. Lack of vegetation on the LERF site discourages foraging. The risk to structural integrity of the dikes from burrowing mammals is therefore minimal. Periodic visual inspections of the dikes provide observations of any animals present. Should burrowing mammals be noted onsite, appropriate pest control methods such as trapping or application of rodenticides will be employed.

Protective Cover. Approximately 7.6 centimeters of crushed gravel serve as the cover of the exterior dike walls. This coarse material is inherently resistant to the effect of wind because of its large grain size. Total annual precipitation is low (16 centimeters) and a significant storm event (e.g., a ~~100~~25-year, 24-hour storm) could result in about 5.3 centimeters of precipitation in a 24-hour period. The absorbent capacity of the soil exceeds this precipitation rate; therefore, the impact of wind and precipitation run-on to the exterior dike walls will be minimal.

C.5.5 Piping Systems

Aqueous waste from the 242-A Evaporator is transferred to the LERF using a pump located in the 242-A Evaporator and approximately 1,500 meters of pipe, consisting of a 3-inch carrier pipe within a 6-inch outer containment pipeline. Flow through the pump is controlled through a valve at flow rates from 150 to 300 liters per minute. The pipeline exits the 242-A Evaporator below grade and remains below grade at a minimum 1.2 meter depth for freeze protection, until the pipeline emerges at the LERF catch basin, at the corner of each basin. All piping at the catch basin that is less than 1.2 meters below grade is wrapped with electric heat tracing tape and insulated for protection from freezing.

The transfer line from the 242-A Evaporator is centrifugally cast, fiberglass-reinforced epoxy thermoset resin pressure pipe fabricated to meet the requirements of ASME D2997 (ASME 1984). The 3-inch carrier piping is centered and supported within 6-inch containment piping. Pipe supports are fabricated of the same material as the pipe, and meet the strength requirements of ANSI B31.3 (ANSI 1987) for dead weight, thermal, and seismic loads.A catch basin is provided at the northwest corner of each basin where piping extends from the basin to allow for basin-to-basin and basin-to-200 Area ETF liquid transfers. Drawing H-2-88766, Sheets 1 through 4, provide schematic diagrams of the piping system at LERF. Drawing H-2-79604 provides details of the piping from the 242-A Evaporator to LERF.

C.5.5.1 Secondary Containment System for Piping

The 6-inch containment piping encases the 3-inch carrier pipe from the 242-A Evaporator to the LERF. All of the piping and fittings that are not directly over a catch basin or a basin liner are of this pipe-within-a-pipe construction. A catch basin is provided at the northwest corner of each basin where the inlet pipes, leachate risers, and transfer pipe risers emerge from the basin. The catch basin consists of a 20-centimeter-thick concrete pad at the top of the dike. The perimeter of the catch basin has a 20-centimeter-high curb, and the concrete is coated with a chemical resistant epoxy sealant. The concrete pad is sloped so that any leaks or spills from the piping or pipe connections will drain into the basin. The catch basin provides an access point for inspecting, servicing, and operating various systems such as transfer valving, leachate level instrumentation and leachate pump. Drawing H-2-79593 provides a schematic diagram of the catch basins.

C.5.5.2 Leak Detection System

Single-point electronic leak detection elements are installed along the transfer line at 305-meter intervals. The leak detection elements are located in the bottom of specially designed test risers. Each sensor element employs a conductivity sensor, which is connected to a cable leading back to the 242-A Evaporator control room. If a leak develops in the carrier pipe, fluid will travel down the exterior surface of the carrier pipe or the interior of the containment pipe. As moisture contacts a sensor unit, a general alarm sounds in the 242-A Evaporator and 200 Area ETF control rooms and the zone of the Sensor unit causing the general alarm can be determined using the 242-A Evaporator leak detection monitoring panel. Upon verification of a leak, the pump located in the 242-A Evaporator is shut down, stopping the flow of aqueous waste through the transfer line. A low-volume air purge of the annulus between the carrier pipe and the containment pipe is provided to prevent condensation buildup and minimize false alarms by the leak detection elements.

The catch basins have conductivity leak detectors that alarm in the 242-A Evaporator and 200 Area ETF control rooms. Leaks into the catch basins drain back to the basin through a 5.1-centimeter drain on the floor of the catch basin.

C.5.5.3 Certification

Although an integrity assessment is not required for piping associated with surface impoundments, an assessment of the transfer liner was performed, including a hydrostatic leak/pressure test at 10.5 kilograms per square centimeter gauge. A statement by an independent, qualified, registered professional engineer attesting to the integrity of the piping system is included in *Integrity Assessment Report for the 242-A Evaporator/LERF Waste Transfer Piping, Project W105* (WHC 1993), along with the results of the leak/pressure test.

C.5.6 Double Liner and Leak Detection, Collection, and Removal System

The double-liner system for LERF is discussed in Section C.5.2. The leachate detection, collection, and removal system (Figure C.18 and Figure C.19) was designed and constructed to remove leachate that might permeate the primary liner. System components for each basin include:

- 30.5-centimeter layer of drainage gravel below the primary liner at the bottom of the basin
- Geonet below the primary liner on the sidewalls to direct leachate to the gravel layer
- 3.0-meter by 1.8-meter by 0.30-meter-deep leachate collection sump consisting of a 25 millimeter high-density polyethylene flat stock, geotextile to trap large particles in the leachate, and 1.5-millimeter high-density polyethylene rub sheet set on the secondary liner
- 10-inch and 4-inch perforated leachate high-density polyethylene riser pipes from the leachate collection sump to the catch basin northwest of the basin
- Leachate collection sump level instrumentation installed in the 4-inch riser
- Level sensors, submersible leachate pump, and 1.5-inch fiberglass-reinforced epoxy thermoset resin pressure piping installed in the 10-inch riser
- Piping at the catch basin to route the leachate through 1.5-inch high-density polyethylene pipe back to the basins

The bottom of the basins has a two percent slope to allow gravity flow of leachate to the leachate collection sump. This exceeds the minimum of 1 percent slope required by WAC 173-303-650(j) for new surface impoundments. Material specifications for the leachate collection system are given in Section C.5.2.1.1.

Calculations demonstrate that fluid from a small hole (2 millimeter) (EPA 1989, p. 122) at the furthest end of the basin, under a low head situation, would travel to the sump in less than 24 hours (HNF 1997).

Additional calculations indicate the capacity of the pump to remove leachate is sufficient to allow time to readily identify a leak and activate emergency procedures (HNF 1997).

Automated controls maintain the fluid level in each leachate sump below 33 centimeters to prevent significant liquid backup into the drainage layer. The leachate pump is activated when the liquid level in the sump reaches about 28 centimeters, and is shut off when the sump liquid level reaches about 18 centimeters. This operation prevents the leachate pump from cycling with no fluid, which could damage the pump. Liquid level control is accomplished with conductivity probes that trigger relays selected specifically for application to submersible pumps and leachate fluids. A flow meter/totalizer on the leachate return pipe measures fluid volumes pumped and pumping rate from the leachate collection sumps, and indicates volume and flow rate on local readouts. Other instrumentation provided is real-time continuous level monitoring with readout at the catch basin and the 242-A Evaporator control room. A sampling port is provided in the leachate piping system at the catch basin. Leak detection is provided through inspections of the leachate flow totalizer readings. For more information on inspections, refer to Addendum I.

The stainless steel leachate pump is designed to deliver 110 liters per minute. The leachate pump returns draw liquid from the sump via 1.5-inch pipe and discharges into the basin through 1.5-inch high-density polyethylene pipe.

C.5.7 Construction Quality Assurance

The construction quality assurance plan and complete report of construction quality assurance inspection and testing results are provided in *242-A Evaporator Interim Retention Basin Construction Quality Assurance Plan* (KEH 1991). A general description of construction quality assurance procedures is outlined in the following paragraphs.

For excavation of the basins and construction of the dikes, regular inspections were conducted to ensure compliance with procedures and drawings, and compaction tests were performed on the dike soils.

For the soil/bentonite layer, test fills were first conducted in accordance with EPA guidance to demonstrate compaction procedures and to confirm compaction and permeability requirements can be met. The ratio of bentonite to soil and moisture content was monitored; lifts did not exceed 15 centimeters before compaction, and specific compaction procedures were followed. Laboratory and field tests of soil properties were performed for each lift and for the completed test fill. The same suite of tests was conducted for each lift during the laying of the soil/bentonite admixture in the basins.

Geotextiles and geomembranes were laid in accordance with detailed procedures and quality assurance programs provided by the manufacturers and installers. These included destructive and nondestructive tests on the geomembrane seams, and documentation of field test results and repairs.

C.5.8 Proposed Action Leakage Rate and Response Action Plan

An action leakage rate limit is established where action must be taken due to excessive leakage from the primary liner. The action leak rate is based on the maximum design flow rate the leak detection system can remove without the fluid head on the bottom liner exceeding 30 centimeters. The limiting factor in the leachate removal rate is the hydraulic conductivity of the drainage gravel. An action leakage rate (also called the rapid or large leak rate) of 20,000 liters per hectare per day was calculated for each basin (WHC 1992b).

When it is determined that the action leakage rate has been exceeded, the response action plan will follow the actions in WAC 173-303-650(11)(b) and (c), which includes notification of Ecology in writing within 7 days, assessing possible causes of the leak, and determining whether waste receipt should be curtailed and/or the basin emptied.

C.5.9 Dike Structural Integrity Engineering Certification

The structural integrity of the dikes was certified attesting to the structural integrity of the dikes, signed by a qualified, registered professional engineer.

C.5.10 Management of Ignitable, Reactive, or Incompatible Wastes

Although ignitable or reactive aqueous waste might be received in small quantities at LERF, such aqueous waste is mixed with dilute solutions in the basins, removing the ignitable or reactive characteristics. For compatibility requirements with the LERF liner, refer to Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan.

C.6 AIR EMISSIONS CONTROL

This section addresses the 200 Area ETF requirements of Air Emission Standards for Process Vents, under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA (WAC 173-303-690 incorporated by reference) and Subpart CC. The requirements of 40 CFR 264, Subpart BB (WAC 173-303-691) is not applicable because aqueous waste with 10 percent or greater organic concentration would not be acceptable for processing at the ETF.

C.6.1 Applicability of Subpart AA Standards

The 200 Area ETF evaporator and thin film dryer perform operations that specifically require evaluation for applicability of WAC 173-303-690. Aqueous waste in these units routinely contains greater than 10 parts per million concentrations of organic compounds and are, therefore, subject to air emission requirements under WAC 173-303-690. Organic emissions from all affected process vents on the Hanford Facility must be less than 1.4 kilograms per hour and 2.8 mega grams per year, or control devices must be installed to reduce organic emissions by 95 percent.

The vessel off gas system provides a process vent system. This system provides a slight vacuum on the 200 Area ETF process vessels and tanks (refer to Section C.2.5.2). Two vessel vent header pipes combine and enter the vessel off gas system filter unit consisting of a demister, electric heater, prefilter, high-efficiency particulate air filters, activated carbon absorber, and two exhaust fans (one fan in service while the other is backup). The vessel off gas system filter unit is located in the high-efficiency particulate air filter room west of the process area. The vessel off gas system exhaust discharges into the larger building ventilation system, with the exhaust fans and stack located outside and immediately west of the ETF. The exhaust stack discharge point is 15.5 meters above ground level.

The annual average flow rate for the 200 Area ETF stack (which is the combined vessel off gas and building exhaust flow rates) is 1600 cubic meters per minute with a total annual flow of approximately 8.4 E+08 cubic meters. During waste processing, the airflow through just the vessel off gas system is about 23 standard cubic meters per minute.

Organic emissions occur during waste processing, which occurs less than 310 days each year (i.e., 85 percent operating efficiency). This operating efficiency represents the maximum annual operating time for the ETF, as shutdowns are required during the year for planned maintenance outages and for reconfiguring the 200 Area ETF to accommodate different aqueous waste.

C.6.2 Process Vents - Demonstrating Compliance

This section outlines how the 200 Area ETF complies with the requirements and includes a discussion of the basis for meeting the organic emissions limits, calculations demonstrating compliance, and conditions for reevaluation.

C.6.2.1 Basis for Meeting Limits/Reductions

The 242-A Evaporator and the 200 Area ETF are currently the only operating TSD units that contribute to the Hanford Facility volatile organic emissions under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA. The combined release rate is currently well below the threshold of 1.4 kilograms per hour or 2,800 kilograms per year of volatile organic compounds. As a result, the 200 Area ETF meets these standards without the use of air pollution control devices.

The amount of organic emissions could change as waste streams are changed, or TSD units are brought online or are deactivated. The organic air emissions summation will be re-evaluated periodically as condition warrants. Operations of the TSD units operating under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA, will be controlled to maintain Hanford Facility emissions below the threshold limits or pollution control device(s) will be added, as necessary, to achieve the reduction standards specified under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA.

C.6.2.2 Demonstrating Compliance

Calculations to determine organic emissions are performed using the following assumptions:

- Maximum flow rate from LERF to 200 Area ETF is 568 liters per minute.
- Emissions of organics from tanks and vessels upstream of the UV/OX process are determined from flow and transfer rates given in *Clean Air Act Requirements, WAC 173-400, As-built Documentation, Project C-018H, 242-A Evaporator/PUREX Plant Process Condensate Treatment Facility* (Adtechs 1995).
- UV/OX reaction rate constants and residence times are used to determine the amount of organics, which are destroyed in the UV/OX process. These constants are given in *200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Delisting Petition* (DOE/RL 1992).
- All organic compounds that are not destroyed in the UV/OX process are assumed to be emitted from the tanks and vessels into the vessel off gas system.
- No credit for removal of organic compounds in the vessel off gas system carbon absorber unit is taken. The activated carbon absorbers are used if required to reduce organic emissions.

The calculation to determine organic emissions consists of the following steps:

1. Determine the quantity of organics emitted from the tanks or vessels upstream of the UV/OX process, using transfer rate values
2. Determine the concentration of organics in the waste after the UV/OX process using UV/OX reaction rates and residence times. If the 200 Area ETF is configured such that the UV/OX process is not used, a residence time of zero is used in the calculations (i.e., none of the organics are destroyed)
3. Assuming all the remaining organics are emitted, determine the rate which the organics are emitted using the feed flow rate and the concentrations of organics after the UV/OX process
4. The amount of organics emitted from the vessel off gas system is the sum of the amount calculated in steps 1 and 3.

The organic emission rates and quantity of organics emitted during processing are determined using these calculations and are included in the Hanford Facility Operating Record, LERF and 200 Area ETF file.

C.6.2.3 Reevaluating Compliance with Subpart AA Standards

Calculations to determine compliance with Subpart AA will be reviewed when any of the following conditions occur at the 200 Area ETF:

- Changes in the maximum feed rate to the 200 Area ETF (i.e., greater than the 568 liters per minute flow rate)
- Changes in the configuration or operation of the 200 Area ETF that would modify the assumptions given in Section C.6.2.2 (e.g., taking credit for the carbon absorbers as a control device)
- Annual operating time exceeds 310 days.

C.6.3 Applicability of Subpart CC Standards

The air emission standards of 40 CFR 264, Subpart CC apply to tank, surface impoundment, and container storage units that manage wastes with average volatile organic concentrations equal to or exceeding 500 parts per million by weight, based on the hazardous waste composition at the point of origination (61 FR 59972). However, TSD units that are used solely for management of mixed waste are exempt. Mixed waste is managed at the LERF and 200 Area ETF and dangerous waste could be treated and stored at these TSD units.

TSD owner/operators are not required to determine the concentration of volatile organic compounds in a hazardous waste if the wastes are placed in waste management units that employ air emission controls that comply with the Subpart CC standards. Therefore, the approach to Subpart CC compliance at the LERF and 200 Area ETF is to demonstrate that the LERF and 200 Area ETF meet the Subpart CC control standards (40 CFR 264.1084 – 40 CFR 264.1086).

C.6.3.1 Demonstrating Compliance with Subpart CC for Tanks

Since the 200 Area ETF tanks already have process vents regulated under 40 CFR 264, Subpart AA (WAC 173-303-690), they are exempt from Subpart CC [40 CFR 264.1080(b)(8)].

C.6.3.2 Demonstrating Compliance with Subpart CC for Containers

Container Level 1 and Level 2 standards are met at the 200 Area ETF by managing all dangerous and/or mixed wastes in U.S. Department of Transportation containers [40 CFR 264.1086(f)]. Level 1 containers are those that store more than 0.1 cubic meters and less than or equal to 0.46 cubic meters. Level 2 containers are used to store more than 0.46 cubic meters of waste, which are in 'light material service'. Light material service is defined where a waste in the container has one or more organic constituents with a vapor pressure greater than 0.3 kilopascals at 20 C, and the total concentration of such constituents is greater than or equal to 20 percent by weight.

The monitoring requirements for Level 1 and Level 2 containers include a visual inspection when the container is received at the 200 Area ETF and when the waste is initially placed in the container. Additionally, at least once every 12 months when stored onsite for 1 year or more, these containers must be inspected.

If compliant containers are not used at the 200 Area ETF, alternate container management practices are used that comply with the Level 1 standards. Specifically, the Level 1 standards allow for a "container equipped with a cover and closure devices that form a continuous barrier over the container openings such that when the cover and closure devices are secured in the closed position there are no visible holes, gaps, or other open spaces into the interior of the container. The cover may be a separate cover installed on the container...or may be an integral part of the container structural design…" [40 CFR 264.1086(c)(1)(ii)]. An organic-vapor-suppressing barrier, such as foam, may also be used [40 CFR 264.1086(c)(1)(iii)]. Section C.3 provides detail on container management practices at the 200 Area ETF.

Container Level 3 standards apply when a container is used for the "treatment of a hazardous waste by a waste stabilization process" [40 CFR 264.1086(2)]. Because treatment in containers using the stabilization process is not provided at the 200 Area ETF, these standards do not apply.

C.6.3.3 Demonstrating Compliance with Subpart CC for Surface Impoundments

The Subpart CC emission standards are met at LERF using a floating membrane cover that is constructed of very-low-density polyethylene that forms a continuous barrier over the entire surface area [40 CFR 264.1085(c)]. This membrane has both organic permeability properties equivalent to a high-density polyethylene cover and chemical/physical properties that maintain the material integrity for the intended service life of the material. The additional requirements for the floating cover at the LERF have been met (Section C.5.2.4).

C.7 ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

C.7.1 Liquid Effluent Retention Facility

Drawings of the containment systems at the LERF are summarized in Table C.1. Because the failure of these containment systems at LERF could lead to the release of dangerous waste into the environment, modifications that affect these containment systems will be submitted to the Washington State Department of Ecology, as a Class 1, 2, or 3 Permit modification, as required by WAC 173-303-830.

Table C.1. Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Containment System

LERF System	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Bottom Liner	H-2-79590, Sheet 1	Civil Plan, Sections and Details; Cell Basin Bottom Liner
Top Liner	H-2-79591, Sheet 1	Civil Plan, Sections and Details; Cell Basin Bottom Liner
Catch Basin	H-2-79593, Sheet 1, 3-5	Civil Plan, Section and Details; Catch Basin

The drawings identified in Table C.2 illustrate the piping and instrumentation configuration within LERF, and of the transfer piping systems between the LERF and the 242-A Evaporator. These drawings are provided for general information and to demonstrate the adequacy of the design of the LERF as a surface impoundment.

Table C.2. Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Piping and Instrumentation

LERF System	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Transfer Piping to 242-A Evaporator	H-2-79604, Sheet 1	Piping Plot and Key Plans; 242-A Evaporator Condensate Stream
LERF Piping and Instrumentation	H-2-88766, Sheet 1	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
	H-2-88766, Sheet 2	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
	H-2-88766, Sheet 3	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
	H-2-88766, Sheet 4	P&ID; LERF Basin and ETF Influent
Legend	H-2-89351, Sheet 1	Piping & Instrumentation Diagram - Legend

C.7.2 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

Drawings of the secondary containment systems for the 200 Area ETF containers, and tanks and process units, and for the Load-In Tanks are summarized in Table C.3. Because the failure of the secondary containment systems could lead to the release of dangerous waste into the environment, modifications, which affect the secondary containment systems, will be submitted to the Washington State Department of Ecology, as a Class 1, 2, or 3 Permit modification, as required by WAC 173-303-830.

Table C.3. Effluent Treatment Facility and Load-In Station Secondary Containment Systems

200 Area ETF Process Unit	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Surge Tank, Process/ Container Storage Areas and Trenches - Foundation and Containment	H-2-89063, Sheet 1	Architectural/structural – Foundation and Grade Beam Plan
Sump Tank Containment	H-2-89065, Sheet 1	Architectural/structural – Foundation, Sections and Detail
Verification Tank Foundation and Containment	H-2-89068, Sheet 1	Architectural/structural – Verification Tank Foundation
Load-In Facility Foundation and Containment	H-2-817970, Sheet 1	Structural – ETF Truck Load-in Facility Plans and Sections
Load-In Facility Foundation and Containment	H-2-817970, Sheet 2	Structural – ETF Truck Load-in Facility Sections and Details

The drawings identified in Table C.4 provide an illustration of the piping and instrumentation configuration for the major process units and tanks at the ETF, and the Load-In Tanks. Drawings of the transfer piping systems between the LERF and200 Area ETF, and between the Load-In Station and the 200 Area ETF also are presented in this table. These drawings are provided for general information and to demonstrate the adequacy of the design of the tank systems.

Table C.4. Major Process Units and Tanks at the Effluent Treatment Facility and Load-In Station

200 Area ETF Process Unit	Drawing Number	Drawing Title
Load-In Facility	H-2-817974, Sheet 1	P&ID – ETF Truck Load-In Facility
Load-In Facility	H-2-817974, Sheet 2	P&ID – ETF Truck Load-In Facility
Surge Tank	H-2-89337, Sheet 1	P&ID – Surge Tank System
UV/Oxidation	H-2-88976, Sheet 1	P&ID – UV Oxidizer Part 1
UV/Oxidation	H-2-89342, Sheet 1	P&ID – UV Oxidizer Part 2
Reverse Osmosis	H-2-88980, Sheet 1	P&ID – 1st RO Stage
Reverse Osmosis	H-2-88982, Sheet 1	P&ID – 2nd RO Stage
IX/Polishers	H-2-88983, Sheet 1	P&ID – Polisher
Verification Tanks	H-2-88985, Sheet 1	P&ID – Verification Tank System
ETF Evaporator	H-2-89335, Sheet 1	P&ID – Evaporator
Thin Film Dryer	H-2-88989, Sheet 1	P&ID – Thin Film Dryer
Transfer Piping from LERF to ETF	H-2-88768, Sheet 1	Piping Plan/Profile 4"– 60M-002-M17 and 3"-60M-001-M17
Transfer Piping from Load-In Facility to ETF	H-2-817969, Sheet 1	Civil – ETF Truck Load-In Facility Site Plan

Table C.5. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Tank Systems Information

Tank Description	Material of Construction	Maximum Tank Capacity[1] liters	Inner diameter meters	Height meters	Shell Thickness [2] centimeters	Corrosion Protection [3]
Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109/-117 (2)	304 SS	34,~~200~~350	3.6	4.7	0.64	Type 304 SS
Load-in tank 59A-TK-1	FRP	26,000	3.0	3.8	0.48 (dome) 0.63 (walls & bottom)	FRP
Surge tank	304 SS	46~~5~~2,000	7.9	9.2	0.48	Type 304 SS
pH adjustment tank	304 SS	16,700	3.0	2.5	0.64	Type 304 SS
First RO feed tank	304 SS	20,600	3.0	3.2	0.64	Type 304 SS
Second RO feed tank	304 SS	9,000	Nonround tank 3.0 m x 1.5 m	1.5	0.48 w/rib stiffeners	Type 304 SS
Effluent pH adjustment tank	304 SS	14,400	2.4	3.6	0.64	Type 304 SS
Verification tanks (3)	Carbon steel with epoxy lining	~~2,940,000~~3,000,000	18.3	11.4	0.79	epoxy coating
Secondary waste receiving tanks (2)	304 SS	73,800	4.3	5.7	0.64	Type 304 SS
Concentrate tanks (2)	316L SS	24,~~2~~900	3.0	3.8	0.64	Type 316 SS
ETF evaporator (Vapor Body)	Alloy 625	20,000	2.4	6.8	variable	Alloy 625
Distillate flash tank	304 SS	95~~1~~0	Horizontal tank 0.76	Length 2.2	0.7	304 SS
Sump tank 1	304 SS	~~4,400~~6,900	1.5 x 1.5	3.4	0.48	304 SS
Sump tank 2	304 SS	~~4,400~~6,700	1.5 x 1.5	3.4	0.48	304 SS

[1] The maximum operating volume of the tanks is identified.
[2] The nominal thickness of ETF tanks is represented.
[3] Type 304 SS, 304L, 316 SS and alloy 625 provide corrosion protection.
304 SS = stainless steel type 304 or 304L.
316L SS = stainless steel type 316L
FRP = Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

1 **Table C.6. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Additional Tank System Information**

Tank Description	Liner Materials	Pressure Controls	Foundation Materials	Structural Support	Seams	Connections
Load-in tanks 59A-TK-109/-117 (2)	None	vent to atmosphere	concrete slab	SS skirt bolted to concrete	welded	flanged
Load-in tank 59A-TK-1	None	vent to atmosphere	concrete slab	bolted to concrete	none	flanged
Surge tank	None	vacuum breaker valve/vent to VOG	reinforced concrete ring plus concrete slab	structural steel on concrete base	welded	flanged
pH adjustment tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
First RO feed tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
Second RO feed tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel frame	welded	flanged
Effluent pH adjustment tank	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
Verification tanks (3)	Epoxy	filtered vent to atmosphere	reinforced concrete ring plus concrete slab	structural steel on concrete base	welded	flanged
Secondary waste receiving tanks (2)	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
Concentrate tanks (2)	None	vent to VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel skirt	welded	flanged
ETF evaporator (vapor body)	None	pressure indicator/pressur e relief valve vapor vent to DFT/VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel frame	welded	flanged
Distillate flash tank	None	Pressure relief valve/vent to vent gas cooler/VOG	concrete slab	carbon steel I-beam and cradle	welded	flanged
Sump tank 1	None	vent to VOG	concrete containment	reinforced concrete containment basin	welded	flanged
Sump tank 2	None	vent to VOG	concrete containment	reinforced concrete containment basin	welded	flanged

2 DFT = distillate flash tank
3 VOG = vessel off gas system
4

1 **Table C.7. Ancillary Equipment and Material Data**

System	Ancillary Equipment	Number	Material
Load-in tanks	Load-in/transfer pumps (2)	2025ED-P-103A/-103B	316 SS
		2025ED-P-001A/-001B	Cast iron
	Load-in filters (6)	59A-FL-001/-002/-003/ -004/-005/-006	304 SS
Surge tank	Surge tank pumps (3)	2025E-60A-P-1A/-1B/-1C	304 SS
Rough filter	Rough filter	2025E-60B-FL-1	304 SS
UV/OX	UV oxidation inlet cooler	2025E-60B-E-1	316 SS
	UV oxidizers (4)	2025E-60D-UV-1A/-1B/-2A/-2B	316 SS
pH adjustment	pH adjustment pumps (2)	2025E-60C-P-1A/-1B	304 SS
Peroxide decomposer	H2O2 decomposers (2)	2025E-60D-CO-1A/-1B	CS with epoxy coating
Fine filter	Fine filter	2025E-60B-FL-2	304 SS
Degasification	Degasification column inlet cooler	2025E-60E-E-1	316 SS
	Degasification column	2025E-60E-CO-1	FRP
	Degasification pumps (2)	2025E-60E-P-1A/-1B	316 SS
RO	Feed/booster pumps (6)	2025E-60F-P-1A/-1B/-2A/-2B/-3A/-3B	304 SS
	Reverse osmosis arrays (21)	2025E-60F-RO-01 through -21	Membranes: polyamide Outer piping: 304 SS
IX/Polishers	Polishers (3)	2025E-60G-IX-1A/-1B-1C	CS with epoxy coating
	Resins strainers (3)	2025E-60G-S-1A/-1B/-1C	304 SS
Effluent pH adjustment	Recirculation/transfer pumps (2)	2025E-60C-P-2A/-2B	304 SS/PVC
Verification tanks	Return pump	2025E-60H-P-1	304 SS
	Transfer pumps (2)	2025E-60H-P-2A/-2B	
Secondary waste receiving tanks	Secondary waste feed pumps (2)	2025E-60I-P-1A/-1B	304 SS
ETF evaporator system	Feed/distillate heat exchanger	2025E-60I-E-02	Tubes: 316 SS Shell: 304 SS
	Heater (reboiler)	2025E-60I-E-01	Tubes: alloy 625 Shell: 304 SS
	Recirculation pump	2025E-60I-P-02	316 SS
	Concentrate transfer pump	2025E-60I-P-04	316 SS
	Entrainment separator	2025E-60I-DE-01	Top section: 316 SS Bottom section: alloy 625
	Vapor compressor (incl. silencers)	2025E-60I-C-01	304 SS
	Silencer drain pump	2025E-60I-P-06	316 SS
	Level control tank	2025E-60I-TK-5	304 SS
	Distillate flash tank pump	2025E-60I-P-03	316 SS
Concentrate tanks	Concentrate circulation pumps (2)	2025E-60J-P-1A/-1B	316 SS
Thin film dryer	Concentrate feed pump	2025E-60J-P-2	316 SS
	Thin film dryer	2025E-60J-D-1	Interior surfaces: alloy 625 Rotor and blades: 316 SS
	Powder hopper	2025E-60J-H-1	316 SS
	Spray condenser	2025E-60J-DE-01	316 SS
	Distillate condenser	2025E-60J-CND-01	Tubes: 304 SS Shell: CS
	Dryer distillate pump	2025E-60J-P-3	316 SS
Resin dewatering	Dewatering pump	2025E-80E-P-1	

Table C.8. Concrete and Masonary Coatings

Location	Product Name	Applied Film Thickness, Estimated
ETF Process and Container Storage Areas		
Floor: Topcoat	Steelcote Floor-Nu Finish[1]	2 coats at 10-12 mils
Floor: Primer	Steelcote Monomid Hi-Build[1]	2.0 mils
Walls to 7 feet, Doors & Jambs	Chemproof PermaCoat 4000 Vertical[2]	2 coats at 12-16 mils
Load-in Station Tank Pit		
Floor and Walls	Ameron Amercoat 351[3]	2 coats at 8.0-12 mils
Surge Tank and Verification Tank Berms		
Floors (and Walls at Surge Tank): Topcoat	KCC Corrosion Control Elasti-Liner I[4]	80 mils
Floors (and Walls at Surge Tank): Primer	KCC Corrosion Control Techni-Plus E3[4]	5.0-7.0 mils

[1]Floor-Nu Finish and Monomid Hi-Build are trademarks of Steelcote Manufacturing, Incorporated
[2]PermaCoat is a trademark of Chemproof Polymers, Incorporated
[3]Amercoat is a trademark of Ameron International, Incorporated
[4]Elasti-Liner and Techni-Plus are trademarks of KCC Corrosion Control, Incorporated

Table C.9. Geomembrane Material Specifications

Property	Value
Specific gravity	0.932 to 0.950
Melt flow index	1.0 g/10 min., maximum
Thickness (thickness of flow marks shall not exceed 200% of the nominal liner thickness)	60 mil 310% (1.5 mm 3 10%)
Carbon black content	1.8 to 3%, bottom liner 2 to 3% top liner
Tensile properties (each direction)	
Tensile strength at yield	21.5 kgf/cm width, minimum
Tensile strength at break	32.2 kgf/cm width, minimum
Elongation at yield	10%, minimum
Elongation at break	500%, minimum
Tear resistance	13.6 kgf, minimum
Puncture resistance	31.3 kgf, minimum
Low temperature/brittleness	-400 C, maximum
Dimensional (%change each direction)	32%, maximum
Environmental stress crack	750 h, minimum
Water absorption	0.1 maximum and weight change
Hydrostatic resistance	316,000 kgf/m^2
Oxidation induction time (200 C/l atm. O_2)	90 minutes

Reference: Construction Specifications (KEH 1990b). Format uses NSF 54 table for high-density polyethylene as a guide (NSF 1985). However, RCRA values for dimensional stability and environmental stress crack have been added.

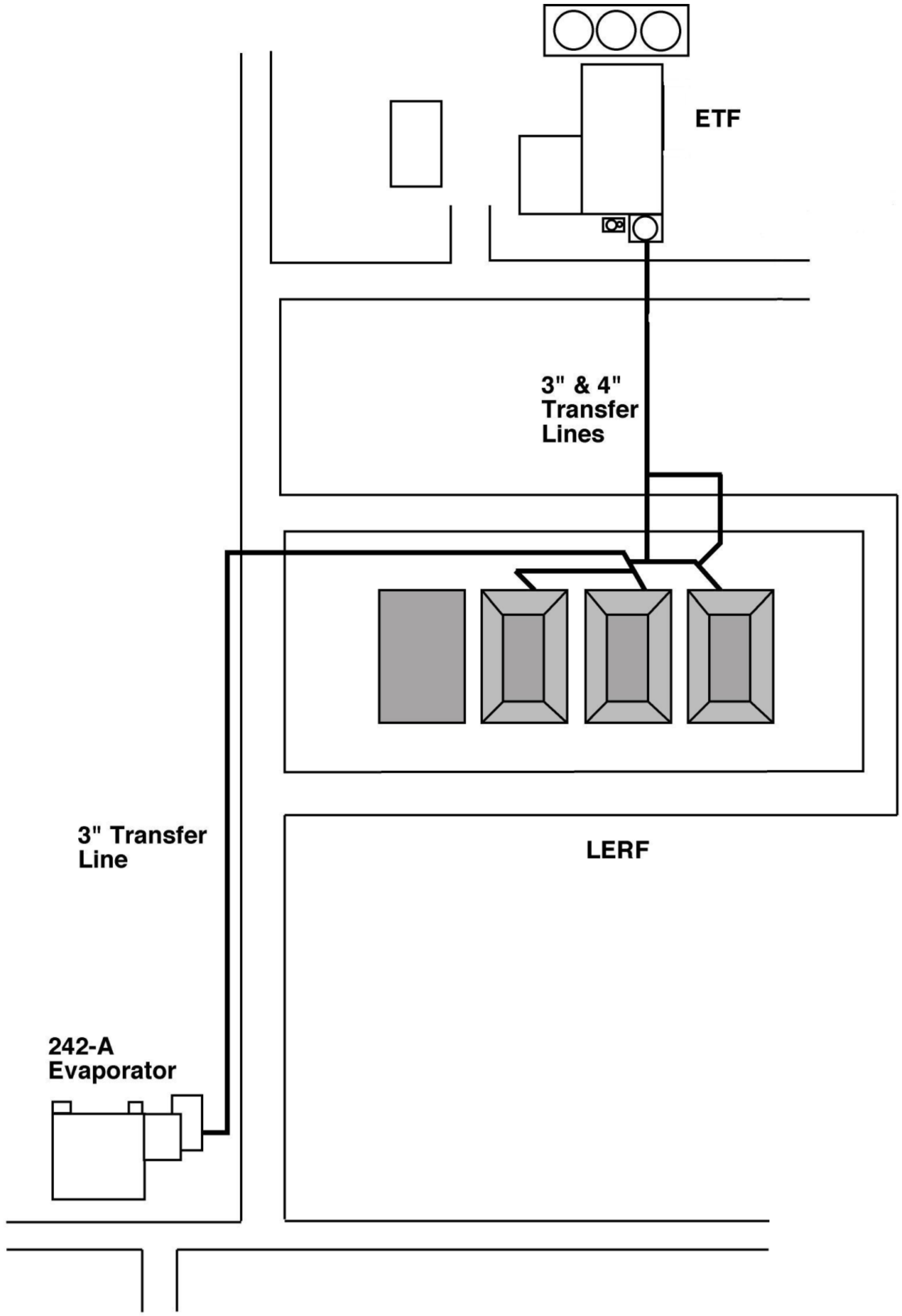
%	=	percent	max	=	maximum
g	=	gram	kgf	=	kilograms force
min	=	minute	m	=	meters
h	=	hour	mm	=	millimeters

Table C.10. Drainage Gravel Specifications

Property	Value
Sieve size	
25 millimeters	100 wt% passing
19 millimeters	80 – 100 wt% passing
9.5 millimeters	10 – 40 wt% passing
4.75 millimeters	0 – 4 wt% passing
Permeability	0.1 cm/sec, minimum

Reference: Sieve size is from WSDOT M41-10-88, Section 9.03.1(3)C for Grading No. 5 (WSDOT 1988). Permeability requirement is from WAC 173-303-650(2)(j) for new surface impoundments.

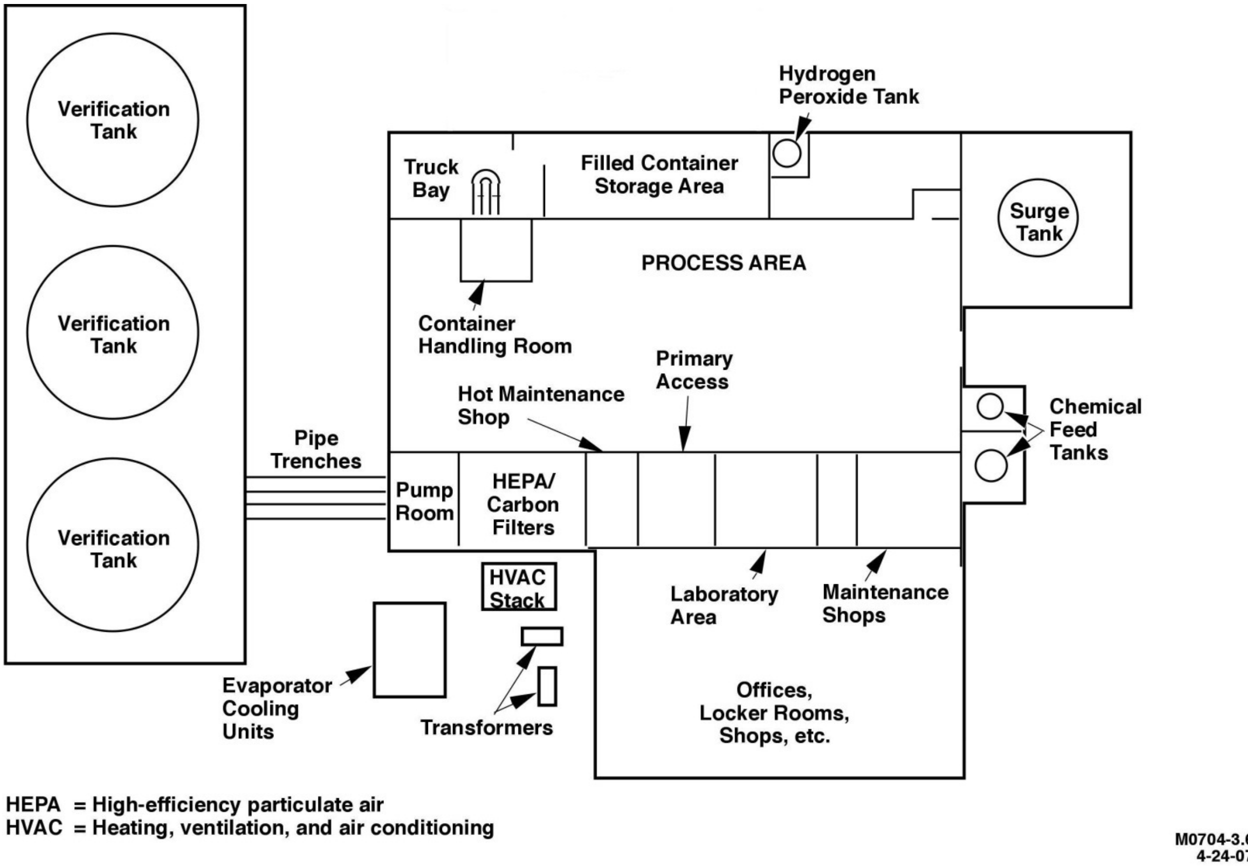
Figure C.1. Liquid Effluent Retention Facility Layout



ETF = Effluent Treatment Facility
LERF = Liquid Effluent Retention Facility

M0704-3.5
4-21-07

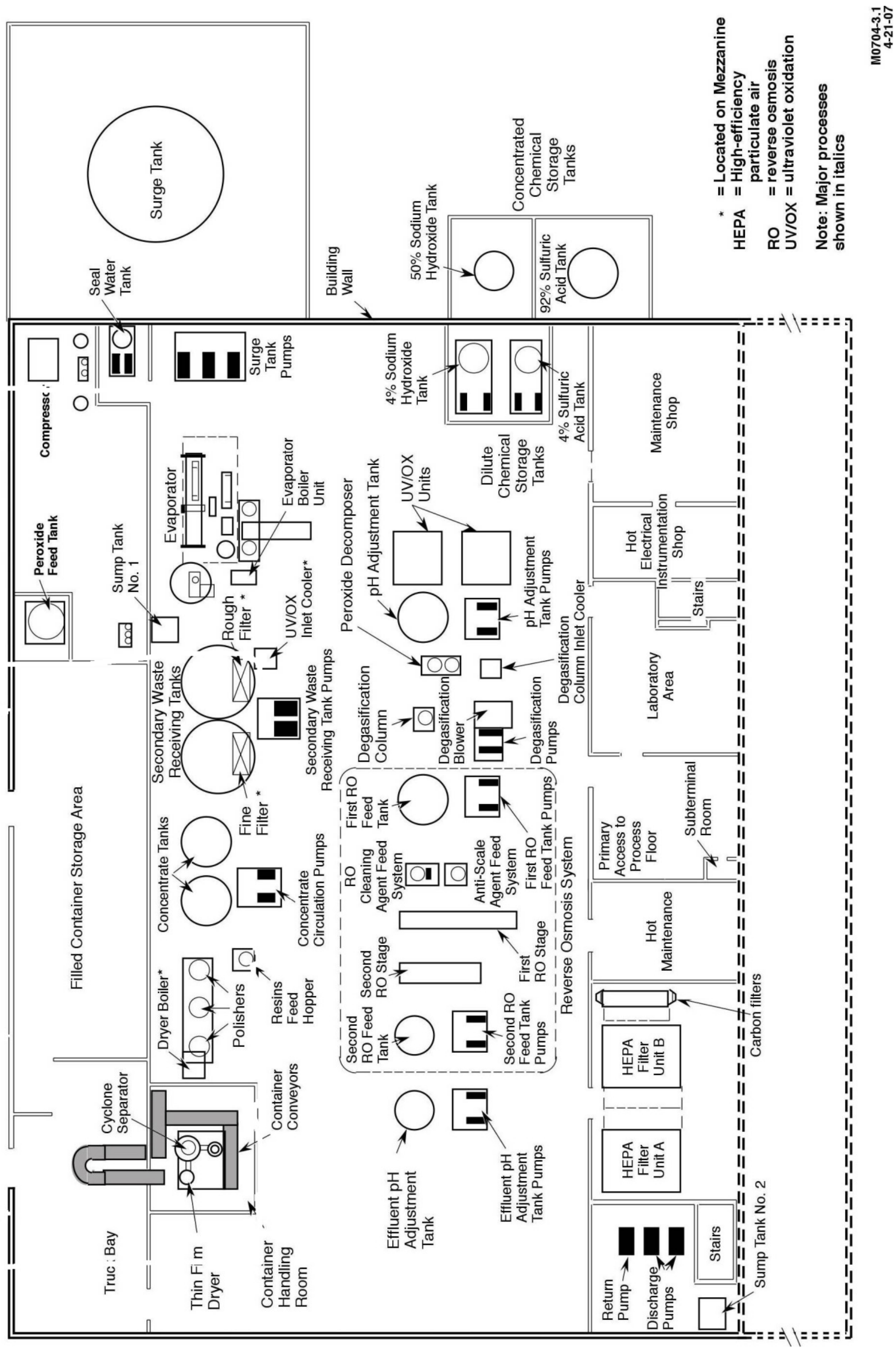
1 **Figure C.2. Plan View of the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility**



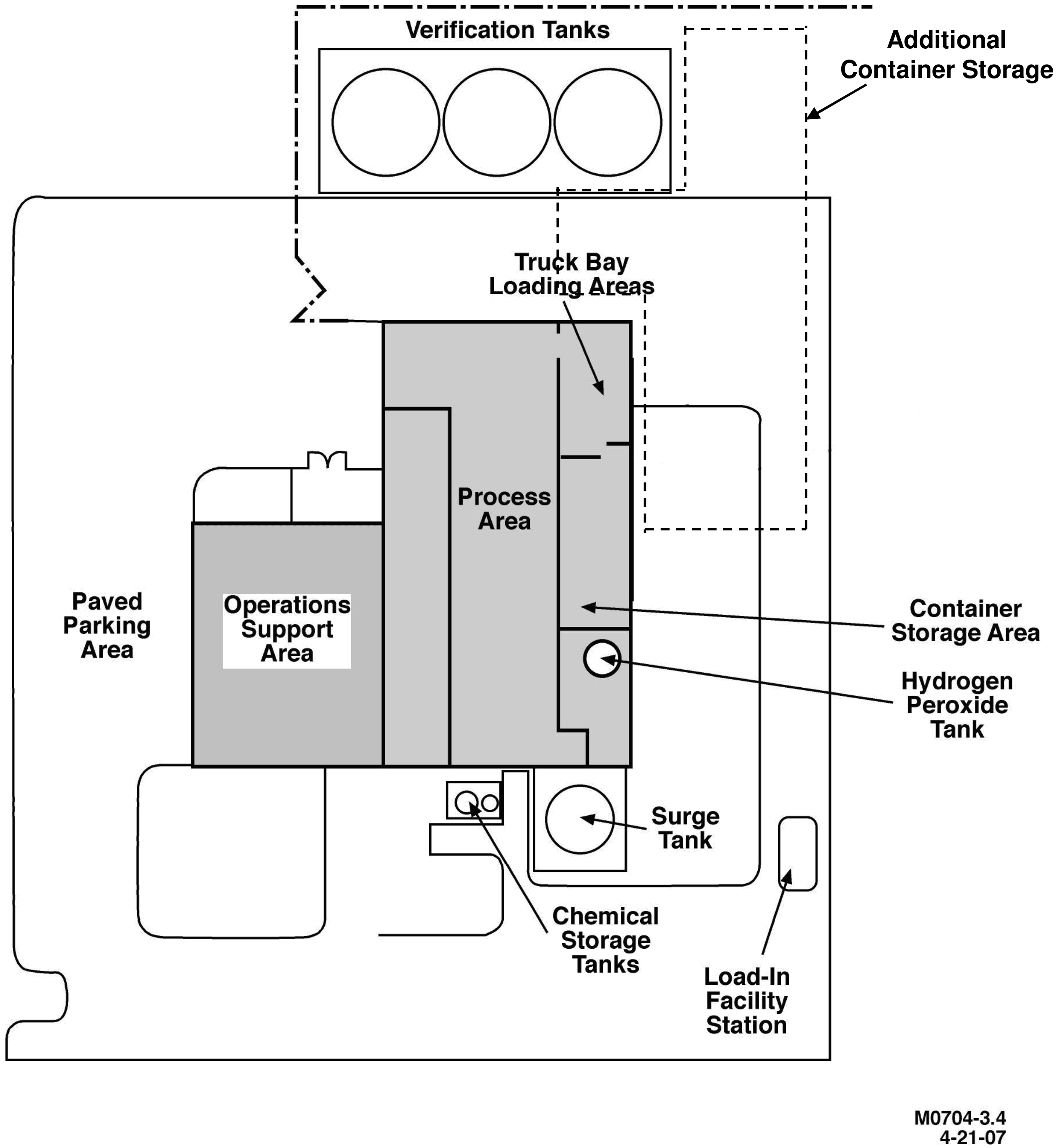
2

3

Figure C.3. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Layout



1 **Figure C.4. 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility**



2

3

Figure C.5. Example - 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Configuration 1

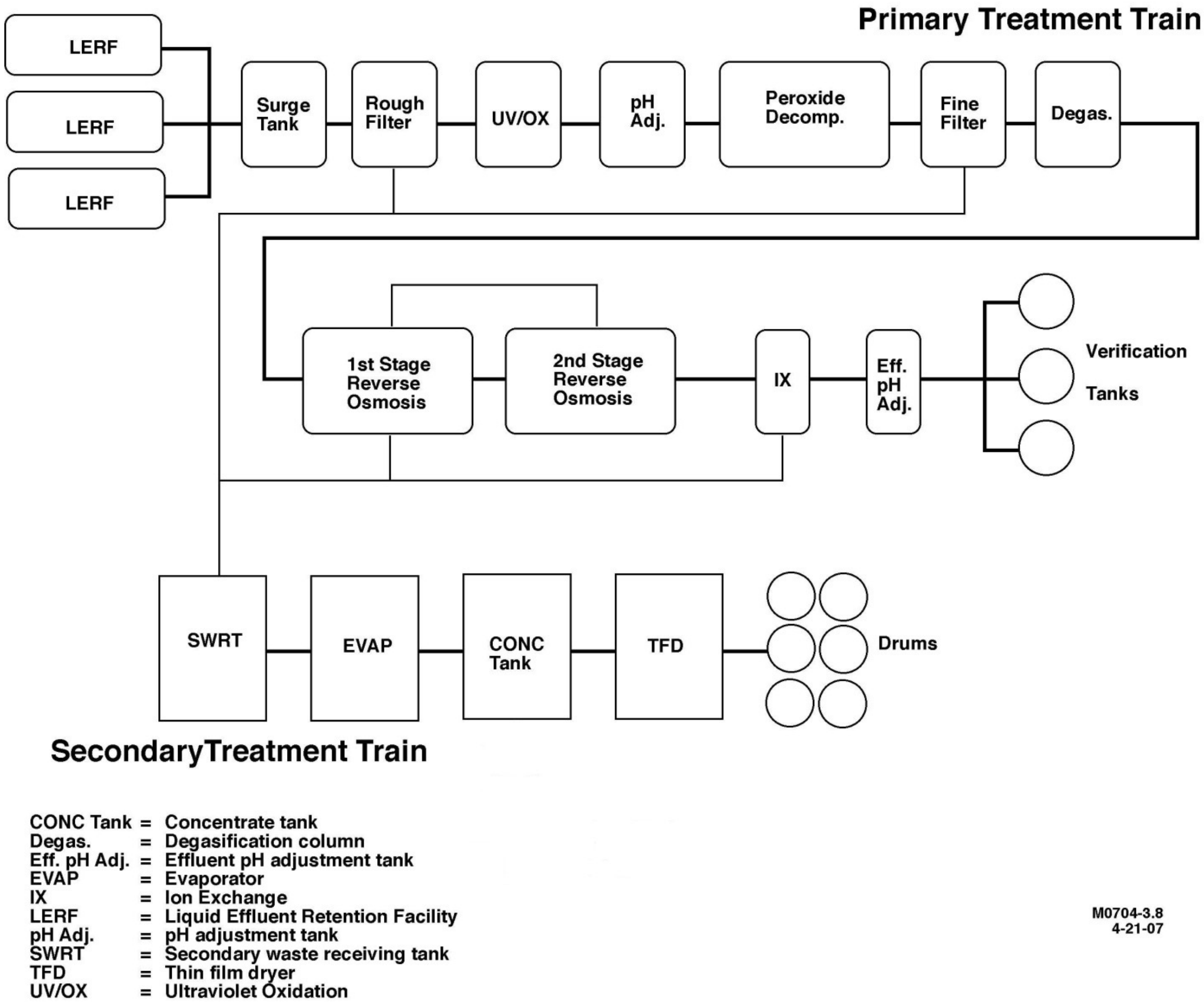
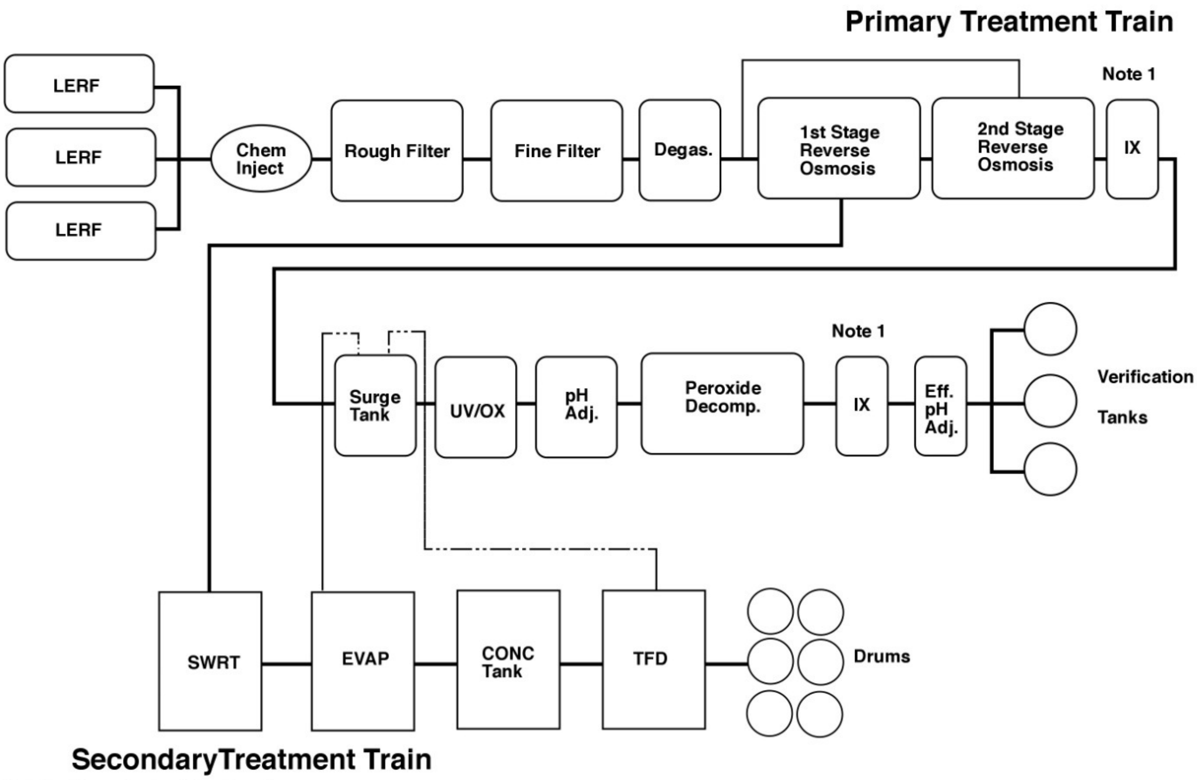


Figure C.6. Example - 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Configuration 2



Note1: IX can be in either location
CONC Tank = Concentrate tank
Degas. = Degasification column
Eff. pH Adj. = Effluent pH adjustment tank
Evap = Evaporator
IX = Ion exchange
pH Adj. = pH adjustment tank
SWRT = Secondary waste receiving tank
TFD = Thin film dryer
UV/OX = Ultraviolet Oxidation

M0704-3.2
4-21-07

Figure C.7. Surge Tank

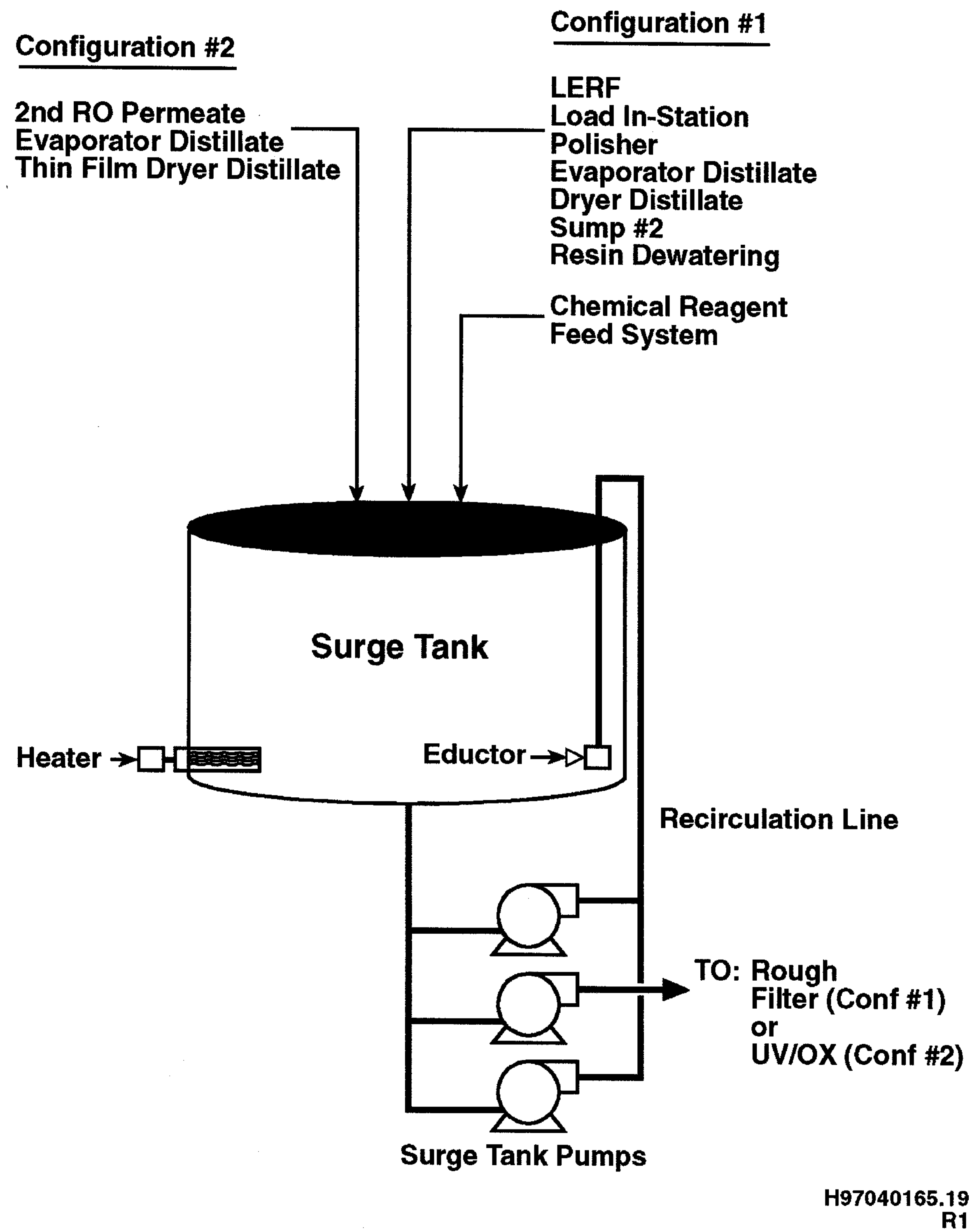


Figure C.8. Ultraviolet Light/Oxidation Unit

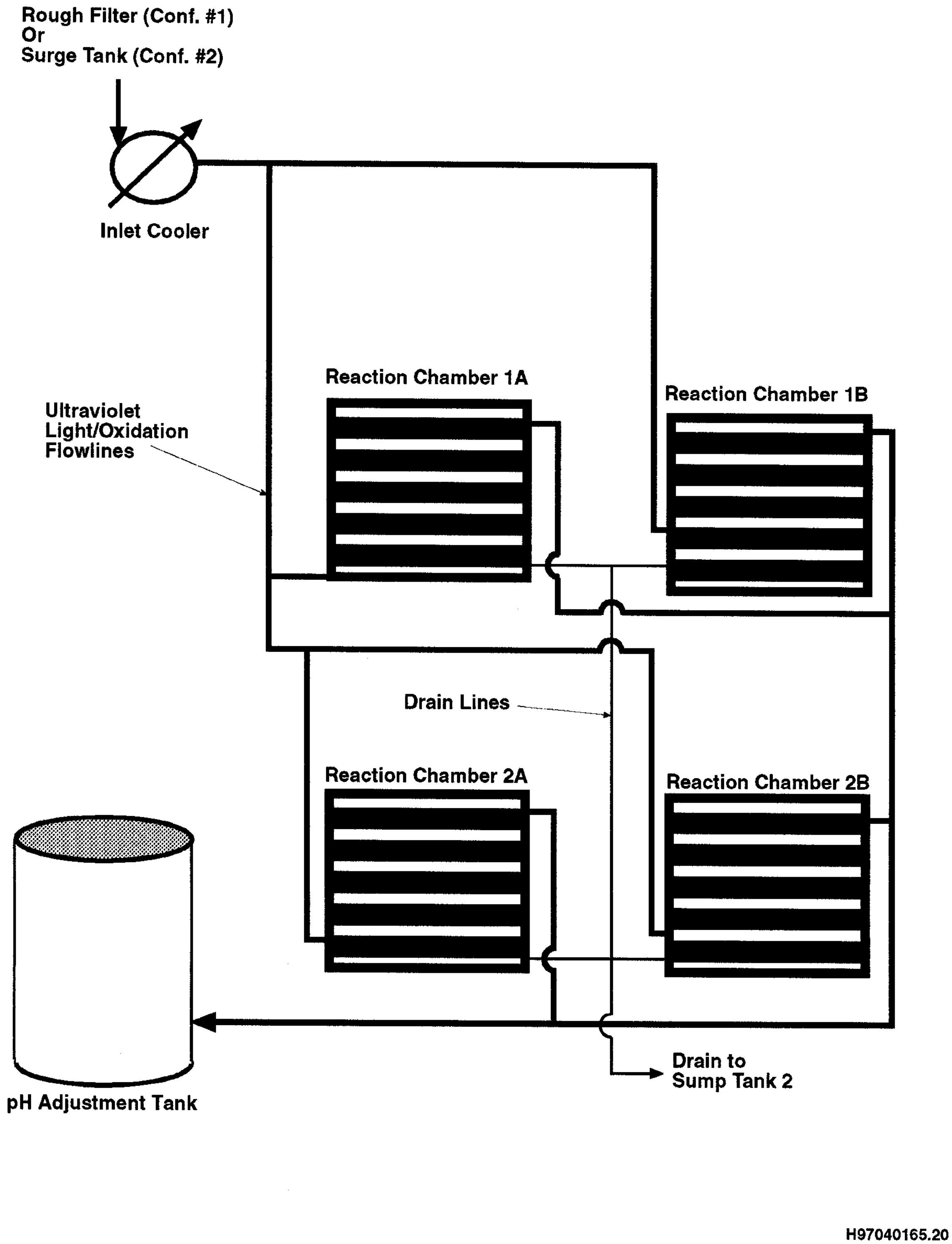
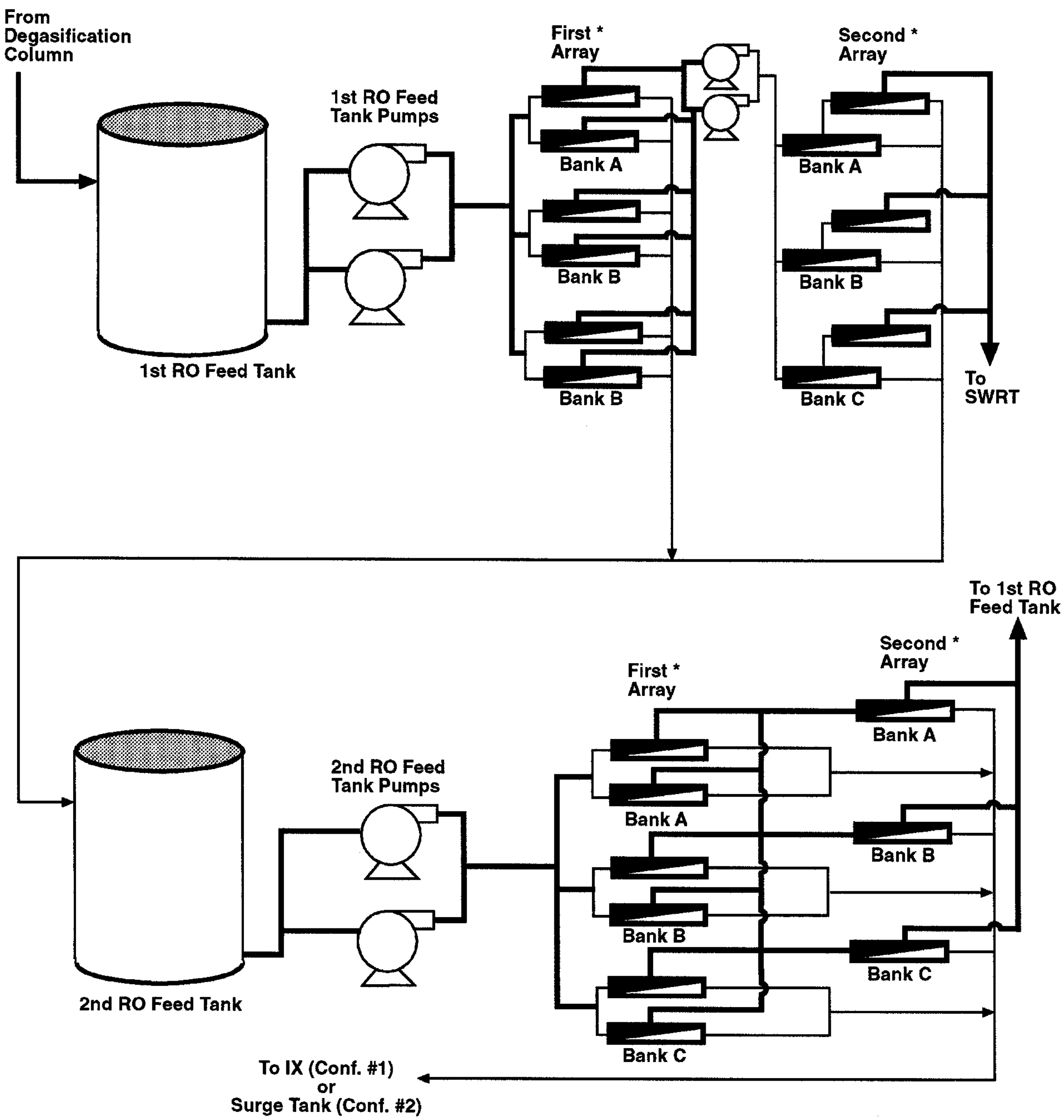


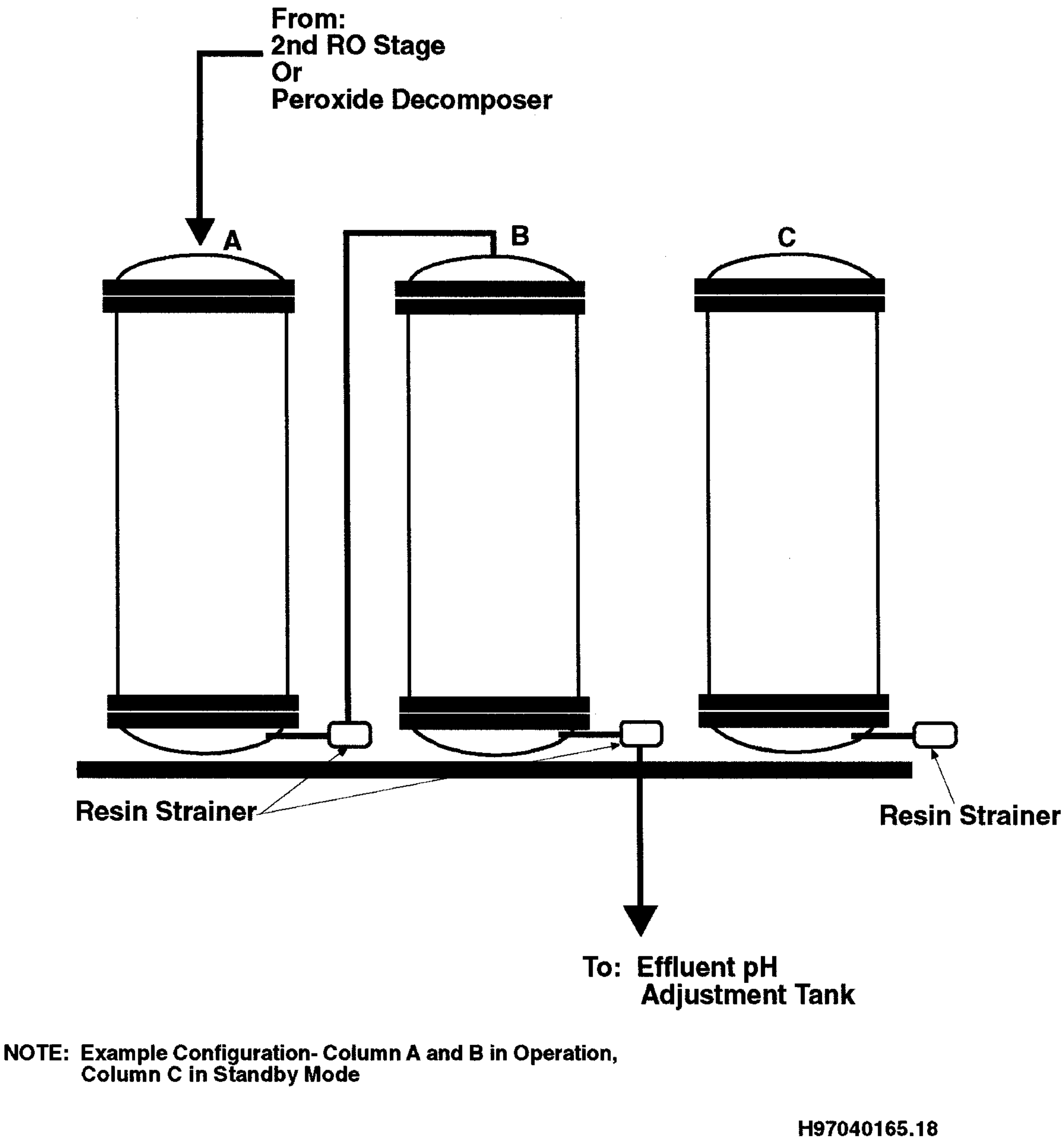
Figure C.9. Reverse Osmosis Unit



Note: *2 banks in operation, 1 bank in reserve.
SWRT = Secondarty Waste Recieiving Tanks
▬ = Retentate Line
— = Permeate Line

H97040165.14
R1

1 **Figure C.10. Ion Exchange Unit**



2

3

Figure C.11. Verification Tanks

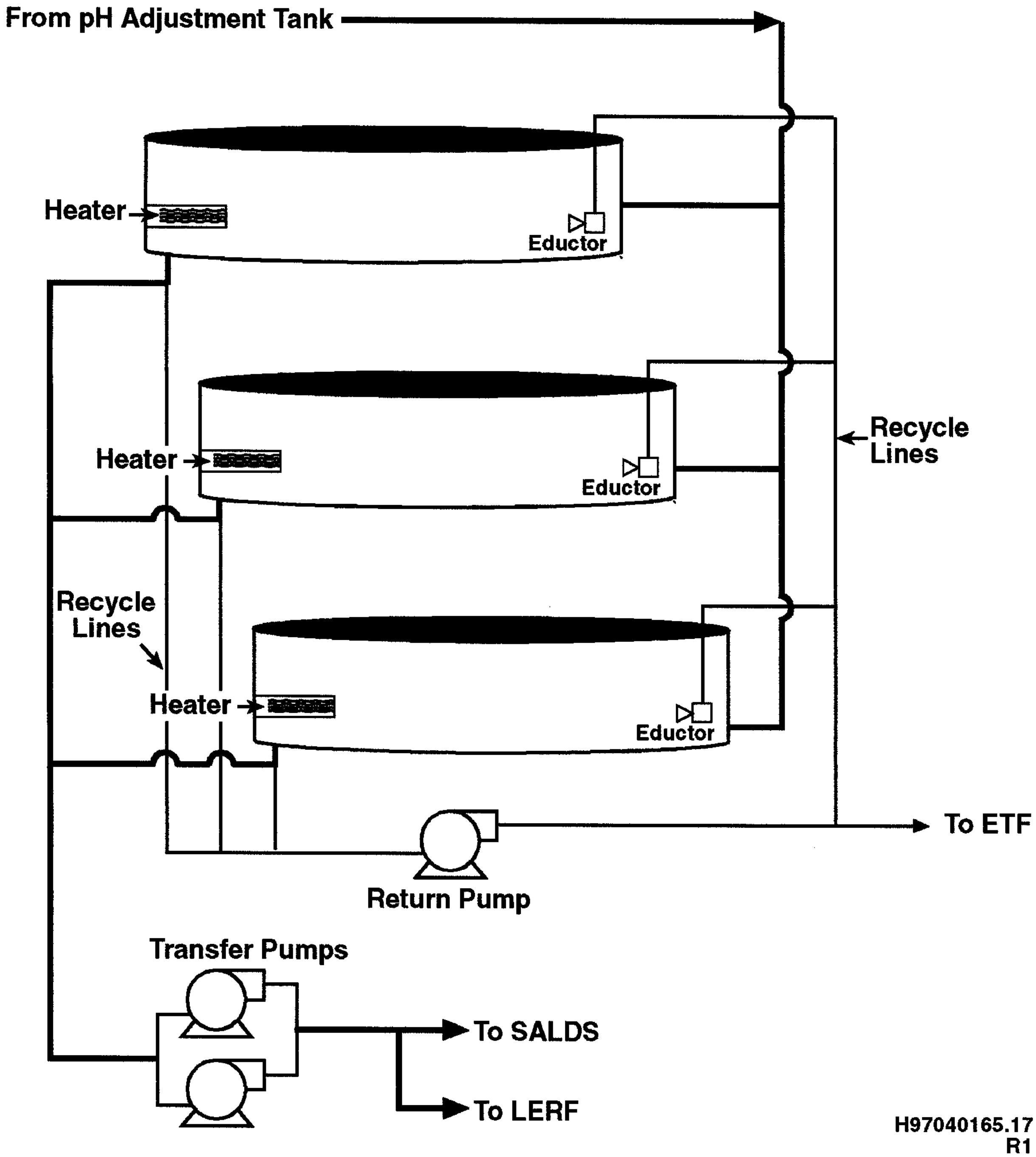


Figure C.12. Effluent Treatment Facility Evaporator

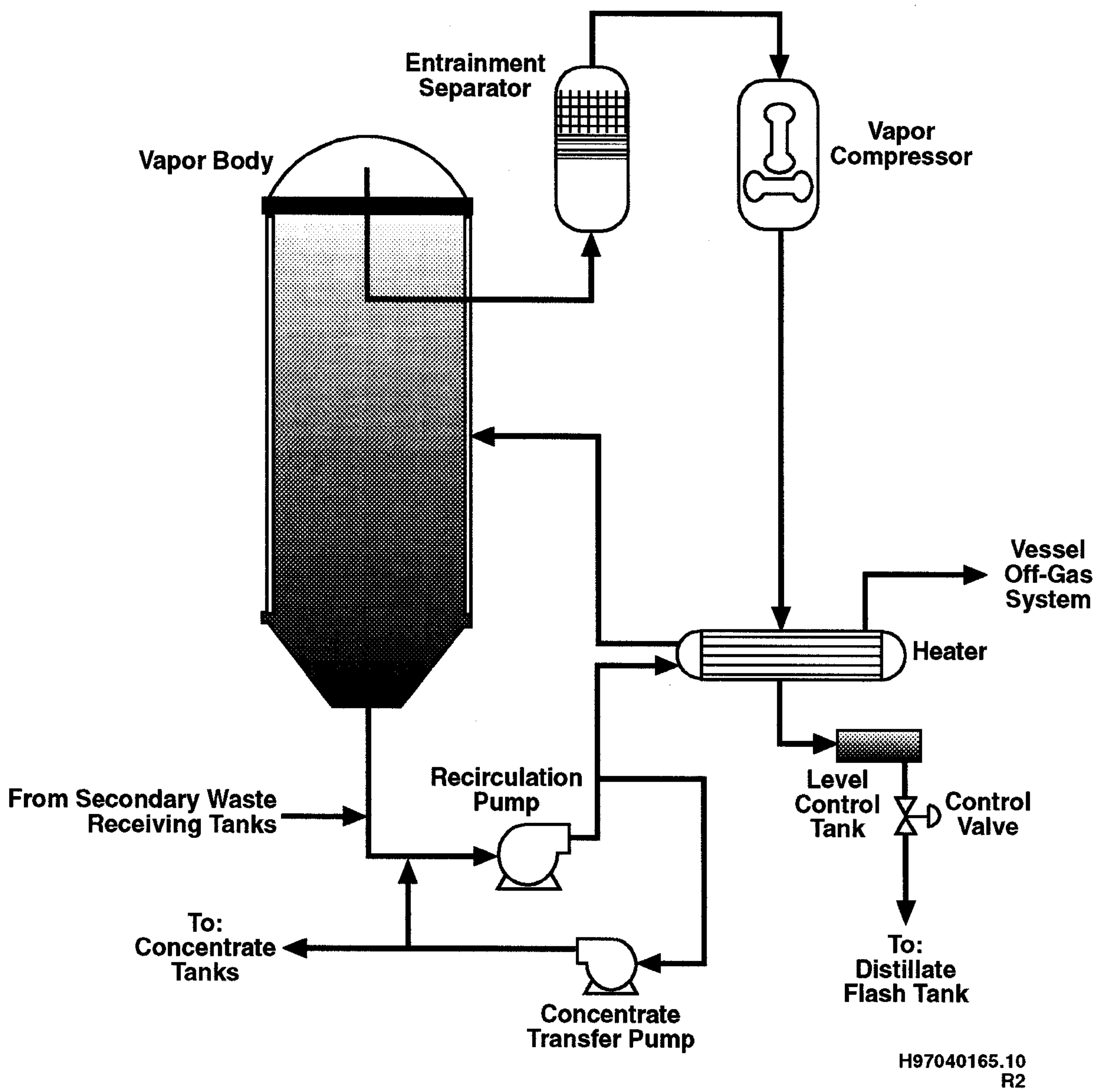


Figure C.13. Thin Film Dryer

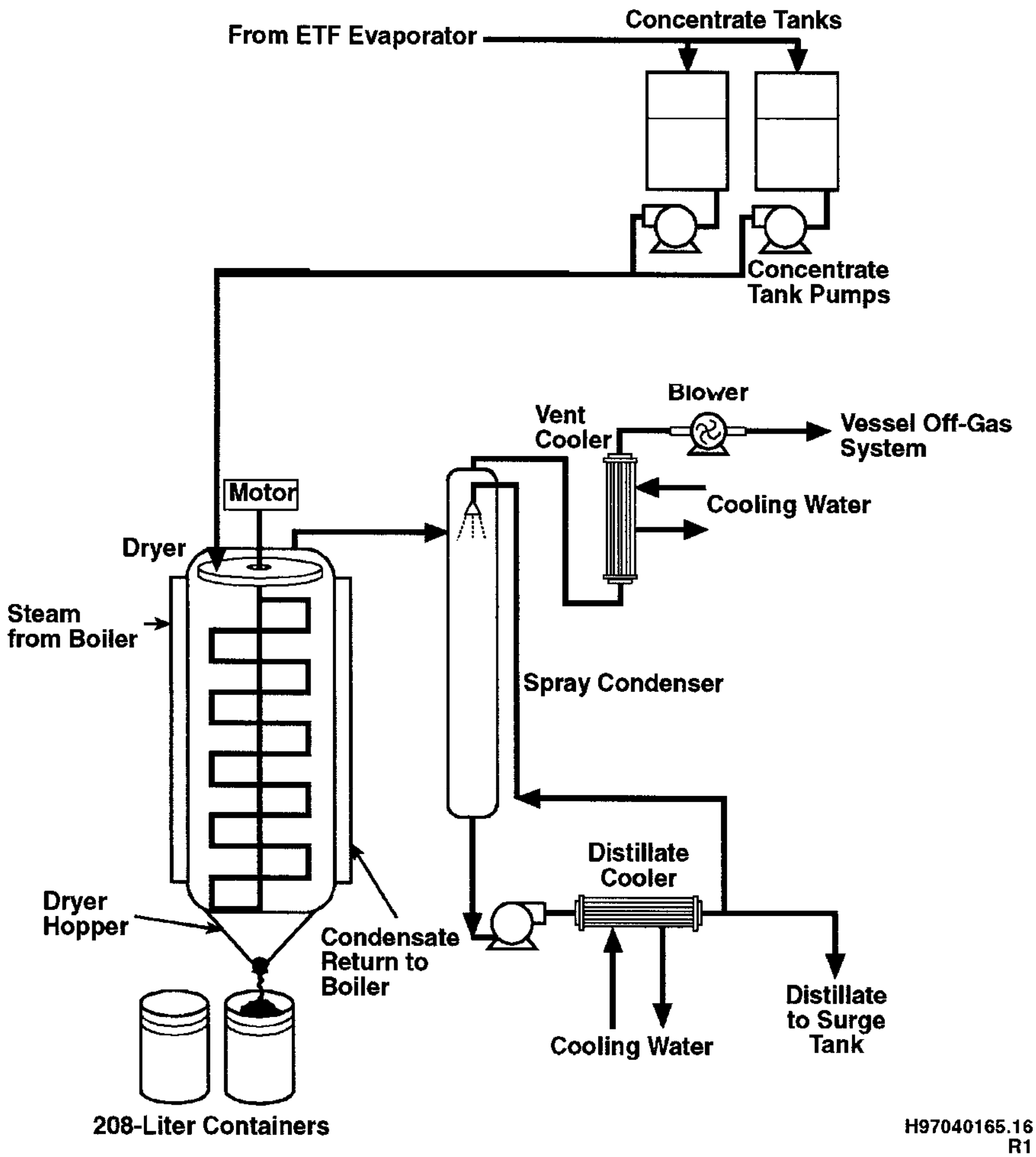


Figure C.14. Container Handling System

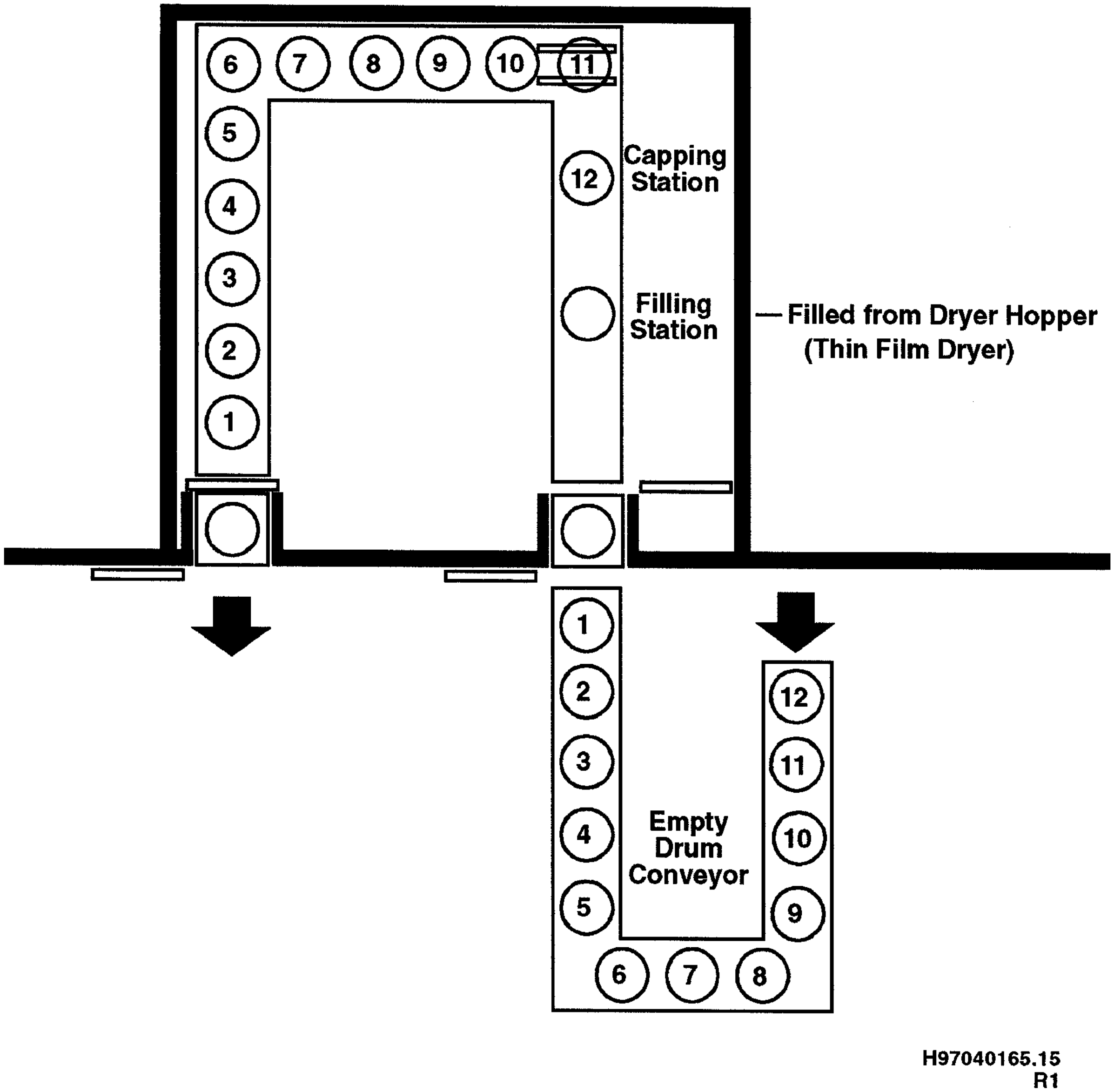


Figure C.15. Effluent Treatment Facility Sump Tanks

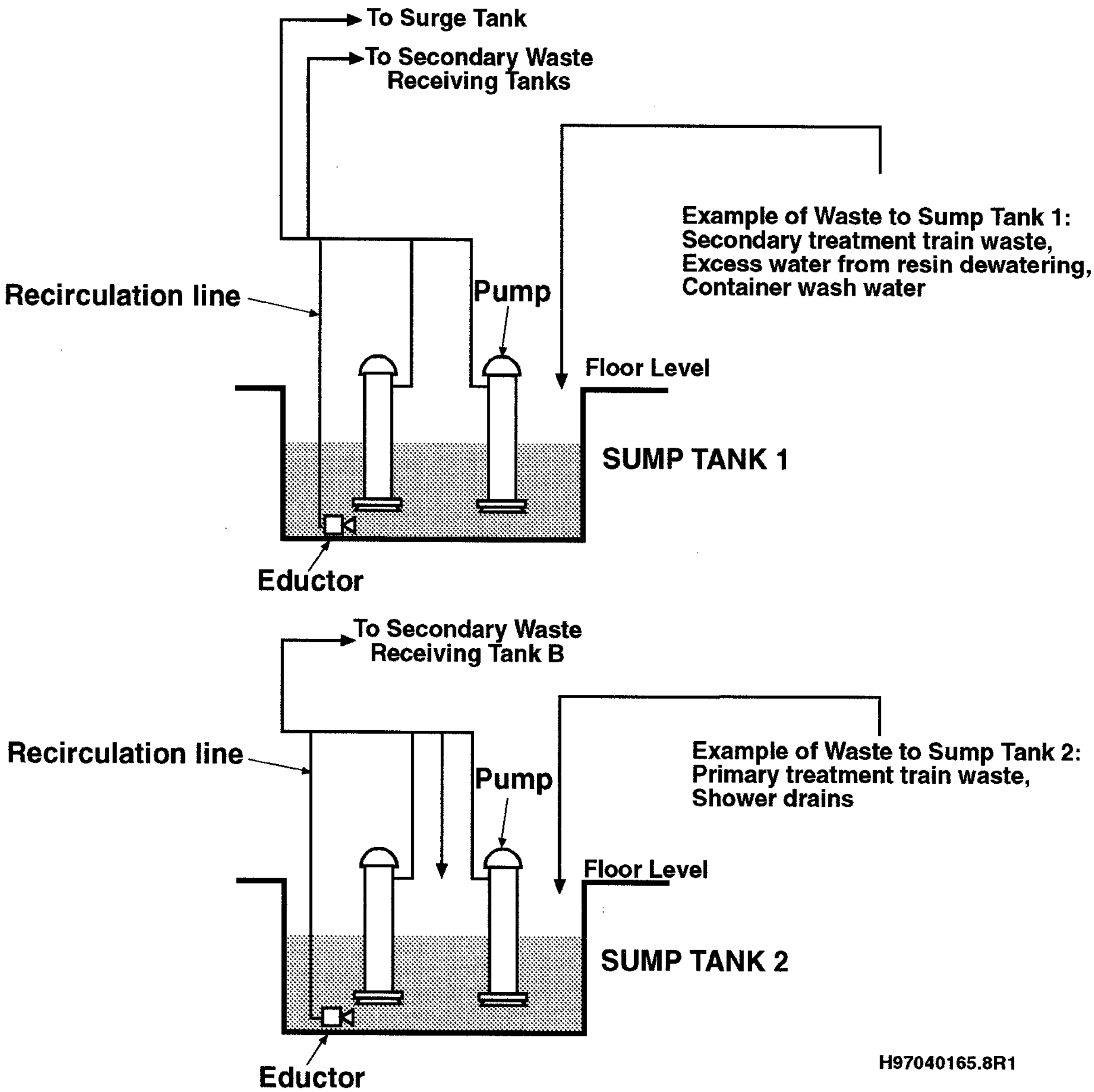


Figure C.16. Liner Anchor Wall and Cover Tension System

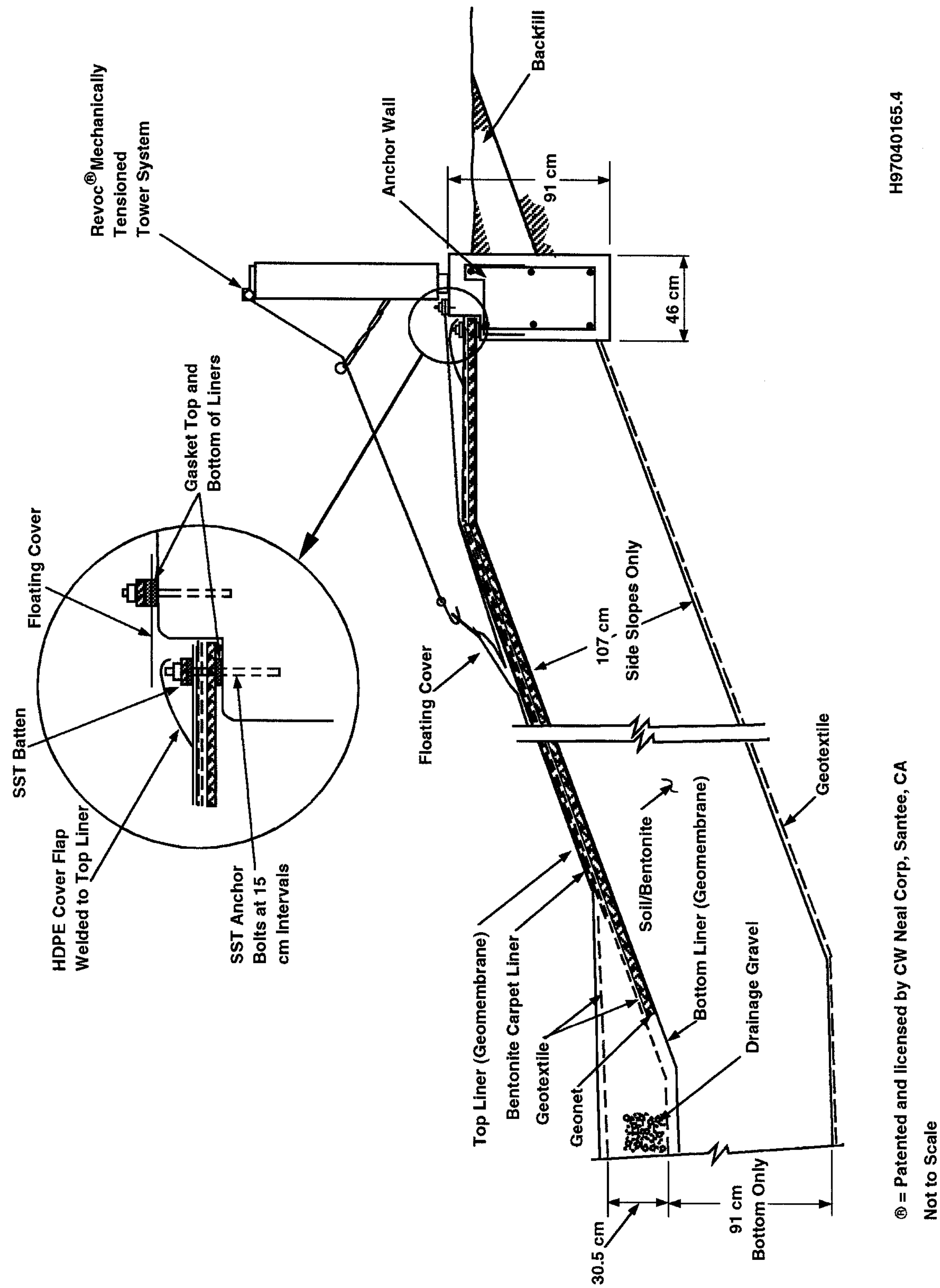


Figure C.17. Liner System Schematic

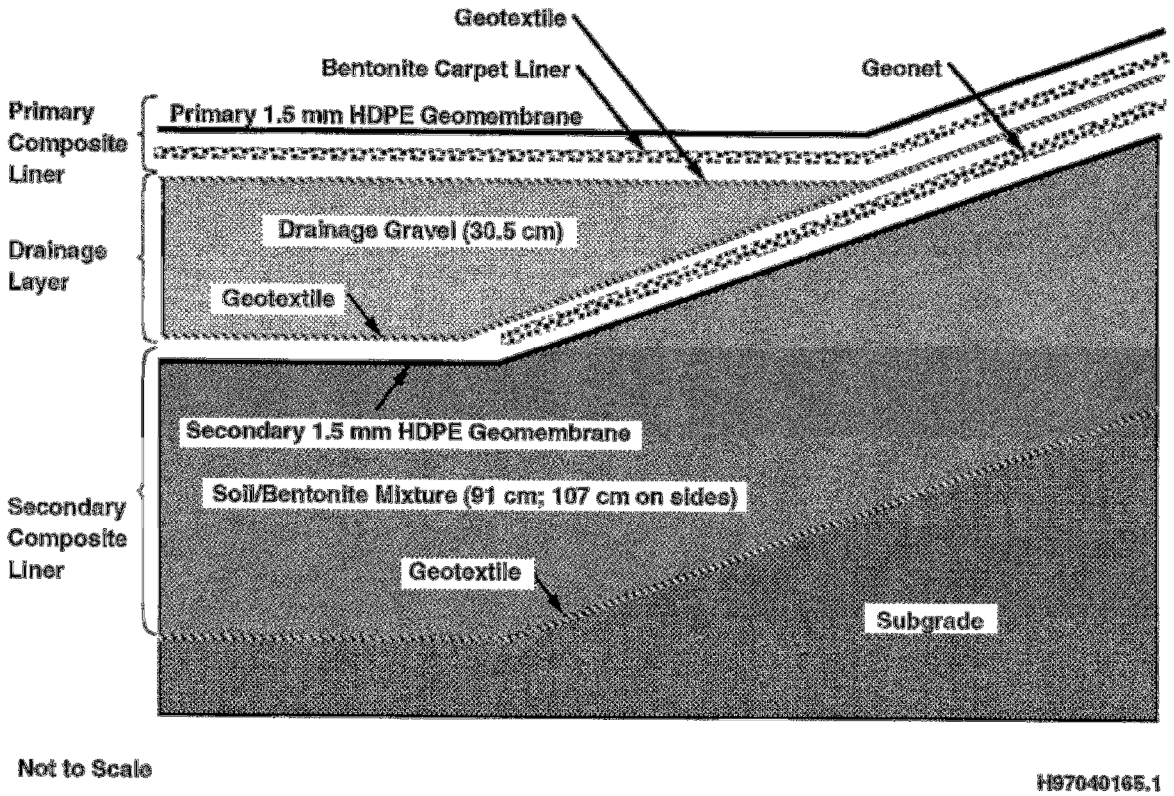
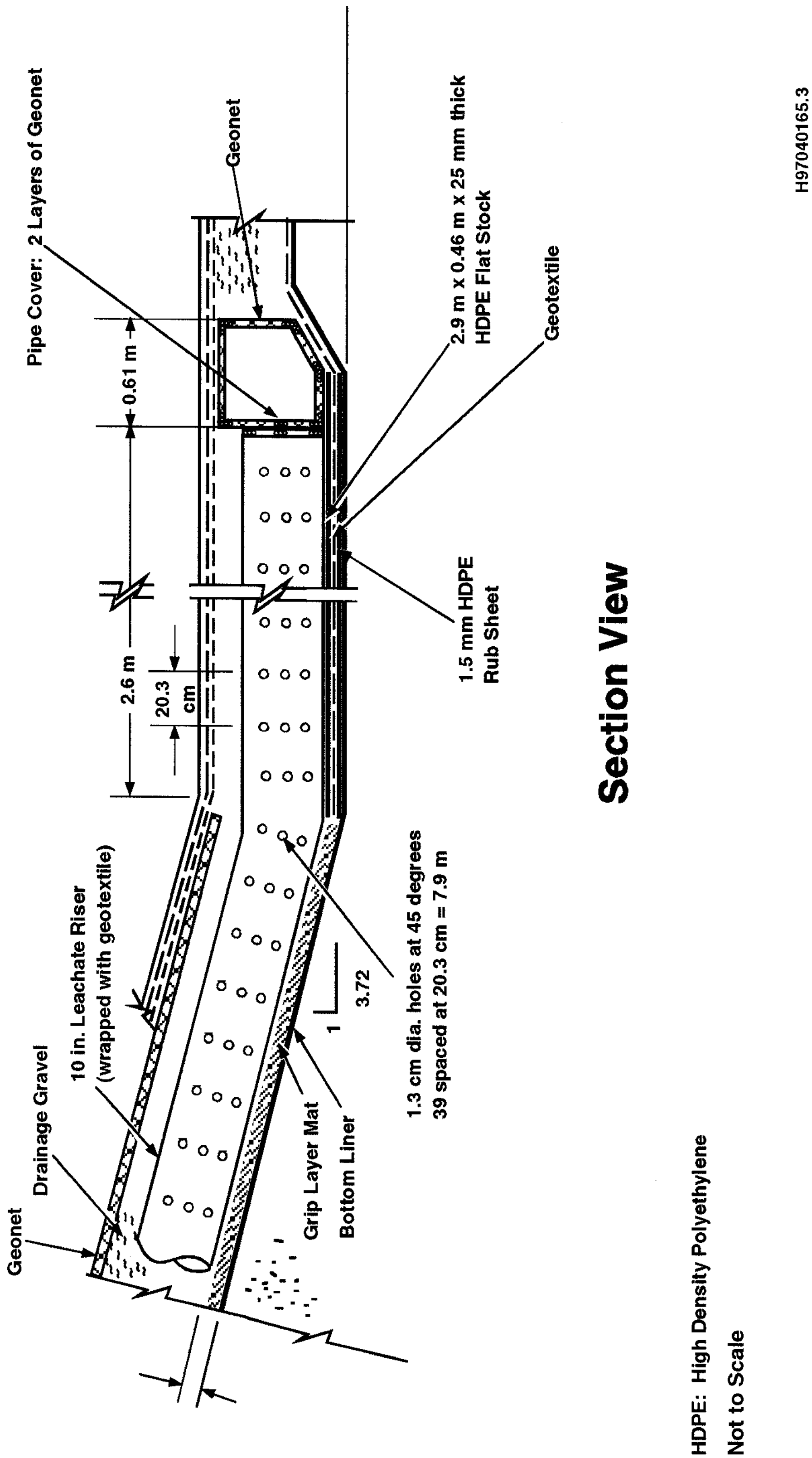


Figure C.18. Detail of Leachate Collection Sump



Addendum F — Preparedness and Prevention

This page intentionally left blank.

F. PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION

F.1 PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS

The following sections document the preparedness and prevention measures taken at LERF and 200 Area ETF.

F.1.1 Equipment Requirements

The following sections describe the internal and external communications systems and the emergency equipment required that could be activated by the LERF and 200 Area ETF Building Emergency Director(BED).

F.1.1.1 Internal Communications

When operators are present at the LERF, the operators carry two-way radios to maintain contact with 200 Area ETF personnel. The operators at LERF are informed of emergencies (e.g., building and/or area evacuations, take-cover events, high airborne contamination, fire, and/or explosion), and are provided with emergency instructions by several systems. These systems include the mobile two-way radios, and the telephone in the LERF instrument building.

The 200 Area ETF is equipped with an internal communication system to provide immediate emergency instruction to personnel. The onsite communication system at the 200 Area ETF includes telephones, mobile two-way radios, a public address system, and alarm systems. The telephone and radio systems provide for internal and external communication. Alarm systems exist to allow personnel to respond appropriately to various emergencies, including building evacuations, take cover events, and fire and/or explosion. Addendum J provides additional information on the response activities.

F.1.1.2 External Communications

The LERF and its operators are equipped with devices for summoning emergency assistance from the Hanford Fire Department, the Hazardous Materials Response Team, and/or Hanford patrol, as necessary. External communication to summon emergency assistance is made by a normal telephone system or mobile two-way radios. The LERF telephone is available in the instrumentation building.The 200 Area ETF uses fire alarm pull boxes and telephones for external communication and are located at numerous locations throughout the 200 Area ETF.

F.1.1.3 Emergency Equipment

The LERF and 200 Area ETF rely primarily on the Hanford Fire Department to respond to fires and other emergencies as described in Permit Attachment 4, *Hanford Emergency Management Plan*, (DOE/RL-94-02). All LERF and 200 Area ETF operators are familiar with the LERF and 200 Area ETF contingency plans (Addendum J) and are trained in the use of emergency pumping of LERF and 200 Area ETF systems, fire, and communications equipment.

Portable fire extinguishers, fire control equipment, spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment is available at various locations in the 200 Area ETF.

The 200 Area ETF has fire extinguishers, automatic fire suppression systems (200 Area ETF control room and electrical room), fire alarm pull boxes, and a water spray system (200 Area ETF operating and administrative portions).

Respirators, hazardous material protective gear, and special work procedure clothing for 200 Area ETF personnel are kept in the change room at the 200 Area ETF. Safety showers are located in convenient locations in the 200 Area ETF, and emergency eyewashes are available for use. Water for these devices is supplied from the 200 Area ETF sanitary water system.

F.1.1.4 Water for Fire Control

A water main is not provided to the LERF. The Hanford Fire Department is equipped with fire engines for fire control for fires requiring high water volume and pressure. The 200 Area ETF is serviced by two 12-inch raw water lines that are tied into the 200 East Area raw water distribution grids. These lines provide a looped configuration that supplies two independent sources of raw water for fire protection and raw water uses. Connections from the 200 Area ETF raw water system supply fire hydrants and the wet pipe sprinkler system. In the event that water pressure is lost, the Hanford Fire Department is equipped with fire engines to provide needed water.

F.1.2 Aisle Space Requirement

The operation of the LERF does not involve aisle space. Nevertheless, the LERF and the individual basins are easily accessible to emergency response personnel and vehicles. A 6.1-meter-wide service road runs along the base of the basin area on the east, south, and west sides within the operational security fence.

Aisle spacing at 200 Area ETF is sufficient to allow the movement of personnel and fire protection equipment in and around the containers. This storage arrangement also meets the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 1996) for the protection of personnel and the environment. A minimum 30-inch aisle space is maintained between rows of containers as required by WAC 173-303-630(5)(c).

F.2 PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES, STRUCTURES, AND EQUIPMENT

The following sections describe preventive procedures, structures, and equipment.

F.2.1 Unloading Operations, Spill Prevention, and Control

Underground pipelines that transfer aqueous waste to and from the LERF are encased in a secondary pipe. If a leak is detected in a pipeline, flow in the pipeline will be stopped and the cause of the leak investigated and remediated.

If it is required to transfer aqueous waste from one LERF basin to another, existing transfer pumps are used as described in Addendum C.

The 200 Area ETF Load-in Station is monitored continuously during tank-filling operations and filling is stopped immediately if leaks occur. Care is taken to ensure that even minor leaks are cleaned up immediately and disposed of in accordance with approved management procedures. Any spill that is determined to be a dangerous waste will be managed according to the requirements of WAC 173-303.

F.2.2 Runoff

The LERF is constructed and operated to ensure that all aqueous waste is contained within the basins. The basins are designed and operated to prevent overtopping. Furthermore, the basins are provided with very low-density polyethylene floating covers to prevent the introduction of precipitation into the basins. The basins also are graded to ensure that all precipitation outside the basins is directed away from the surface impoundments.

The basins are constructed so that the top of the basin dikes are approximately 3 meters above grade. The exterior side slopes of the basins have a 2.25 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) slope. Run-on of precipitation to the basins from the surrounding area is not possible because the surrounding area slopes away from the LERF.

Dangerous waste and hazardous chemical handling areas at the 200 Area ETF are designed to contain spills, leaks, and wash water, thereby preventing run-off and subsequent releases. All dangerous and/or mixed waste loading and unloading areas are provided with secondary containment structures as described in Addendum C, Process Information.

F.2.3 Water Supplies

The LERF uses operating practices, structures, and equipment to prevent the contamination of natural water supplies (i.e., groundwater and surface water). The LERF is monitored closely during operation to detect abnormal conditions (e.g., leaks), and regularly inspected to detect equipment and structural deteriorations that could allow possible water supply contamination. The basins are provided with a leachate collection system that is designed to contain any leachate generated. These systems, in conjunction with the double-composite liner system and underlying low permeable clay liner, ensure that should a release occur, the release will be fully contained within the basin configuration and, therefore, water supplies will be protected. Addendum J, Contingency Plan, provides information on procedures that are implemented if a release is detected at the LERF.

There are no drinking water wells near the 200 Area ETF. Therefore, a release would not immediately contaminate drinking water supplies. The 200 Area ETF uses operating practices, structures, and equipment to prevent the contamination of natural water supplies (i.e., groundwater and surface water). The 200 Area ETF is monitored during operation to detect abnormal conditions, and is inspected regularly to detect equipment and structural deteriorations that could allow spills to the environment. Areas in contact with dangerous and/or mixed waste are monitored continuously during operation through a series of level and pressure indicators, leak detection alarms, equipment failure alarms, and control panel readouts. In addition, the 200 Area ETF is inspected regularly for the presence of leaks or other off normal conditions wherever possible (in all areas that can be safely entered).

In addition to detailed operating practices, structures and equipment are used at the 200 Area ETF to prevent contamination of water supplies. The structures and equipment designed to prevent contamination of water supplies are the same as the structures and equipment used to prevent run-off from dangerous and/or mixed waste handling areas.

F.2.4 Equipment and Power Failure

The storage function of the LERF is not affected by loss of power and a temporary loss of power would not pose a threat to the environment. Loss of electrical power would not cause the storage of the waste to be jeopardized. For process condensate transferred from the 242-A Evaporator, appropriate valving procedures are followed to ensure a smooth restart of the flow to the LERF in the event of a power failure at the 242-A Evaporator.

The 200 Area ETF does not have a standby power source. Power to selected lighting, computers, and process controls is configured with an uninterruptible power supply. During partial loss of normal power, the effected pumps and subsystems will be shut down. Complete loss of power to the 200 Area ETF shuts down the entire 200 Area ETF except for the instruments in the control room connected to the uninterruptible power supply. Redundant pumps allow the process to continue to operate when only one component is out of service.

When power at the 200 Area ETF is lost, the valves assume a fail-safe position to allow the process to remain in a safe shutdown mode until restoration of power. This action allows the operators to perform equipment surveys during shutdown and to confirm that there are no safety issues because the 200 Area ETF is shut down. Because a power failure would also shutoff flow into the 200 Area ETF, there will not be any increase in volume in any of the holdup basins, tanks, or other systems.

A combination of reliability, redundancy, maintenance, and repair features are used in the 200 Area ETF equipment and systems to minimize random failure of equipment. For crucial systems such as ventilation filters, redundant trains are provided to mitigate equipment and system failure. Spare parts are maintained for essential production and safety equipment.

F.2.5 Personnel Exposure

At the LERF and 200 Area ETF, operating practices, structures, and equipment are used to prevent undue exposure of personnel to dangerous and/or mixed waste. All personnel handling waste use protective clothing and equipment. All operations are conducted so that exposure to dangerous and/or mixed waste and hazardous materials are maintained ALARA.

Protective clothing and equipment are prescribed for personnel handling chemicals or dangerous waste. Before the start of any operation that could expose personnel to the risk of injury or illness, a review of the operation is performed to ensure that the nature of hazards that might be encountered is considered and appropriate protective gear is selected. Personnel are instructed to wear personal protective equipment in accordance with training, posting, and instructions.

A change trailer at LERF is located between Basins 42 and 43. In addition, the change trailer has an operations office for working with procedures. Exits within the change trailer are clearly marked. A storage building is located within the perimeter fence, northwest of the basins. The LERF storage building also is provided with separate storage areas for clean and contaminated equipment. A decontamination shower and decontamination building is located at the 272-AW Building, approximately 1.6 kilometers from the LERF or at the 200 Area ETF.

The 200 Area ETF has eyewash stations and safety showers in convenient locations for use by personnel. The following structures and equipment were incorporated into the 200 Area ETF design to minimize personnel exposure.

- Offices, control room, clean- and soiled-clothes storage areas, change rooms, and the lunchroom are situated to minimize casual exposure of personnel.
- Building exit pathways are located to provide rapid egress in emergency evacuations.
- Emergency lighting devices are located strategically throughout the 200 Area ETF.
- Audio and/or visual alarms are provided for all room air samplers, area alarms, and liquid monitors. Visual readouts for these alarm systems are located in less contaminated areas to minimize exposure to personnel.
- Areas for decontaminating and maintaining equipment are provided in contaminated areas to limit the spread of contamination to uncontaminated areas such as the control room.
- Instrument interlock systems automatically return process operations to a safe condition if an unsafe condition should occur.
- The 200 Area ETF ventilation systems are designed to provide airflow from uncontaminated zones to progressively more contaminated zones.

Whenever possible, exposures to hazards are controlled by accepted engineering and/or administrative controls. Protective gear is used where effective engineering or administrative controls are not feasible.

F.3 PREVENTION OF REACTION OF IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, AND INCOMPATIBLE WASTE

Typically, aqueous waste managed at the LERF or 200 Area ETF does not display the characteristics of reactivity or ignitability. Any aqueous waste streams exhibiting these characteristics are blended or mixed at LERF to a concentration where the waste no longer exhibits reactive or ignitable characteristics.

Incompatible aqueous waste is not expected to be stored or treated at the LERF or 200 Area ETF (Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan). Therefore, the requirements of WAC 173-303-806(4)(a) are not applicable.

Addendum F Preparedness and Prevention

This page intentionally left blank.

F. PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION

F.1 PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS

The following sections document the preparedness and prevention measures taken at LERF and 200 Area ETF.

F.1.1 Equipment Requirements

The following sections describe the internal and external communications systems and the emergency equipment required that could be activated by the LERF and 200 Area ETF Building Emergency Director(BED).

F.1.1.1 Internal Communications

When operators are present at the LERF, the operators carry two-way radios to maintain contact with 200 Area ETF personnel. The operators at LERF are informed of emergencies (e.g., building and/or area evacuations, take-cover events, high airborne contamination, fire, and/or explosion), and are provided with emergency instructions by several systems. These systems include the mobile two-way radios, and the telephone in the LERF instrument building.

The 200 Area ETF is equipped with an internal communication system to provide immediate emergency instruction to personnel. The onsite communication system at the 200 Area ETF includes telephones, mobile two-way radios, a public address system, and alarm systems. The telephone and radio systems provide for internal and external communication. Alarm systems exist to allow personnel to respond appropriately to various emergencies, including building evacuations, take cover events, and fire and/or explosion. Addendum J provides additional information on the response activities.

F.1.1.2 External Communications

The LERF and its operators are equipped with devices for summoning emergency assistance from the Hanford Fire Department, the Hazardous Materials Response Team, and/or Hanford patrol, as necessary. External communication to summon emergency assistance is made by a normal telephone system or mobile two-way radios. The LERF telephone is available in the instrumentation building.The 200 Area ETF uses fire alarm pull boxes and telephones for external communication and are located at numerous locations throughout the 200 Area ETF.

F.1.1.3 Emergency Equipment

The LERF and 200 Area ETF rely primarily on the Hanford Fire Department to respond to fires and other emergencies as described in Permit Attachment 4, *Hanford Emergency Management Plan*, (DOE/RL-94-02). All LERF and 200 Area ETF operators are familiar with the LERF and 200 Area ETF contingency plans (Addendum J) and are trained in the use of emergency pumping of LERF and 200 Area ETF systems, fire, and communications equipment.

Portable fire extinguishers, fire control equipment, spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment is available at various locations in the 200 Area ETF.

The 200 Area ETF has fire extinguishers, automatic fire suppression systems (200 Area ETF control room and electrical room), fire alarm pull boxes, and a water spray system (200 Area ETF operating and administrative portions).

Respirators, hazardous material protective gear, and special work procedure clothing for 200 Area ETF personnel are kept in the change room at the 200 Area ETF. Safety showers are located in convenient locations in the 200 Area ETF, and emergency eyewashes are available for use. Water for these devices is supplied from the 200 Area ETF sanitary water system.

F.1.1.4 Water for Fire Control

A water main is not provided to the LERF. The Hanford Fire Department is equipped with fire engines for fire control for fires requiring high water volume and pressure. The 200 Area ETF is serviced by two 12-inch raw water lines that are tied into the 200 East Area raw water distribution grids. These lines provide a looped configuration that supplies two independent sources of raw water for fire protection and raw water uses. Connections from the 200 Area ETF raw water system supply fire hydrants and the wet pipe sprinkler system. In the event that water pressure is lost, the Hanford Fire Department is equipped with fire engines to provide needed water.

F.1.2 Aisle Space Requirement

The operation of the LERF does not involve aisle space. Nevertheless, the LERF and the individual basins are easily accessible to emergency response personnel and vehicles. A 6.1-meter-wide service road runs along the base of the basin area on the east, south, and west sides within the operational security fence.

Aisle spacing at 200 Area ETF is sufficient to allow the movement of personnel and fire protection equipment in and around the containers. This storage arrangement also meets the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 1996) for the protection of personnel and the environment. A minimum 30-inch aisle space is maintained between rows of containers as required by WAC 173-303-630(5)(c).

F.2 PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES, STRUCTURES, AND EQUIPMENT

The following sections describe preventive procedures, structures, and equipment.

F.2.1 Unloading Operations, Spill Prevention, and Control

Underground pipelines that transfer aqueous waste to and from the LERF are encased in a secondary pipe. If a leak is detected in a pipeline, flow in the pipeline will be stopped and the cause of the leak investigated and remediated.

If it is required to transfer aqueous waste from one LERF basin to another, existing transfer pumps are used as described in Addendum C.~~submersible pumps are located in risers at the northwest corner of a basin. Valves are closed or opened depending on the direction of the fluid transfer. Pumps are started, providing a cumulative flow of between 2,000 and 3,000 liters per minute into another basin.~~

The 200 Area ETF Load-in Station is monitored continuously during tank-filling operations and filling is stopped immediately if leaks occur. Care is taken to ensure that even minor leaks are cleaned up immediately and disposed of in accordance with approved management procedures. Any spill that is determined to be a dangerous waste will be managed according to the requirements of WAC 173-303.

F.2.2 Runoff

The LERF is constructed and operated to ensure that all aqueous waste is contained within the basins. The basins are designed and operated to prevent overtopping. Furthermore, the basins are provided with very low-density polyethylene floating covers to prevent the introduction of precipitation into the basins. The basins also are graded to ensure that all precipitation outside the basins is directed away from the surface impoundments.

The basins are constructed so that the top of the basin dikes are approximately 3 meters above grade. The exterior side slopes of the basins have a 2.25 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) slope. Run-on of precipitation to the basins from the surrounding area is not possible because the surrounding area slopes away from the LERF.

Dangerous waste and hazardous chemical handling areas at the 200 Area ETF are designed to contain spills, leaks, and wash water, thereby preventing run-off and subsequent releases. All dangerous and/or mixed waste loading and unloading areas are provided with secondary containment structures as described in Addendum C, Process Information.

F.2.3 Water Supplies

The LERF uses operating practices, structures, and equipment to prevent the contamination of natural water supplies (i.e., groundwater and surface water). The LERF is monitored closely during operation to detect abnormal conditions (e.g., leaks), and regularly inspected to detect equipment and structural deteriorations that could allow possible water supply contamination. The basins are provided with a leachate collection system that is designed to contain any leachate generated. These systems, in conjunction with the double-composite liner system and underlying low permeable clay liner, ensure that should a release occur, the release will be fully contained within the basin configuration and, therefore, water supplies will be protected. Addendum J, Contingency Plan, provides information on procedures that are implemented if a release is detected at the LERF.

There are no drinking water wells near the 200 Area ETF. Therefore, a release would not immediately contaminate drinking water supplies. The 200 Area ETF uses operating practices, structures, and equipment to prevent the contamination of natural water supplies (i.e., groundwater and surface water). The 200 Area ETF is monitored during operation to detect abnormal conditions, and is inspected regularly to detect equipment and structural deteriorations that could allow spills to the environment. Areas in contact with dangerous and/or mixed waste are monitored continuously during operation through a series of level and pressure indicators, leak detection alarms, equipment failure alarms, and control panel readouts. In addition, the 200 Area ETF is inspected regularly for the presence of leaks or other off normal conditions wherever possible (in all areas that can be safely entered).

In addition to detailed operating practices, structures and equipment are used at the 200 Area ETF to prevent contamination of water supplies. The structures and equipment designed to prevent contamination of water supplies are the same as the structures and equipment used to prevent run-off from dangerous and/or mixed waste handling areas.

F.2.4 Equipment and Power Failure

The storage function of the LERF is not affected by loss of power and a temporary loss of power would not pose a threat to the environment. Loss of electrical power would not cause the storage of the waste to be jeopardized. For process condensate transferred from the 242-A Evaporator, appropriate valving procedures are followed to ensure a smooth restart of the flow to the LERF in the event of a power failure at the 242-A Evaporator.

The 200 Area ETF does not have a standby power source. Power to selected lighting, computers, and process controls is configured with an uninterruptible power supply. During partial loss of normal power, the effected pumps and subsystems will be shut down. Complete loss of power to the 200 Area ETF shuts down the entire 200 Area ETF except for the instruments in the control room connected to the uninterruptible power supply. Redundant pumps allow the process to continue to operate when only one component is out of service.

When power at the 200 Area ETF is lost, the valves assume a fail-safe position to allow the process to remain in a safe shutdown mode until restoration of power. This action allows the operators to perform equipment surveys during shutdown and to confirm that there are no safety issues because the 200 Area ETF is shut down. Because a power failure would also shutoff flow into the 200 Area ETF, there will not be any increase in volume in any of the holdup basins, tanks, or other systems.

A combination of reliability, redundancy, maintenance, and repair features are used in the 200 Area ETF equipment and systems to minimize random failure of equipment. For crucial systems such as ventilation filters, redundant trains are provided to mitigate equipment and system failure. Spare parts are maintained for essential production and safety equipment.

F.2.5 Personnel Exposure

At the LERF and 200 Area ETF, operating practices, structures, and equipment are used to prevent undue exposure of personnel to dangerous and/or mixed waste. All personnel handling waste use protective clothing and equipment. All operations are conducted so that exposure to dangerous and/or mixed waste and hazardous materials are maintained ALARA.

Protective clothing and equipment are prescribed for personnel handling chemicals or dangerous waste. Before the start of any operation that could expose personnel to the risk of injury or illness, a review of the operation is performed to ensure that the nature of hazards that might be encountered is considered and appropriate protective gear is selected. Personnel are instructed to wear personal protective equipment in accordance with training, posting, and instructions.

A change trailer at LERF is located between Basins 42 and 43. In addition, the change trailer has an operations office for working with procedures. Exits within the change trailer are clearly marked. A storage building is located within the perimeter fence, northwest of the basins. The LERF storage building also is provided with separate storage areas for clean and contaminated equipment. A decontamination shower and decontamination building is located at the 272-AW Building, approximately 1.6 kilometers from the LERF or at the 200 Area ETF.

The 200 Area ETF has eyewash stations and safety showers in convenient locations for use by personnel. The following structures and equipment were incorporated into the 200 Area ETF design to minimize personnel exposure.

- Offices, control room, clean- and soiled-clothes storage areas, change rooms, and the lunchroom are situated to minimize casual exposure of personnel.
- Building exit pathways are located to provide rapid egress in emergency evacuations.
- Emergency lighting devices are located strategically throughout the 200 Area ETF.
- Audio and/or visual alarms are provided for all room air samplers, area alarms, and liquid monitors. Visual readouts for these alarm systems are located in less contaminated areas to minimize exposure to personnel.
- Areas for decontaminating and maintaining equipment are provided in contaminated areas to limit the spread of contamination to uncontaminated areas such as the control room.
- Instrument interlock systems automatically return process operations to a safe condition if an unsafe condition should occur.
- The 200 Area ETF ventilation systems are designed to provide airflow from uncontaminated zones to progressively more contaminated zones.

Whenever possible, exposures to hazards are controlled by accepted engineering and/or administrative controls. Protective gear is used where effective engineering or administrative controls are not feasible.

F.3 PREVENTION OF REACTION OF IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, AND INCOMPATIBLE WASTE

Typically, aqueous waste managed at the LERF or 200 Area ETF does not display the characteristics of reactivity or ignitability. Any aqueous waste streams exhibiting these characteristics are blended or mixed at LERF to a concentration where the waste no longer exhibits reactive or ignitable characteristics.

Incompatible aqueous waste is not expected to be stored or treated at the LERF or 200 Area ETF (Addendum B, Waste Analysis Plan). Therefore, the requirements of WAC 173-303-806(4)(a) are not applicable.

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Addendum A
Part A Form

Date Received	Reviewed by:	Date:
Month Day Year	Approved by:	Date:

I. This form is submitted to: (place an "X" in the appropriate box)

☒	Request modification to a final status permit (commonly called a "Part B" permit)
☐	Request a change under interim status
☐	Apply for a final status permit. This includes the application for the initial final status permit for a site or for a permit renewal (i.e., a new permit to replace an expiring permit).
☐	Establish interim status because of the wastes newly regulated on: (Date)
	List waste codes:

II. EPA/State ID Number

W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

III. Name of Facility

US Department of Energy – Hanford Facility

IV. Facility Location (Physical address not P.O. Box or Route Number)

A. Street

825 Jadwin

City or Town	State	ZIP Code
Richland	WA	99352

County Code (if known)			County Name
0	0	5	Benton

B. Land Type	C. Geographic Location Latitude (degrees, mins, secs)	Longitude (degrees, mins, secs)	D. Facility Existence Date Month		Day		Year			
F	Refer to TOPO Map (Section XV.)		0	3	0	2	1	9	4	3

V. Facility Mailing Address

Street or P.O. Box

P.O. Box 550

City or Town	State	ZIP Code
Richland	WA	99352

VI. Facility contact (Person to be contacted regarding waste activities at facility)		
Name (last)	**(first)**	
McCormick	Matthew	
Job Title	**Phone Number (area code and number)**	
Manager	(509) 376-7395	
Contact Address		
Street or P.O. Box		
P.O. Box 550		
City or Town	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Richland	WA	99352

VII. Facility Operator Information		
A. Name		**Phone Number**
Department of Energy Owner/Operator CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company Co-Operator for LERF & 200 Area ETF*		(509) 376-7395 (509) 376-0556*
Street or P.O. Box		
P.O. Box 550 P.O. Box 1600 *		
City or Town	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Richland	WA	99352
B. Operator Type	F	
C. Does the name in VII.A reflect a proposed change in operator?	☐ Yes ☒ No Co-Operator* change	
If yes, provide the scheduled date for the change:	**Month** 1 0 / **Day** 0 1 / **Year** 2 0 0 8	
D. Is the name listed in VII.A. also the owner? If yes, skip to Section VIII.C.	☐ Yes ☒ No	

VIII. Facility Owner Information		
A. Name	**Phone Number (area code and number)**	
Matthew S. McCormick, Operator/Facility-Property Owner	(509) 376-7395	
Street or P.O. Box		
P.O. Box 550		
City or Town	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Richland	WA	99352
B. Owner Type	F	
C. Does the name in VIII.A reflect a proposed change in owner?	☐ Yes ☒ No	
If yes, provide the scheduled date for the change:	**Month** / **Day** / **Year**	

IX. NAICS Codes (5/6 digit codes)

A. First							**B. Second**						
5	6	2	2	1		Waste Treatment & Disposal	9	2	4	1	1	0	Administration of Air & Water Resource & Solid Waste Management Programs
C. Third							**D. Fourth**						
5	4	1	7	1		Research & Development in the Physical, Engineering, & Life Sciences							

X. Other Environmental Permits (see instructions)

A. Permit Type			B. Permit Number												C. Description
	E		T	S	C	A	0	3	-	1	0	-	2	2	TSCA approval, 40 CFR 761
	E		W	C	M	-1	2	7							40 CFR 761.61(c), TSCA risk-based approval 2003-10-22
	E		N	O	C	-9	3	-	3						WAC 173-400, General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources/WAC 173-460, Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants
	E		N	O	C	-9	6	N	W	-1	-	3	0	1	WAC 173-400, General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources/ WAC 173-460, Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants
	E		A	I	R	-0	4	-	1	0	1				WAC 246-247, Radiation Protection -- Air Emissions
	U		S	T		4	5	0	0						WAC 173-216, State Waste Discharge Permit Program, Sitewide Permit for miscellaneous streams
	U		S	T		4	5	1	1						WAC 173-216, State Waste Discharge Permit Program, Sitewide Permit for miscellaneous streams

XI. Nature of Business (provide a brief description that includes both dangerous waste and non-dangerous waste areas and activities)

Construction of the Liquid Effluent Retention Facility (LERF) began in 1990. Waste management operations began at LERF in April 1994. Construction of the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility (ETF) began in 1992. Waste management operations began at ETF in November of 1995.

The LERF and ETF comprise an aqueous waste treatment system located in the 200 East Area that provides storage and treatment for a variety of aqueous mixed waste. This aqueous waste includes process condensate from the 242-A Evaporator and other aqueous waste generated from onsite remediation and waste management activities.

The LERF consists of three lined surface impoundments, or basins. Aqueous waste from LERF is pumped to the ETF for treatment in a series of process units, or systems, that remove or destroy dangerous waste constituents. The treated effluent is discharged to a State-Approved Land Disposal Site (SALDS) north of the 200 West Area, under the authority of a Washington State Waste Discharge Permit (ST4500) and the Final Delisting (40 CFR 261, Appendix IX, Table 2)

Sludge that accumulates in the bottoms of ETF process tanks is removed periodically and placed into containers. The waste is solidified by decanting the supernate from the container and the remainder of the liquid is allowed to evaporate, or absorbents are added, as necessary, to address the residual liquid. The process design capacity for treatment of waste in containers (T04) is 18,927 liters per day.

EXAMPLE FOR COMPLETING ITEMS XII and XIII (shown in lines numbered X-1, X-2, and X-3 below): A facility has two storage tanks that hold 1200 gallons and 400 gallons respectively. There is also treatment in tanks at 20 gallons/hr. Finally, a one-quarter acre area that is two meters deep will undergo *in situ vitrification.*

Section XII. Process Codes and Design Capacities								Section XIII. Other Process Codes								
Line Number		A. Process Codes (enter code)			B. Process Design Capacity		C. Process Total Number of Units	Line Number		A. Process Codes (enter code)			B. Process Design Capacity		C. Process Total Number of Units	D. Process Description
					1. Amount	2. Unit of Measure (enter code)							1. Amount	2. Unit of Measure (enter code)		
X	1	S	0	2	1,600	G	002	X	1	T	0	4	700	C	001	In situ vitrification
X	2	T	0	3	20	E	001									
X	3	T	0	4	700	C	001									
	1	S	0	4	88,500,000	L	003		1	T	0	4	18,927	V	001	container treatment
	2	T	0	2	88,500,000	V	003		2							
	3	S	0	2	9,849,350	L	019		3							
	4	T	0	1	817,646	V	017		4							
	5	S	0	1	147,630	L	003		5							
	6	T	0	4	18,927	V	001		6							
	7								7							
	8								8							
	9								9							
1	0							1	0							
1	1							1	1							
1	2							1	2							
1	3							1	3							
1	4							1	4							
1	5							1	5							
1	6							1	6							
1	7							1	7							
1	8							1	8							
1	9							1	9							
2	0							2	0							
2	1							2	1							
2	2							2	2							
2	3							2	3							
2	4							2	4							
2	5							2	5							

XIV. Description of Dangerous Wastes

Example for completing this section: A facility will receive three non-listed wastes, then store and treat them on-site. Two wastes are corrosive only, with the facility receiving and storing the wastes in containers. There will be about 200 pounds per year of each of these two wastes, which will be neutralized in a tank. The other waste is corrosive and ignitable and will be neutralized then blended into hazardous waste fuel. There will be about 100 pounds per year of that waste, which will be received in bulk and put into tanks.

Line Number			A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Processes									
									(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
X	1		D	0	0	2	400	P	S	0	1	T	0	1				
X	2		D	0	0	1	100	P	S	0	2	T	0	1				
X	3		D	0	0	2												Included with above
1			D	0	0	1	106,940,410	K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
2			D	0	0	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
3			D	0	0	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
4			D	0	0	4		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
5			D	0	0	5		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
6			D	0	0	6		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
7			D	0	0	7		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
8			D	0	0	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
9			D	0	0	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
10			D	0	1	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
11			D	0	1	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
12			D	0	1	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
13			D	0	1	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
14			D	0	2	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
15			D	0	2	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
16			D	0	2	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
17			D	0	3	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
18			D	0	3	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
19			D	0	3	4		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
20			D	0	3	5		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
21			D	0	3	6		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
22			D	0	3	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
23			D	0	3	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
24			D	0	4	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
25			D	0	4	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
26	D	0	4	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
27	F	0	0	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
28	F	0	0	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
29	F	0	0	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
30	F	0	0	4		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
31	F	0	0	5		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
32	F	0	3	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
33	W	T	0	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
34	W	T	0	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
35	U	2	1	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
36	D	0	0	1	106,940,410	K	T	0	1							
37	D	0	0	2		K	T	0	1							
38	D	0	0	3		K	T	0	1							
39	D	0	0	4		K	T	0	1							
40	D	0	0	5		K	T	0	1							
41	D	0	0	6		K	T	0	1							
42	D	0	0	7		K	T	0	1							
43	D	0	0	8		K	T	0	1							
44	D	0	0	9		K	T	0	1							
45	D	0	1	0		K	T	0	1							
46	D	0	1	1		K	T	0	1							
47	D	0	1	8		K	T	0	1							
48	D	0	1	9		K	T	0	1							
49	D	0	2	2		K	T	0	1							
50	D	0	2	8		K	T	0	1							
51	D	0	2	9		K	T	0	1							
52	D	0	3	0		K	T	0	1							
53	D	0	3	3		K	T	0	1							
54	D	0	3	4		K	T	0	1							
55	D	0	3	5		K	T	0	1							

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
56	D	0	3	6		K	T	0	1							
57	D	0	3	8		K	T	0	1							
58	D	0	3	9		K	T	0	1							
59	D	0	4	0		K	T	0	1							
60	D	0	4	1		K	T	0	1							
61	D	0	4	3		K	T	0	1							
62	F	0	0	1		K	T	0	1							
63	F	0	0	2		K	T	0	1							
64	F	0	0	3		K	T	0	1							
65	F	0	0	4		K	T	0	1							
66	F	0	0	5		K	T	0	1							
67	F	0	3	9		K	T	0	1							
68	W	T	0	1		K	T	0	1							
69	W	T	0	2		K	T	0	1							
70	U	2	1	0		K	T	0	1							
71	D	0	0	1	106,940,410	K	S	0	2							
72	D	0	0	2		K	S	0	2							
73	D	0	0	3		K	S	0	2							
74	D	0	0	4		K	S	0	2							
75	D	0	0	5		K	S	0	2							
76	D	0	0	6		K	S	0	2							
77	D	0	0	7		K	S	0	2							
78	D	0	0	8		K	S	0	2							
79	D	0	0	9		K	S	0	2							
80	D	0	1	0		K	S	0	2							
81	D	0	1	1		K	S	0	2							
82	D	0	1	8		K	S	0	2							
83	D	0	1	9		K	S	0	2							
84	D	0	2	2		K	S	0	2							
85	D	0	2	8		K	S	0	2							

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
86	D	0	2	9		K	S	0	2							
87	D	0	3	0		K	S	0	2							
88	D	0	3	3		K	S	0	2							
89	D	0	3	4		K	S	0	2							
90	D	0	3	5		K	S	0	2							
91	D	0	3	6		K	S	0	2							
92	D	0	3	8		K	S	0	2							
93	D	0	3	9		K	S	0	2							
94	D	0	4	0		K	S	0	2							
95	D	0	4	1		K	S	0	2							
96	D	0	4	3		K	S	0	2							
97	F	0	0	1		K	S	0	2							
98	F	0	0	2		K	S	0	2							
99	F	0	0	3		K	S	0	2							
100	F	0	0	4		K	S	0	2							
101	F	0	0	5		K	S	0	2							
102	F	0	3	9		K	S	0	2							
103	W	T	0	1		K	S	0	2							
104	W	T	0	2		K	S	0	2							
105	U	2	1	0		K	S	0	2							
106	D	0	0	1	153,932	K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
107	D	0	0	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
108	D	0	0	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
109	D	0	0	4		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
110	D	0	0	5		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
111	D	0	0	6		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
112	D	0	0	7		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
113	D	0	0	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
114	D	0	0	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
115	D	0	1	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
116	D	0	1	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
117	D	0	1	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
118	D	0	1	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
119	D	0	2	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
120	D	0	2	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
121	D	0	2	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
122	D	0	3	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
123	D	0	3	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
124	D	0	3	4		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
125	D	0	3	5		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
126	D	0	3	6		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
127	D	0	3	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
128	D	0	3	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
129	D	0	4	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
130	D	0	4	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
131	D	0	4	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
132	F	0	0	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
133	F	0	0	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
134	F	0	0	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
135	F	0	0	4		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
136	F	0	0	5		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
137	F	0	3	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
138	W	T	0	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
139	W	T	0	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
140	U	2	1	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
141	D	0	0	1	81,310	K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
142	D	0	0	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
143	D	0	0	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
144	D	0	0	4		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
145	D	0	0	5		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
146	D	0	0	6		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
147	D	0	0	7		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
148	D	0	0	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
149	D	0	0	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
150	D	0	1	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
151	D	0	1	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
152	D	0	1	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
153	D	0	1	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
154	D	0	2	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
155	D	0	2	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
156	D	0	2	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
157	D	0	3	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
158	D	0	3	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
159	D	0	3	4		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
160	D	0	3	5		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
161	D	0	3	6		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
162	D	0	3	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
163	D	0	3	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
164	D	0	4	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
165	D	0	4	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
166	D	0	4	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
167	F	0	0	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
168	F	0	0	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
169	F	0	0	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
170	F	0	0	4		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
171	F	0	0	5		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
172	F	0	3	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
173	W	T	0	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
174	W	T	0	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
175	U	2	1	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
176																
177																
178																
179																
180																

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
181																
182																
183																
184																

XV. Map

Attach to this application a topographic map of the area extending to at least one (1) mile beyond property boundaries. The map must show the outline of the facility; the location of each of its existing and proposed intake and discharge structures; each of its dangerous waste treatment, storage, recycling, or disposal units; and each well where fluids are injected underground. Include all springs, rivers, and other surface water bodies in this map area, plus drinking water wells listed in public records or otherwise known to the applicant within ¼ mile of the facility property boundary. The instructions provide additional information on meeting these requirements.

Topographic map is located in the Ecology Library

XVI. Facility Drawing

All existing facilities must include a scale drawing of the facility (refer to Instructions for more detail).

XVII. Photographs

All existing facilities must include photographs (aerial or ground-level) that clearly delineate all existing structures; existing storage, treatment, recycling, and disposal areas; and sites of future storage, treatment, recycling, or disposal areas (refer to Instructions for more detail).

XVIII. Certifications

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Operator Name and Official Title (type or print) Matthew S. McCormick, Manager U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operations Office	**Signature**	**Date Signed**
Co-Operator* Name and Official Title (type or print) John C. Fulton President and Chief Executive Officer CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company	**Signature**	**Date Signed**
Co-Operator – Address and Telephone Number* P.O. Box 1600 Richland, WA 99352 (509) 376-0556		
Facility-Property Owner Name and Official Title (type or print) Matthew S. McCormick, Manager U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operations Office	**Signature**	**Date Signed**

Comments

Section XII. Process Codes and Design Capacities – B.1. Amount, changed 7,608,654 L to 9,849,350 L for S02.

Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste – B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste, changed 88,497,000 K to 106,940,410 K for S04T02 on line numbers 1 through 35; 298,434,296 K to 106,940,410 K for T01 on line numbers 36 through 70; 30,433,326 K to 106,940,410 K for S02 on line numbers 71 through 105; and 1,986,735 K to 153,932 K for S01 on line numbers 106 through 140.

Section XVIII. Certifications – for Co-Operator "John G. Lehew III" to "John C. Fulton".

Photographs. Added photograph of LERF and 200 Area ETF.

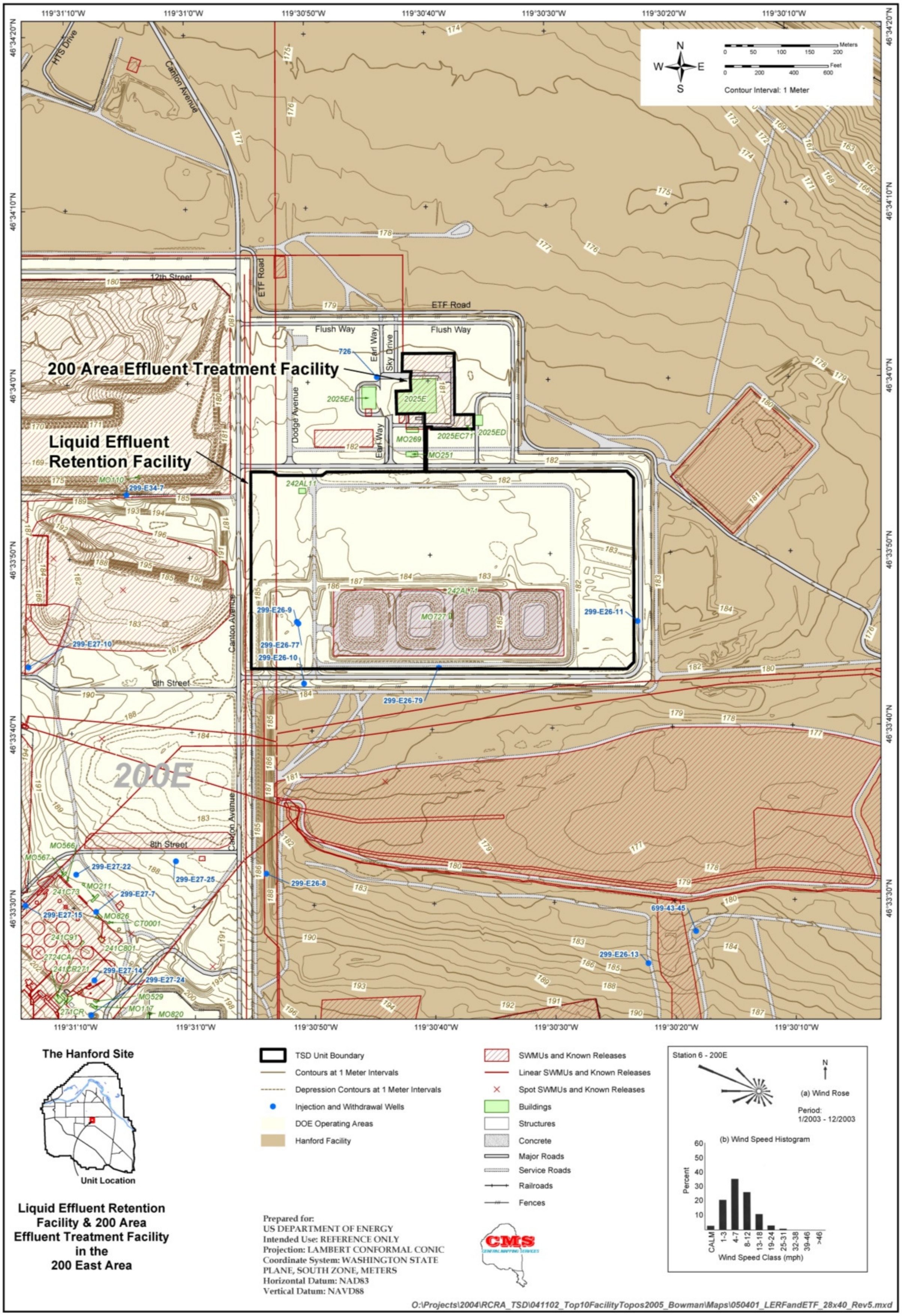
Liquid Effluent Retention Facility & 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

Liquid Effluent Retention Facility

Typical Basin Photo Taken 1992

200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

Photo Taken 2005


200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility
Liquid Effluent Retention Facility
ETF Road
Flush Way
Earl Way
Sky Drive
Dodge Avenue
Canton Avenue
12th Street
9th Street
8th Street
HTS Drive
200E
2025E
2025EA
2025ED
2025EC71
MO269
MO251
242AL11
299-E34-7
299-E26-9
299-E26-77
299-E26-10
299-E26-11
299-E26-79
299-E27-10
299-E26-8
299-E27-22
299-E27-25
299-E27-7
299-E27-15
299-E27-14
299-E27-24
299-E26-13
699-43-45
Contour Interval: 1 Meter
The Hanford Site
Unit Location
TSD Unit Boundary
Contours at 1 Meter Intervals
Depression Contours at 1 Meter Intervals
Injection and Withdrawal Wells
DOE Operating Areas
Hanford Facility
SWMUs and Known Releases
Linear SWMUs and Known Releases
Spot SWMUs and Known Releases
Buildings
Structures
Concrete
Major Roads
Service Roads
Railroads
Fences
Station 6 - 200E
(a) Wind Rose
Period:
1/2003 - 12/2003
(b) Wind Speed Histogram
Percent
Wind Speed Class (mph)
Liquid Effluent Retention Facility & 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility in the 200 East Area
Prepared for:
US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
Intended Use: REFERENCE ONLY
Projection: LAMBERT CONFORMAL CONIC
Coordinate System: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE, SOUTH ZONE, METERS
Horizontal Datum: NAD83
Vertical Datum: NAVD88
CMS
O:\Projects\2004\RCRA_TSD\041102_Top10FacilityTopos2005_Bowman\Maps\050401_LERFandETF_28x40_Rev5.mxd

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Addendum A
Part A Form

Date Received	Reviewed by:	Date:
Month Day Year	Approved by:	Date:

I. This form is submitted to: (place an "X" in the appropriate box)

☒	**Request modification to a final status permit (commonly called a "Part B" permit)**
☐	**Request a change under interim status**
☐	**Apply for a final status permit. This includes the application for the initial final status permit for a site or for a permit renewal (i.e., a new permit to replace an expiring permit).**
☐	**Establish interim status because of the wastes newly regulated on:** (Date)
	List waste codes:

II. EPA/State ID Number

W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

III. Name of Facility

US Department of Energy – Hanford Facility

IV. Facility Location (Physical address not P.O. Box or Route Number)

A. Street

825 Jadwin

City or Town	State	ZIP Code
Richland	WA	99352

County Code (if known)			County Name
0	0	5	Benton

B. Land Type	C. Geographic Location Latitude (degrees, mins, secs)	Longitude (degrees, mins, secs)	D. Facility Existence Date Month		Day		Year			
F	Refer to TOPO Map (Section XV.)		0	3	0	2	1	9	4	3

V. Facility Mailing Address

Street or P.O. Box

P.O. Box 550

City or Town	State	ZIP Code
Richland	WA	99352

VI. Facility contact (Person to be contacted regarding waste activities at facility)		
Name (last)	**(first)**	
McCormick	Matthew	
Job Title	**Phone Number (area code and number)**	
Manager	(509) 376-7395	
Contact Address		
Street or P.O. Box		
P.O. Box 550		
City or Town	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Richland	WA	99352

VII. Facility Operator Information	
A. Name	**Phone Number**
Department of Energy Owner/Operator CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company Co-Operator for LERF & 200 Area ETF*	(509) 376-7395 (509) 376-0556*
Street or P.O. Box	
P.O. Box 550 P.O. Box 1600 *	

City or Town	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Richland	WA	99352

B. Operator Type F

C. Does the name in VII.A reflect a proposed change in operator? ☐ Yes ☒ No Co-Operator* change

If yes, provide the scheduled date for the change:

Month			Day			Year			
1	0		0	1		2	0	0	8

D. Is the name listed in VII.A. also the owner? If yes, skip to Section VIII.C. ☐ Yes ☒ No

VIII. Facility Owner Information		
A. Name	**Phone Number (area code and number)**	
Matthew S. McCormick, Operator/Facility-Property Owner	(509) 376-7395	
Street or P.O. Box		
P.O. Box 550		
City or Town	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Richland	WA	99352

B. Owner Type F

C. Does the name in VIII.A reflect a proposed change in owner? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the scheduled date for the change:

Month			Day			Year			

IX. NAICS Codes (5/6 digit codes)

A. First							B. Second						
5	6	2	2	1		Waste Treatment & Disposal	9	2	4	1	1	0	Administration of Air & Water Resource & Solid Waste Management Programs
C. Third							**D. Fourth**						
5	4	1	7	1		Research & Development in the Physical, Engineering, & Life Sciences							

X. Other Environmental Permits (see instructions)

A. Permit Type			B. Permit Number												C. Description
	E		T	S	C	A	0	3	-	1	0	-	2	2	TSCA approval, 40 CFR 761
	E		W	C	M	-1	2	7							40 CFR 761.61(c), TSCA risk-based approval 2003-10-22
	E		N	O	C	-9	3	-	3						WAC 173-400, General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources/WAC 173-460, Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants
	E		N	O	C	-9	6	N	W	-1	-	3	0	1	WAC 173-400, General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources/ WAC 173-460, Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants
	E		A	I	R	-0	4	-	1	0	1				WAC 246-247, Radiation Protection -- Air Emissions
	U		S	T		4	5	0	0						WAC 173-216, State Waste Discharge Permit Program, Sitewide Permit for miscellaneous streams
	U		S	T		4	5	1	1						WAC 173-216, State Waste Discharge Permit Program, Sitewide Permit for miscellaneous streams

XI. Nature of Business (provide a brief description that includes both dangerous waste and non-dangerous waste areas and activities)

Construction of the Liquid Effluent Retention Facility (LERF) began in 1990. Waste management operations began at LERF in April 1994. Construction of the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility (ETF) began in 1992. Waste management operations began at ETF in November of 1995.

The LERF and ETF comprise an aqueous waste treatment system located in the 200 East Area that provides storage and treatment for a variety of aqueous mixed waste. This aqueous waste includes process condensate from the 242-A Evaporator and other aqueous waste generated from onsite remediation and waste management activities.

The LERF consists of three lined surface impoundments, or basins. Aqueous waste from LERF is pumped to the ETF for treatment in a series of process units, or systems, that remove or destroy dangerous waste constituents. The treated effluent is discharged to a State-Approved Land Disposal Site (SALDS) north of the 200 West Area, under the authority of a Washington State Waste Discharge Permit (ST4500) and the Final Delisting (40 CFR 261, Appendix IX, Table 2)

Sludge that accumulates in the bottoms of ETF process tanks is removed periodically and placed into containers. The waste is solidified by decanting the supernate from the container and the remainder of the liquid is allowed to evaporate, or absorbents are added, as necessary, to address the residual liquid. The process design capacity for treatment of waste in containers (T04) is 18,927 liters per day.

EXAMPLE FOR COMPLETING ITEMS XII and XIII (shown in lines numbered X-1, X-2, and X-3 below): A facility has two storage tanks that hold 1200 gallons and 400 gallons respectively. There is also treatment in tanks at 20 gallons/hr. Finally, a one-quarter acre area that is two meters deep will undergo *in situ vitrification.*

Section XII. Process Codes and Design Capacities									Section XIII. Other Process Codes									
Line Number		A. Process Codes (enter code)			B. Process Design Capacity 1. Amount	B. Process Design Capacity 2. Unit of Measure (enter code)	C. Process Total Number of Units		Line Number		A. Process Codes (enter code)			B. Process Design Capacity 1. Amount	B. Process Design Capacity 2. Unit of Measure (enter code)	C. Process Total Number of Units	D. Process Description
X	1	S	0	2	1,600	G	002		X	1	T	0	4	700	C	001	In situ vitrificatio n
X	2	T	0	3	20	E	001										
X	3	T	0	4	700	C	001										
	1	S	0	4	88,500,000	L	003			1	T	0	4	18,927	V	001	container treatment
	2	T	0	2	88,500,000	V	003			2							
	3	S	0	2	~~9,652,810~~ 9,849,350	L	019			3							
	4	T	0	1	817,646	V	017			4							
	5	S	0	1	147,630	L	003			5							
	6	T	0	4	18,927	V	001			6							
	7									7							
	8									8							
	9									9							
1	0								1	0							
1	1								1	1							
1	2								1	2							
1	3								1	3							
1	4								1	4							
1	5								1	5							
1	6								1	6							
1	7								1	7							
1	8								1	8							
1	9								1	9							
2	0								2	0							
2	1								2	1							
2	2								2	2							
2	3								2	3							
2	4								2	4							
2	5								2	5							

Line Number			A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Processes (1) Process Codes (enter)									D. Processes (2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
XIV. Description of Dangerous Wastes																		
Example for completing this section: A facility will receive three non-listed wastes, then store and treat them on-site. Two wastes are corrosive only, with the facility receiving and storing the wastes in containers. There will be about 200 pounds per year of each of these two wastes, which will be neutralized in a tank. The other waste is corrosive and ignitable and will be neutralized then blended into hazardous waste fuel. There will be about 100 pounds per year of that waste, which will be received in bulk and put into tanks.																		
X	**1**		**D**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**400**	**P**	**S**	**0**	**1**	**T**	**0**	**1**				
X	**2**		**D**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**100**	**P**	**S**	**0**	**2**	**T**	**0**	**1**				
X	**3**		**D**	**0**	**0**	**2**												**Included with above**
1			D	0	0	1	106,940,410~~8~~ ~~8,497,000~~	K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
2			D	0	0	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
3			D	0	0	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
4			D	0	0	4		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
5			D	0	0	5		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
6			D	0	0	6		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
7			D	0	0	7		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
8			D	0	0	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
9			D	0	0	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
10			D	0	1	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
11			D	0	1	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
12			D	0	1	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
13			D	0	1	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
14			D	0	2	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
15			D	0	2	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
16			D	0	2	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
17			D	0	3	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
18			D	0	3	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
19			D	0	3	4		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
20			D	0	3	5		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
21			D	0	3	6		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
22			D	0	3	8		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
23			D	0	3	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
24			D	0	4	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
25			D	0	4	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
26	D	0	4	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
27	F	0	0	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
28	F	0	0	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
29	F	0	0	3		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
30	F	0	0	4		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
31	F	0	0	5		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
32	F	0	3	9		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
33	W	T	0	1		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
34	W	T	0	2		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
35	U	2	1	0		K	S	0	4	T	0	2				
36	D	0	0	1	106,940,4102 98,434,296	K	T	0	1							
37	D	0	0	2		K	T	0	1							
38	D	0	0	3		K	T	0	1							
39	D	0	0	4		K	T	0	1							
40	D	0	0	5		K	T	0	1							
41	D	0	0	6		K	T	0	1							
42	D	0	0	7		K	T	0	1							
43	D	0	0	8		K	T	0	1							
44	D	0	0	9		K	T	0	1							
45	D	0	1	0		K	T	0	1							
46	D	0	1	1		K	T	0	1							
47	D	0	1	8		K	T	0	1							
48	D	0	1	9		K	T	0	1							
49	D	0	2	2		K	T	0	1							
50	D	0	2	8		K	T	0	1							
51	D	0	2	9		K	T	0	1							
52	D	0	3	0		K	T	0	1							
53	D	0	3	3		K	T	0	1							
54	D	0	3	4		K	T	0	1							
55	D	0	3	5		K	T	0	1							

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
56	D	0	3	6		K	T	0	1							
57	D	0	3	8		K	T	0	1							
58	D	0	3	9		K	T	0	1							
59	D	0	4	0		K	T	0	1							
60	D	0	4	1		K	T	0	1							
61	D	0	4	3		K	T	0	1							
62	F	0	0	1		K	T	0	1							
63	F	0	0	2		K	T	0	1							
64	F	0	0	3		K	T	0	1							
65	F	0	0	4		K	T	0	1							
66	F	0	0	5		K	T	0	1							
67	F	0	3	9		K	T	0	1							
68	W	T	0	1		K	T	0	1							
69	W	T	0	2		K	T	0	1							
70	U	2	1	0		K	T	0	1							
71	D	0	0	1	106,940,410~~30,433,326~~	K	S	0	2							
72	D	0	0	2		K	S	0	2							
73	D	0	0	3		K	S	0	2							
74	D	0	0	4		K	S	0	2							
75	D	0	0	5		K	S	0	2							
76	D	0	0	6		K	S	0	2							
77	D	0	0	7		K	S	0	2							
78	D	0	0	8		K	S	0	2							
79	D	0	0	9		K	S	0	2							
80	D	0	1	0		K	S	0	2							
81	D	0	1	1		K	S	0	2							
82	D	0	1	8		K	S	0	2							
83	D	0	1	9		K	S	0	2							
84	D	0	2	2		K	S	0	2							
85	D	0	2	8		K	S	0	2							

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
86	D	0	2	9		K	S	0	2							
87	D	0	3	0		K	S	0	2							
88	D	0	3	3		K	S	0	2							
89	D	0	3	4		K	S	0	2							
90	D	0	3	5		K	S	0	2							
91	D	0	3	6		K	S	0	2							
92	D	0	3	8		K	S	0	2							
93	D	0	3	9		K	S	0	2							
94	D	0	4	0		K	S	0	2							
95	D	0	4	1		K	S	0	2							
96	D	0	4	3		K	S	0	2							
97	F	0	0	1		K	S	0	2							
98	F	0	0	2		K	S	0	2							
99	F	0	0	3		K	S	0	2							
100	F	0	0	4		K	S	0	2							
101	F	0	0	5		K	S	0	2							
102	F	0	3	9		K	S	0	2							
103	W	T	0	1		K	S	0	2							
104	W	T	0	2		K	S	0	2							
105	U	2	1	0		K	S	0	2							
106	D	0	0	1	153,932~~1,986,735~~	K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
107	D	0	0	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
108	D	0	0	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
109	D	0	0	4		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
110	D	0	0	5		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
111	D	0	0	6		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
112	D	0	0	7		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
113	D	0	0	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
114	D	0	0	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
115	D	0	1	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
116	D	0	1	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
117	D	0	1	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
118	D	0	1	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
119	D	0	2	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
120	D	0	2	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
121	D	0	2	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
122	D	0	3	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
123	D	0	3	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
124	D	0	3	4		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
125	D	0	3	5		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
126	D	0	3	6		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
127	D	0	3	8		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
128	D	0	3	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
129	D	0	4	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
130	D	0	4	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
131	D	0	4	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
132	F	0	0	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
133	F	0	0	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
134	F	0	0	3		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
135	F	0	0	4		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
136	F	0	0	5		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
137	F	0	3	9		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
138	W	T	0	1		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
139	W	T	0	2		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
140	U	2	1	0		K	S	0	1							Includes Debris
141	D	0	0	1	81,310	K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
142	D	0	0	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
143	D	0	0	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
144	D	0	0	4		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
145	D	0	0	5		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
146	D	0	0	6		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
147	D	0	0	7		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
148	D	0	0	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
149	D	0	0	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
150	D	0	1	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
151	D	0	1	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
152	D	0	1	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
153	D	0	1	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
154	D	0	2	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
155	D	0	2	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
156	D	0	2	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
157	D	0	3	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
158	D	0	3	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
159	D	0	3	4		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
160	D	0	3	5		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
161	D	0	3	6		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
162	D	0	3	8		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
163	D	0	3	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
164	D	0	4	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
165	D	0	4	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
166	D	0	4	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
167	F	0	0	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
168	F	0	0	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
169	F	0	0	3		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
170	F	0	0	4		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
171	F	0	0	5		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
172	F	0	3	9		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
173	W	T	0	1		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
174	W	T	0	2		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
175	U	2	1	0		K	T	0	4							Includes Debris
176																
177																
178																
179																
180																

EPA/State ID Number	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7

Continuation of Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste

Line Number	A. Dangerous Waste No. (enter code)				B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste	C. Unit of Measure (enter code)	D. Process									
							(1) Process Codes (enter)									(2) Process Description [If a code is not entered in D (1)]
181																
182																
183																
184																

XV. Map
Attach to this application a topographic map of the area extending to at least one (1) mile beyond property boundaries. The map must show the outline of the facility; the location of each of its existing and proposed intake and discharge structures; each of its dangerous waste treatment, storage, recycling, or disposal units; and each well where fluids are injected underground. Include all springs, rivers, and other surface water bodies in this map area, plus drinking water wells listed in public records or otherwise known to the applicant within ¼ mile of the facility property boundary. The instructions provide additional information on meeting these requirements.
Topographic map is located in the Ecology Library
XVI. Facility Drawing
All existing facilities must include a scale drawing of the facility (refer to Instructions for more detail).
XVII. Photographs
All existing facilities must include photographs (aerial or ground-level) that clearly delineate all existing structures; existing storage, treatment, recycling, and disposal areas; and sites of future storage, treatment, recycling, or disposal areas (refer to Instructions for more detail).

XVIII. Certifications		
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.		
Operator Name and Official Title (type or print) Matthew S. McCormick, Manager U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operations Office	**Signature**	**Date Signed**
Co-Operator* Name and Official Title (type or print) ~~John G. Lehew, III~~John C. Fulton President and Chief Executive Officer CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company	**Signature**	**Date Signed**
Co-Operator – Address and Telephone Number* P.O. Box 1600 Richland, WA 99352 (509) 376-0556		
Facility-Property Owner Name and Official Title (type or print) Matthew S. McCormick, Manager U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operations Office	**Signature**	**Date Signed**

Comments

Section XII. Process Codes and Design Capacities – B.1. Amount, changed 7,608,654 L to 9,849,350 L for S02.

Section XIV. Description of Dangerous Waste – B. Estimated Annual Quantity of Waste, changed 88,497,000 K to 106,940,410 K for S04T02 on line numbers 1 through 35; 298,434,296 K to 106,940,410 K for T01 on line numbers 36 through 70; 30,433,326 K to 106,940,410 K for S02 on line numbers 71 through 105; and 1,986,735 K to 153,932 K for S01 on line numbers 106 through 140.

Section XVIII. Certifications – for Co-Operator "John G. Lehew III" to "John C. Fulton".

Photographs. Added photograph of LERF and 200 Area ETF.

Liquid Effluent Retention Facility & 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

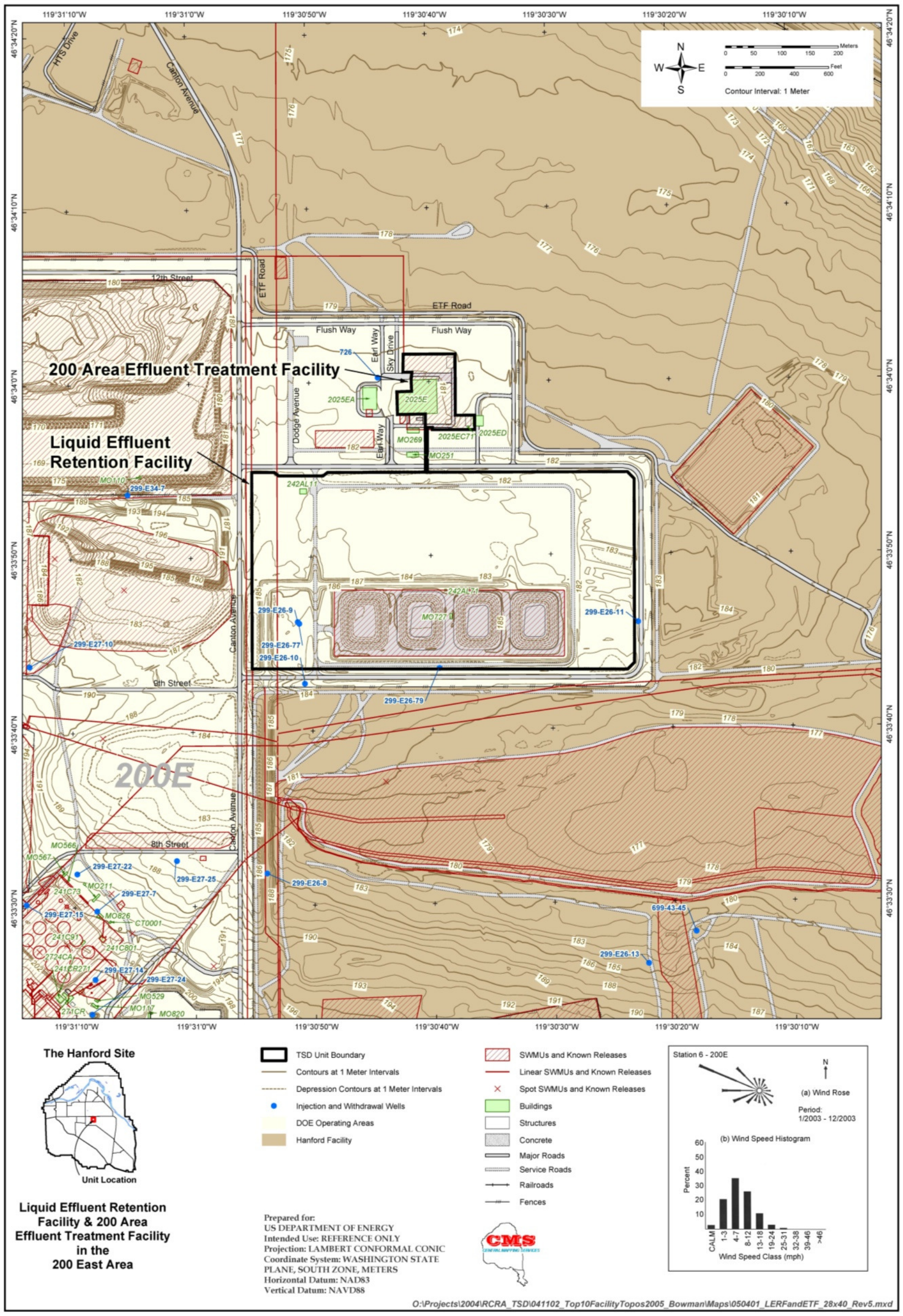
Formatted: Font: Bold, Underline

Liquid Effluent Retention Facility

Typical Basin Photo Taken 1992

200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility

Photo Taken 2005


200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility
Liquid Effluent Retention Facility
ETF Road
Flush Way
Dodge Avenue
Canton Avenue
12th Street
9th Street
8th Street
200E
The Hanford Site
Unit Location
Liquid Effluent Retention Facility & 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility in the 200 East Area
TSD Unit Boundary
Contours at 1 Meter Intervals
Depression Contours at 1 Meter Intervals
Injection and Withdrawal Wells
DOE Operating Areas
Hanford Facility
SWMUs and Known Releases
Linear SWMUs and Known Releases
Spot SWMUs and Known Releases
Buildings
Structures
Concrete
Major Roads
Service Roads
Railroads
Fences
Station 6 - 200E
(a) Wind Rose
Period: 1/2003 - 12/2003
(b) Wind Speed Histogram
Wind Speed Class (mph)
Contour Interval: 1 Meter
Prepared for:
US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
Intended Use: REFERENCE ONLY
Projection: LAMBERT CONFORMAL CONIC
Coordinate System: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE, SOUTH ZONE, METERS
Horizontal Datum: NAD83
Vertical Datum: NAVD88
O:\Projects\2004\RCRA_TSD\041102_Top10FacilityTopos2005_Bowman\Maps\050401_LERFandETF_28x40_Rev5.mxd